

User Guide



Version 7.0.4

August 2022

**Pavement-
Transportation
Computer Assisted
Structural Engineering**



US Army Corps of Engineers

Development Team

US Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center

Dr. Carlos Gonzalez

Dr. Jeremy Stache

Ms. Lynette Barna

US Army Corps of Engineers Transportation Systems Center

Ms. Mary Adolf

Mr. George Van Steenburg

Mr. Larry Stringer

Intelligent Information Technologies Corp.

Dr. Arthur Baskin

Dr. Robert E. Reinke

Mr. Bill Nelson

Mr. Ben Hartmann

Ms. Ruth Flores

Mr. Justin White

Mr. Spencer Dickey

Mr. Jordan Smith

University of Texas at El Paso

Dr. Dannel Rodriguez

Sponsors

US Army

Mr. Michael Andres

Mr. Andrew Harrison

Mr. Peter Bly

US Air Force

Dr. Craig Rutland

Mr. Shaun Moya

US Navy

Mr. Bruce Seamans

Mr. Floreto Lomibao

Mr. Scott Herold

US Army Corps of Engineers

Ms. Georgette Hlepas, HQ USACE

Mr. Michael Alley, Alaska District

Mr. Phillip Erdman, Mobile District

Mr. Peter Wilson, Baltimore District

PCASE Acknowledgements

PCASE History

In the early 80's the Pavement Computer Assisted Structural Engineering (PCASE) Committee was formed to meet a growing need to automate the pavement design and evaluation process for the Department of Defense (DoD). The committee investigated implementing existing main-frame computer applications on Personal Computers. The US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Waterways Experiment Station (now the Engineering Research and Development Center (ERDC) Geotechnical and Structures Lab) played a leading role in these development efforts in the mid to late 80's.

The first PCASE modules implemented the CBR and Westergaard procedures, then followed by layered elastic modeling and analysis in the late 80's and early 90's. There were many individuals involved in the research and development efforts that expanded the existing criteria and implemented the evolving criteria in PCASE. Key contributors include: Mr. Don Alexander, Dr. Walter Barker, Dr. Al Bush, Dr. Frans Van Cauwelaert, Dr. Yu T. Chou, Dr. Ray Rollings, and Dr. Jacob Uzan.

In the mid-1990's, PCASE consisted of individual Disk Operating System (DOS) based programs. At this time, Ms. Mary Adolf, USACE Transportation Systems Center, was the PCASE Program Manager. She teamed with Mr. Don Alexander, Dr. Walter Barker, Dr. Carlos Gonzalez, Mr. Robert Walker, Mr. John Lott, and Ms. Lora Johnson to convert the DOS PCASE programs to an integrated Windows application. As part of the Windows update, the team engaged with the PAVER™ Program Manager, Dr. Mo Shahin, ERDC Civil Engineer Research Lab, to integrate PCASE and PAVER™ inventory capabilities. With the help of Dr. Shahin and the PAVER™ development team they were able to leverage existing PAVER™ inventory tools and complete the Windows update in 2001.

In subsequent years, development team members departed, and new team members were added including Ms. Lynette Barna, Dr. Alessandra Bianchini, Dr. Jeremy Stache, and Dr. Danniell Rodriguez. Mr. George VanSteenburg took over the PCASE Program Manager role in 2016, when Ms. Adolf retired. The team continued to implement new criteria and maintain and update the PCASE application. In 2015, Intelligent Information Technologies (IIT) joined the development team to support the effort to modernize PCASE. The objective of the modernization effort was to update the PCASE engineering code, enhance interoperability with PAVER, and introduce new user interfaces using the Microsoft .Net Framework and Object-Oriented programming concepts to meet current programming and cyber security standards. This effort culminated in the release of PCASE 7.0.1 in October 2021.

Proponents

USACE Districts provide the core funding for PCASE since the early 00's. The Air Force has been a sustaining PCASE supporter since its inception with key efforts funded by the Army and the Navy over the life of the program. Since the inception of the USACE Transportation Systems Center (TSC), its directors have been staunch PCASE advocates providing ongoing support.

- HQ USACE
 - Mr. David Bohl
 - Mr. Paul Dicker
 - Mr. Greg Hughes
 - Ms. Jennifer Kline
 - Ms. Mackenzie Searle
- USACE Transportation Systems Center
 - Mr. Terry Sherman
 - Mr. David Ray
 - Mr. Steve Carter
- US Air Force
 - Mr. Jim Greene
 - Dr. Craig Rutland
- US Navy
 - Mr. Greg Cline
 - Mr. Vince Donnally
 - Mr. Joe Woliver

PCASE Tri-Service Working Group (TSWG)

The PCASE Tri-Service Working Group has served as the governance body for the application since the 90s. The name has changed over time, but its function has been to guide PCASE development by providing feedback, prioritizing requirements, and advocating for funding support. The PCASE TSWG is made up of the Service proponents, the development team, and representatives from USACE Districts and appointees from each Service who are actively engaged in pavement design and evaluation. Their collective efforts of the past TSWG members listed below have ensured PCASE remains current and relevant.

- USACE Districts
 - Mr. Larry Dorsey
 - Mr. Stan Gembicki
 - Mr. Randy Goff
 - Mr. Oz Keifer
 - Mr. Tom Mack
 - Mr. Ken McNally
 - Mr. John Rajek
 - Mr. Tom Rossbach
 - Mr. Ron Shafer
 - Mr. Larry Stringer
 - Mr. Dave Tucker
- USACE TSC
 - Mr. Kordon Kiel
 - Mr. Danny Klima
 - Mr. Walt Perron
- ERDC CRREL
 - Dr. Richard Berg
 - Dr. Edel Cortez
 - Mr. Vince Janoo
 - Ms. Maureen Kestler
- ERDC-GSL
 - Mr. John Lott
 - Ms. Lora Johnson
 - Dr. Dannel Rodriguez
- US Air Force
 - Mr. Harold Muniz Ruiz
 - Mr. Richard Smith
 - Mr. George VanSteenburg
- US Navy
 - Mr. Vince Donnally
 - Mr. Greg Cline

Ms. Adolf, Dr. Gonzalez, and I want to express our heartfelt thanks to the current development team members and the many people who have helped guide us and contributed to the development and success of PCASE over the years. Thank you!

George VanSteenburg
PCASE Program Manager
US Army Corps of Engineers
Transportation Systems Center (TSC)
George.w.vansteenburgh@usace.army.mil

Disclaimer

This program/user guide is furnished by the United States Government and is accepted and used by the recipient with the express understanding that the United States Government makes no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, usability, or suitability of any particular purpose of the information or the data contained in this program/user guide or furnished in connection therewith, and the United States shall be under no liability whatsoever to any person by reason of any use thereof. The program/user guide belongs to the United States Government. Therefore, the recipient further agrees not to assert any proprietary rights therein or to represent this program/user guide to anyone as other than a United States Government program/user guide.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction to PCASE 7

- 1.1 Scope and Purpose
 - 1.1.1 Purpose of PCASE
 - 1.1.2 Module features
 - 1.1.3 Benefits
- 1.2 Downloading and Installing the Software
 - 1.2.1 Recommended Hardware
 - 1.2.2 Upgrading to PCASE7
 - 1.2.3 32-bit and 64-bit versions of PAVER
 - 1.2.4 Using SQL
 - 1.2.5 Link to the software
 - 1.2.6 Installing the software
- 1.3 Updates to PCASE7
 - 1.3.1 Improvements to PCASE
 - 1.3.2 Calculation differences

2 File Menu

- 2.1 New/Import
 - 2.1.1 New/Import pavement database
 - 2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import
- 2.2 Open pavement database
- 2.3 Event Manager
 - 2.3.1 Manage Event Folders
 - 2.3.2 Assign Events
- 2.4 Take Pictures
- 2.5 GIS Manager
- 2.6 GIS Recycle Bin
- 2.7 GIS/Tabular Import and Update
 - 2.7.1 Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data
 - 2.7.2 Update Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data
 - 2.7.3 Import Inventory Samples from GIS/Tabular Data
- 2.8 Export Open Pavement Database
- 2.9 Combine Inventories
- 2.10 Database Properties
- 2.11 Delete Pavement Database
- 2.12 Database Recycle Bin
- 2.13 Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data
- 2.14 PCASE Data Assignment
- 2.15 Exit

3 System Tables and Tools

- 3.1 User Defined Inventory Fields
 - 3.1.1 New/Existing Fields
 - 3.1.2 Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)

- 3.2 Edit Inventory Picklists
 - 3.2.1 Engineering Fields
 - 3.2.2 Descriptive Fields
- 3.3 Vehicles
 - 3.3.1 Vehicle Editor
 - 3.3.2 ACN/ACR Curves
 - 3.3.3 Import User Defined Vehicles
 - 3.3.4 Update Standard Vehicles

4 User Preferences

- 4.1 English Units
- 4.2 Metric Units
- 4.3 EMS Desktop
- 4.4 Windows Desktop
- 4.5 Language
- 4.6 Defaults
 - 4.6.1 Overview
 - 4.6.2 GIS Settings
 - 4.6.3 Inventory
 - 4.6.4 Inspection
 - 4.6.5 Verification Tools
 - 4.6.6 Menus
 - 4.6.7 Graph Defaults
 - 4.6.8 PCASE Defaults
- 4.7 GPS Device

5 Window

- 5.1 Tile Horizontally
- 5.2 Tile Vertically
- 5.3 Cascade
- 5.4 Arrange Icons

6 Help

- 6.1 Program Version
 - 6.1.1 Move User Data Folder
 - 6.1.2 Open Error Log
- 6.2 Getting Started with PCASE 7
- 6.3 PCASE 7 User Guide

7 Inventory

- 7.1 Define Inventory
 - 7.1.1 Network
 - 7.1.2 Branch
 - 7.1.3 Section
 - 7.1.4 Condition/Families
 - 7.1.5 Samples
- 7.2 GIS Assignment

- 7.3 Asset Management
 - 7.3.1 Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import
 - 7.3.2 View/Edit Asset Identities
 - 7.3.3 Assign/Unassign Asset Items
- 7.4 Centralized Asset Management
 - 7.4.1 Create Asset File for Distribution
 - 7.4.2 Import Asset File
- 7.5 Copy and Move Data

8 Reports

- 8.1 GIS Reports
- 8.2 Summary Charts
- 8.3 Enterprise Summary Reports
- 8.4 Standard Reports
- 8.5 User Defined Reports

9 Selectors

- 9.1 GIS Selector
- 9.2 GIS/Tree Selector
- 9.3 List Selector
- 9.4 Asset List Selector
- 9.5 Tree Selector
- 9.6 Tree Date Selector
- 9.7 Search Selector

10 Work

- 10.1 Work History
- 10.2 Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data

11 Design Module

- 11.1 Getting started
- 11.2 Project Properties
- 11.3 Design Properties
- 11.4 Layer Properties
- 11.5 Design examples
 - 11.5.1 Flexible surfaced road using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.2 Unsurfaced tank trail using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.3 Mat surfaced airfield using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.4 Flexible surfaced airfield using standard traffic in a frost area
 - 11.5.5 Rigid surfaced parking area using standard traffic in a frost area
 - 11.5.6 Overlays for an existing rigid airfield pavement
 - 11.5.7 Airfield shoulder pavement
 - 11.5.8 Flexible surfaced airfield using Layered Elastic Design; one season
 - 11.5.9 Rigid surfaced parking area using Layered Elastic Design; multiple seasons

12 Evaluation checklist

- 12.1 Getting Started
- 12.2 Show inventory form
- 12.3 Evaluation Manager
 - 12.3.1 Evaluation
 - 12.3.2 Climate
 - 12.3.3 Default evaluation settings
 - 12.3.4 Default APE settings
 - 12.3.5 Default LEEP settings
- 12.4 Evaluation checklist

13 LEEP evaluation

- 13.1 Getting Started
- 13.2 LEEP Evaluation Form
 - 13.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 13.2.2 Layer Model
 - 13.2.3 Traffic tab
 - 13.2.4 Section tab
 - 13.2.5 Settings
 - 13.2.6 Layers
 - 13.2.7 Results
- 13.3 LEEP Examples
 - 13.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting modulus values
 - 13.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results
 - 13.3.3 Evaluate pavements using backcalculated modulus values

14 APE evaluation

- 14.1 Getting Started
- 14.2 APE Evaluation form
 - 14.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 14.2.2 Layer Model
 - 14.2.3 Traffic tab
 - 14.2.4 Section tab
 - 14.2.5 Settings
 - 14.2.6 Layers
 - 14.2.7 Results
- 14.3 APE Examples
 - 14.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting layer strength values
 - 14.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results

15 FWD data

- 15.1 Getting Started
- 15.2 FWD data form
 - 15.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 15.2.2 Import, Enter and Assign FWD/HWD Files to Section Inventory
 - 15.2.3 Interacting with the FWD/HWD Chart
 - 15.2.4 Selecting FWD/HWD Data Points and Viewing Representative Basin

- 15.2.5 Assigning Selected FWD/HWD Data Points to Section Inventory
- 15.2.6 Viewing Assigned FWD/HWD Data Points in LEEP
- 15.3 FWD Data Example
 - 15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data

16 DCP data

- 16.1 Getting Started
- 16.2 DCP Data form
 - 16.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 16.2.2 DCP Tests
 - 16.2.3 Layer models
 - 16.2.4 Graph of tests and layer models
- 16.3 DCP Examples
 - 16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis
 - 16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis

17 PCASE Reports

- 17.1 Evaluation Checklist
- 17.2 Evaluation Results
- 17.3 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period
- 17.4 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.5 ISR Report
- 17.6 14-Group PCN Normal Period
- 17.7 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.8 14-Group AGL Normal Period
- 17.9 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.10 Backcalculation Results
- 17.11 Modulus Tables
- 17.12 Representative Basins
- 17.13 ISM Report-Images
- 17.14 ISM Report-Excel
- 17.15 DCP Data

1 Introduction to PCASE 7

1.1 Scope and Purpose

1.1.1 Purpose

PCASE 7 is software for the design and evaluation of airfields and roadways according to US Department of Defense criteria.

Design determines the thickness required for pavements in non-frost and frost areas.

Evaluation determines the load-carrying capacity of pavements (used or to be used). An evaluation is conducted to assess the allowable traffic that a pavement can sustain for given loading conditions or the allowable load for a given amount of traffic without producing distress.

US Department of Defense criteria used for the development of PCASE	
Unified Facility Criteria	Description
UFC 3-201-01	Civil Engineering
UFC 3-250-01	Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas
UFC 3-250-09	Aggregate Surfaced Roads and Airfields Areas
UFC 3-260-01	Airfield and Heliport Planning and Design
UFC 3-260-02	Pavement Design for Airfields
UFC 3-260-03	Airfield Pavement Evaluation

1.1.2 Module Features

PCASE7 includes the capability to perform pavement designs and evaluations, analyze Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) and Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) data, and track physical property data. The PCASE tools include:

Design Module - capable of designing roadway and airfield flexible, rigid, mat (airfield only) and aggregate pavement using the following models:

- Layered Elastic for flexible and rigid pavements
- California Bearing Ratio (CBR) Stress-Based (CBR-Beta) for flexible pavements
- Westergaard Plate Solution (k) for rigid pavements
- CBR-Alpha for aggregate and mat surfaced pavements

The Design Module is also capable of calculating the required subsurface drainage layer thickness, overlays, airfield shoulders, and account for seasonal variations.

Evaluation Checklist - displays sections in an Evaluation and the APE and LEEP status. Sections can be added, edited and deleted.

LEEP evaluation - capable of analyzing pavements using the layered elastic method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

APE evaluation - capable of analyzing pavements using the empirical method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

FWD data - capable of importing and viewing falling weight deflectometer (FWD) data, defining section boundaries, and assigning data for backcalculation.

DCP data - capable of analyzing field Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) data and providing resultant pavement layer strengths.

PPD - provides a spreadsheet of Physical Property Data (PPD), cursory pavement condition survey, and construction history data. The PPD tool is currently under development and will be added to PCASE 7 in a future version.

1.1.3 Benefits

PCASE provides the ability to perform pavement thickness designs quickly and thereby providing the ability to make decisions faster and with precision and consistency. PCASE is also used for determining pavement life. The analysis information obtained from the software (allowable passes, loads, pavement classification numbers, etc.) is critical to engineers, pilots, and airfield administrators.

1.2 Downloading and Installing the Software

1.2.1 Recommended Hardware

Memory: 2 GB RAM for 32-bit desktop

4 GB RAM for 64-bit desktop for small to medium databases

8 GB RAM for 64-bit desktop for large databases (10,000+ sections)

The PCASE 7 user interface is designed for use on modern desktop and laptop screens. A minimum screen resolution of 1920 x 1080 pixels is recommended. At that resolution, a screen scale of no more than 150% is recommended

1.2.2 Upgrading to PCASE 7

PCASE 7.0 and the PAVER™ pavement management application can share the same database which is particularly useful for pavement evaluation since both pavement condition surveys, and structural evaluations use the same inventory data. PCASE 7.0 supports the import of PAVER™ *.e60, *.e65, and *.e70 files. Users should export their file(s) to one of these formats, and then, import the file(s) into PCASE 7 using the File Menu: New/Import >> New/Import pavement database.

To import a PAVER™ 5.x database users must import the *.e5x file to PAVER™ 6 and then export an *.e60 or *.e65 file. PCASE 7.0 **does not** support the import of PAVER™ *.e5x files.

1.2.3 32-bit and 64-bit Versions of PAVER™

PCASE 7.0 can be installed on 32-bit or 64-bit Windows computers. On a 64-bit computer, desktop icons for both versions will be put on the desktop during the install.

With the 32-bit version of PCASE 7.0, the user can use JET (Microsoft Access-based), SQL, or SQL Local DB databases. Local DB will be installed with PCASE, but if the user chooses to use SQL databases, then the computer must be able to access an instance of SQL (Express, Server, etc.).

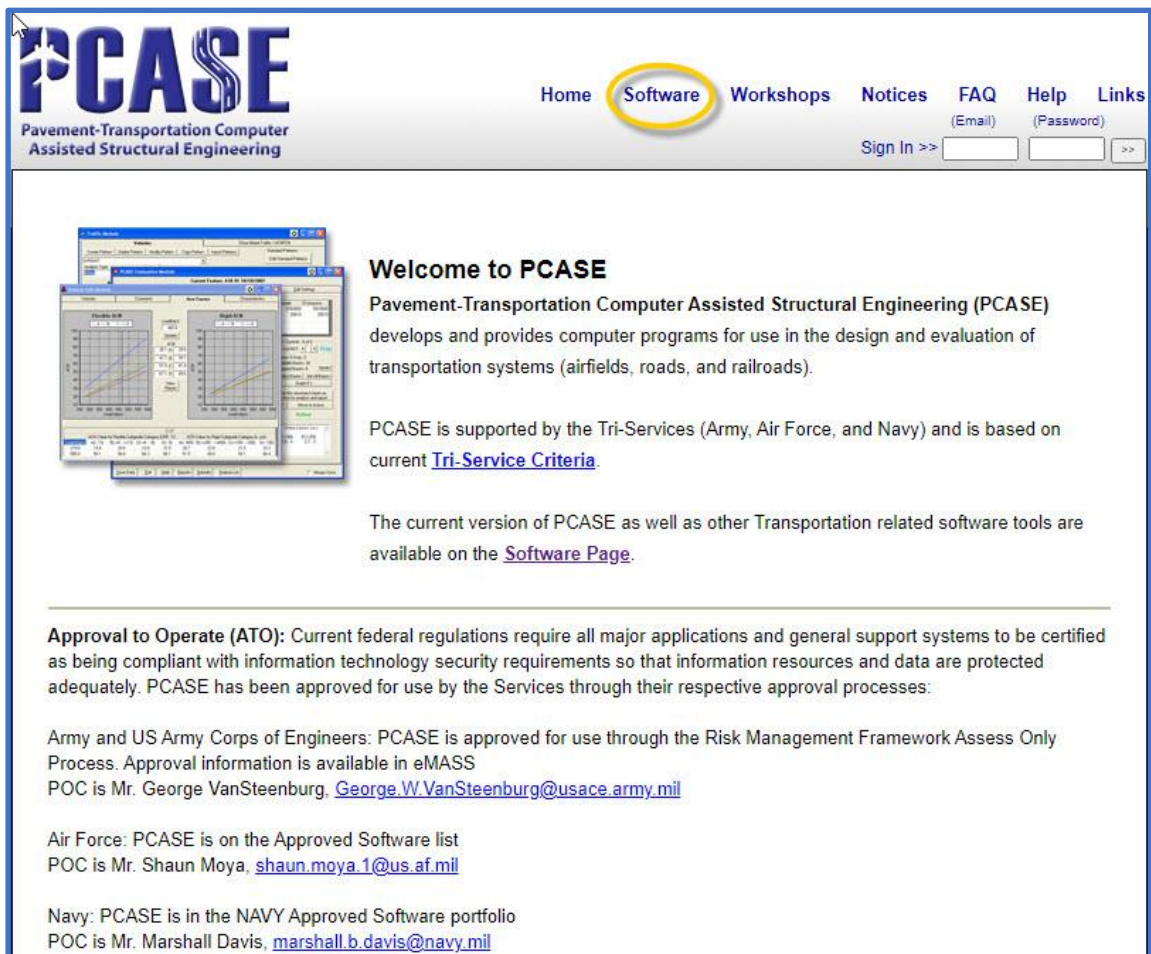
The 64-bit version uses only use SQL databases so an instance of SQL must be available for use by the PAVER™ inventories.

1.2.4 Using SQL

SQL Server/Express 2012 or later is required. Inventories in SQL are stored in SQL's data directory, not in the user data folder. Prior to upgrading SQL, users should backup databases to E70 in order to prevent data loss during the upgrade process.

1.2.5 Link to the software

To download the PCASE software, go to the PCASE website at www.pcase.com or <https://transportation.erdc.dren.mil/pcase/>. Click on “Software” as shown below.



1.2.6 Installing the software

Once you have downloaded the file, browse to the file **PCASE 7.0.x setup** and double-click on it to activate the Setup Wizard; click **Next** to continue. After reading the License Agreement, select **Accept**. On the Type of Setup screen select **Typical** or **Custom** (to select which features are installed). Next browse to the installation folder; the default is C:\Program Files (x86)\EMS\. On the Begin Installation screen select **Install**. When the installation is complete, click **Finish**. The installation creates an icon on your desktop called **PCASE 7.0.x**. Double-click this icon to start using PCASE 7. If you do not have write permissions to your computer you will need to contact your Information Technology department to install the software.

1.3 Updates to PCASE7

1.3.1 Improvements to PCASE

1. A single database can contain multiple evaluations and design projects.
2. In addition to Microsoft Access, there are two new database management system options; Local DB and SQL Server.
3. PCASE 7 is multi-user capable.
4. File format has changed from PCASE Zip files (.EMSZ) to .e70.
5. User-edited vehicles travel with the database.
6. Separate APE and LEEP forms that can be open simultaneously for easy comparisons.
7. Unified Design form with less steps.
8. Separate traffic forms for designs and evaluations. Traffic is defined within each module as part of the workflow.
9. Less repetition of data entry; default values now auto-populate and range checking messages have been implemented to display the correct value ranges for specific criteria.
10. Forms have customization options; panels can be resized and collapsed, layer model grid layouts can be revised and saved, APE and LEEP form layouts can be saved.
11. Multiple options for combining different types of data.
12. Added PCASE Data Assignment tool to allow moving inventory data within a database.
13. Added ACN/ACR Charts.
14. Preference options for criteria and default moduli settings.
15. Addition of Controlling Traffic Mode options in APE and LEEP.
16. Added Mission Critical Aircraft for ACN functionality.
17. Updated precipitation and weather databases.
18. Changed terminology for Slip to Bond and enabled modifying the Bond values for each layer.
19. Added ability to create Ad Hoc sections in APE and LEEP.
20. Made optimizations to DCP.

1.3.2 Calculation differences

- **Design**

- **Airfield Design:** In PCASE 7, we have increased the minimum design thickness for stabilized base and subbase layers for flexible airfields to 6” (from 4” in 2.09). As a result, flexible airfield designs with a stabilized base or subbase may have larger computed thicknesses than in PCASE 2.09.
- **Roadway Design:** PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 use different methods for calculating ESALS. ESALs are used in determining minimum pavement thickness for roadways, and the minimum thickness can affect the relative thickness calculated for the layers in the design. Overall, we expect the total pavement thickness to be the same in the two systems (within a 1” tolerance) but the

minimum thickness differences can result in different layer thicknesses. For example, PCASE 2.09 may compute a minimum thickness of 2" for the asphalt layer in a flexible roadway for which it calculates that the total thickness of asphalt plus base should be 10". In this case, PCASE 2.09 will recommend 2" for the asphalt layer and 8" for the base. But PCASE 7 may compute (based on a different ESAL value) a 3" minimum for the asphalt and recommend a design of 3" of asphalt over a 7" base.

- **Frost Design:** In PCASE 2.09, the FASSI value (derived from the layer frost code) is used in computing the RSS thickness for the subgrade. In PCASE 7, this has been changed so that if the subgrade CBR is less than the FASSI value, the subgrade CBR value is used instead.

- **APE/LEEP Common**

- **PCN String Tire Code:** In PCASE 7, different logic is used to calculate the tire code in the PCN string, causing it to differ from the 2.09 value in some cases. In PCASE 2.09, the tire pressure code is always "W" (No Limit). In PCASE 7, the tire pressure code can be W, X (182-254), Y (74-181), or Z (0-73) depending on the minimum thickness requirements and condition.

Rigid Pavement: Tire pressure has little effect on pavements with Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) surfaces. Rigid pavements are inherently strong enough to resist high tire pressures and can usually be rated as Tire Pressure Code W. However, when the rigid layer is very thin (less than 4 inches) or is thoroughly shattered (pieces less than 2 feet wide), the pavement should not be rated above 100 psi (Tire Pressure Code Y). In cases of thin bonded overlays (such as surface scaling repairs) when one suspects poor bonding between the repair material and the original concrete surface, the tire pressure code should also be reduced (Tire Pressure Code X).

Flexible Pavement: Tire pressures may be restricted on flexible pavement depending on the quality of the asphalt mixture, climatic conditions, or thickness and condition of the surface. Tire pressure effects on an asphalt layer relate to the stability of the mix in resisting shearing or densification. A properly prepared and placed mixture that conforms to DoD specifications can withstand tire pressures in excess of 254 psi (Tire Pressure Code W). Pavements that are thinner than the minimum required thickness should be rated with Tire Pressure Code X. Pavements of poorer quality asphalt (aged or severely cracked pavements) should not be rated above 100 psi (Tire Pressure Code Y).

- **Joint Deflection Ratio Calculation:** For rigid pavements, the calculation method used for determining joint deflection ratio from load transfer percent is slightly different in PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7. For load transfer percentages less than 25%, PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 produce slightly different joint deflection ratios (e.g., at 20% load transfer, PCASE 2.09 gives a joint deflection ratio of 0.65 where PCASE 7 computes 0.67). This can result in different allowable load/pass values in these cases. When equal joint deflection ratios are used, the results match.
- **AC Overlay Thickness with Low CBR Base:** On flexible pavements when the base or subbase CBR is less than 80 for airfields or less than 40 for roads, PCASE 2.09 does not count these layers as contributing to the minimum required thickness. It then adds to the calculated overlay thickness to compensate for the

“missing” base/subbase. This causes PCASE 2.09 to have a larger overlay thickness than is actually needed to support the evaluation vehicle. In PCASE 7, the overlay thickness is only what is needed to support the evaluation vehicle.

- **Different PCN Values for Large Relative Loads:** PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 use different techniques for computing ACN and PCN. In PCASE 2.09, these are computed using fixed slopes and intercepts stored in the vehicles database. In PCASE 7, these are calculated when they are needed. In most situations, these techniques produce the same results (typically plus or minus 1 point). But in cases where the AGL is much larger than the vehicle under consideration, these two methods can differ by more. For very light vehicles (such as a drone) on strong pavements, both methods will produce very large PCN numbers (in the hundreds), but the two methods may report PCN values that differ by tens of points.
- **Overlay Calculation:** In PCASE 2.09, the reported overlay thickness is the maximum of the calculated overlay thickness and the minimum overlay thickness. In PCASE 7, the reported overlay thickness is just the calculated overlay thickness.

- **APE**

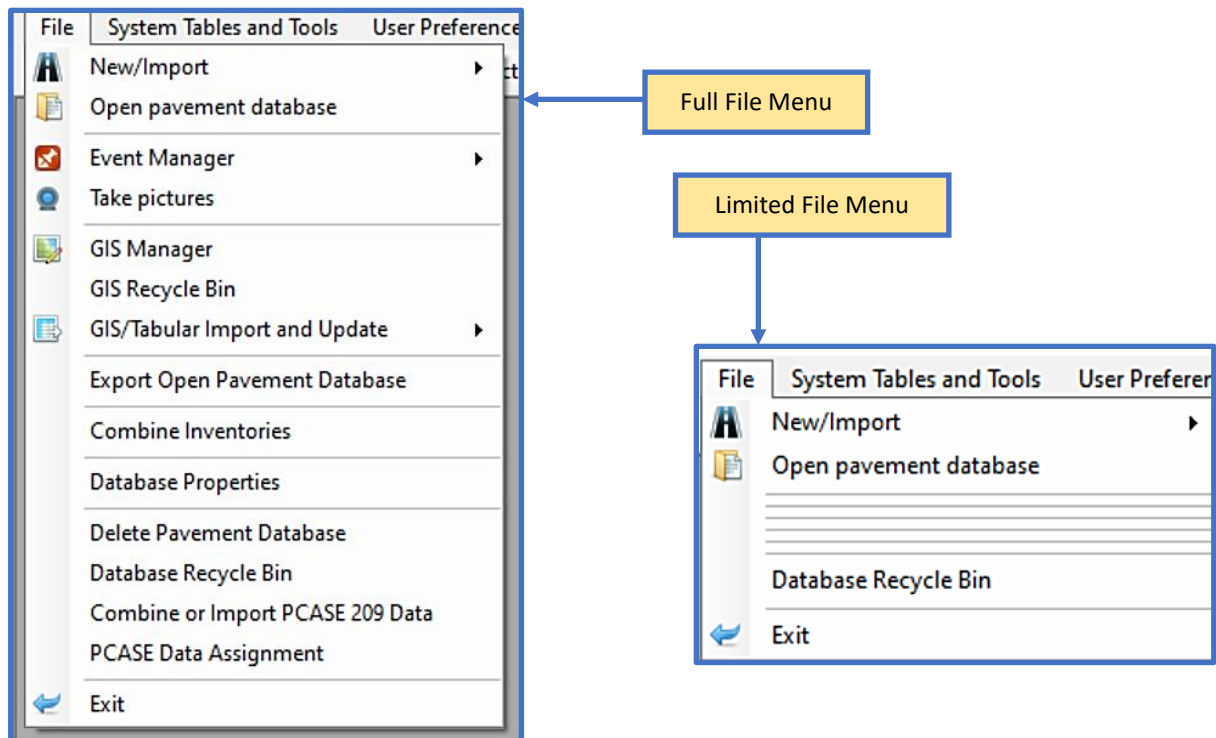
- **Result AGL and Passes for Unsurfaced:** For Unsurfaced/Mat pavements, PCASE 2.09 reports the resulting AGL and Passes based on the subgrade. In PCASE 7, we report the result as the lowest value of the subgrade or any intermediate layers.
- **Invalid Minimum Thickness for Roadways:** In some cases, PCASE 2.09 is using an invalid 5” minimum thickness for roadways. Per the UFC, the largest minimum thickness for roadways is 4”.
- **PCC Overlay (with frost analysis) when AGL Supports Vehicle:** On rigid pavements with frost, PCASE 2.09 sometimes adds PCC overlay thickness even when the computed AGL will support the evaluation vehicle. PCASE 7 does not do this, which is the correct behavior.
- **Incorrect AGL when Value is Outside Vehicle Bounds:** In cases where the computed AGL is less than the minimum vehicle weight or greater than the maximum vehicle weight, PCASE 2.09 has a bug in its AGL calculation. PCASE 7 does not have this bug.
- **Incorrect Subbase Equivalency Factor for 100 CBR Base over Stabilized Base:** In cases of a flexible pavement with a 100 CBR base over a stabilized base, PCASE 2.09 appears to be calculating the equivalent subbase thickness incorrectly – it gives a smaller equivalent subbase thickness for the base at CBR = 100 than at CBR = 80. PCASE 7 does not have this bug.

- **LEEP**

- **Computation of Effective K:** For certain rigid layer models, the method PCASE 2.09 is using for determining effective K from modulus appears to be incorrect.
- **Vehicle Contact Area:** PCASE 2.09 had incorrectly calculated tire contact areas for several vehicles, most notably the C-17A. This can cause differences from PCASE 2.09 in the resulting allowable passes when using WESPAVE/WESDEF mode in LEEP.

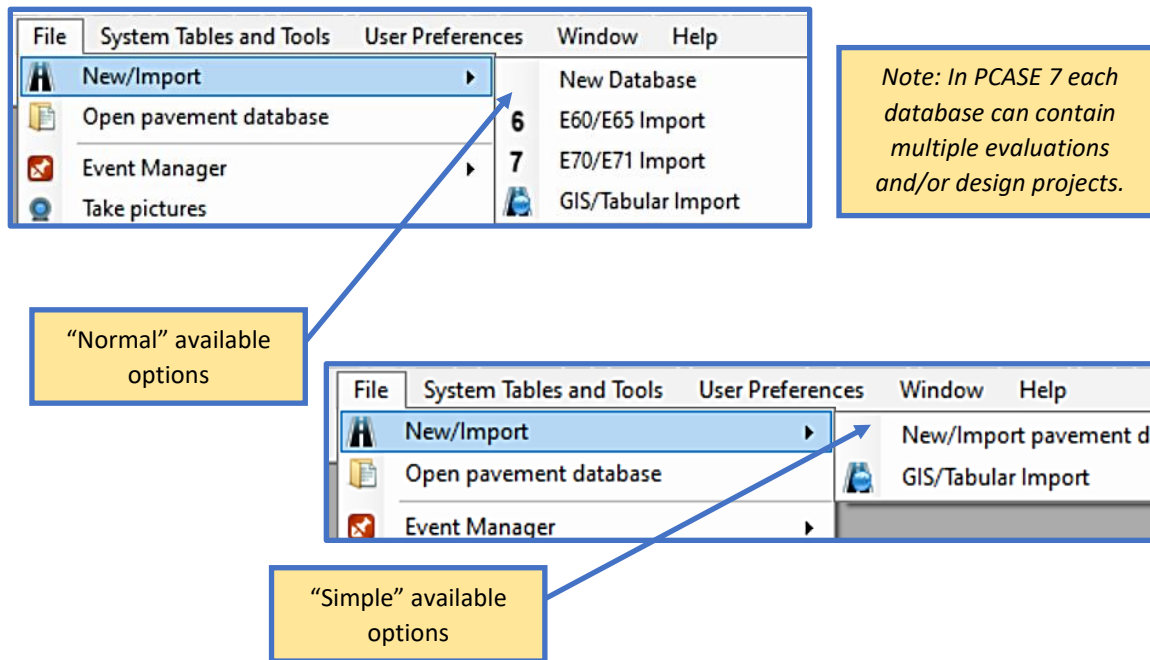
2 File Menu

The **File** menu consists of options that pertain to handling user data or databases. A database must be open for all of the below options to be displayed. If PCASE 7 detects that a database has not been opened, only the limited options will be visible.



2.1 New/Import

The first time you use PCASE 7, you will need to create or open a database before you can begin. Use the **New/Import** options to create or import a database. The options that are displayed within the **New/Import** list are dependent upon the **Normal** or **Simple** preference option that can be selected in **User Preferences > Defaults > Menus**. The **Normal** vs. **Simple** option also affects the format of the **Create New Pavement Database** form. We recommend that PCASE 7 users default to **Simple**. Changes made in the **Menus** tab require a program restart to take effect.



2.1.1 New/Import pavement database

Create a new PCASE 7 database or import an existing E60, E65, or E70 database by selecting the **New/Import** > **New/Import pavement database** option. Once the **Create New Database** form opens:

1. Choose a **Datastore properties** option: **Microsoft Access** is the recommended default option suitable for most single user, standalone installs. **Local DB** and **SQL Server** are both options for SQL Server users; these options support larger databases and **SQL Server** supports multiple users.
2. If you opted for **Microsoft Access**, choose from one of the three radio button options within the **Initial Data** group:

- **Imported from e60, e65, e70 file** enables import of a database with an .exx file extension; use this option if you have existing PAVER™ data. Select the **Browse to File** button to locate the file through your File Explorer. Once the file has been selected, the file path will populate in the form's **Inventory import file** field. Check the **System tables created from defaults and appended with source data** checkbox, if applicable.

*Note: The **System tables created from defaults and appended with source data** option should only be selected if you have made modifications to standard Systems tables in the source database which is not typically allowed by the unified facility criteria.*

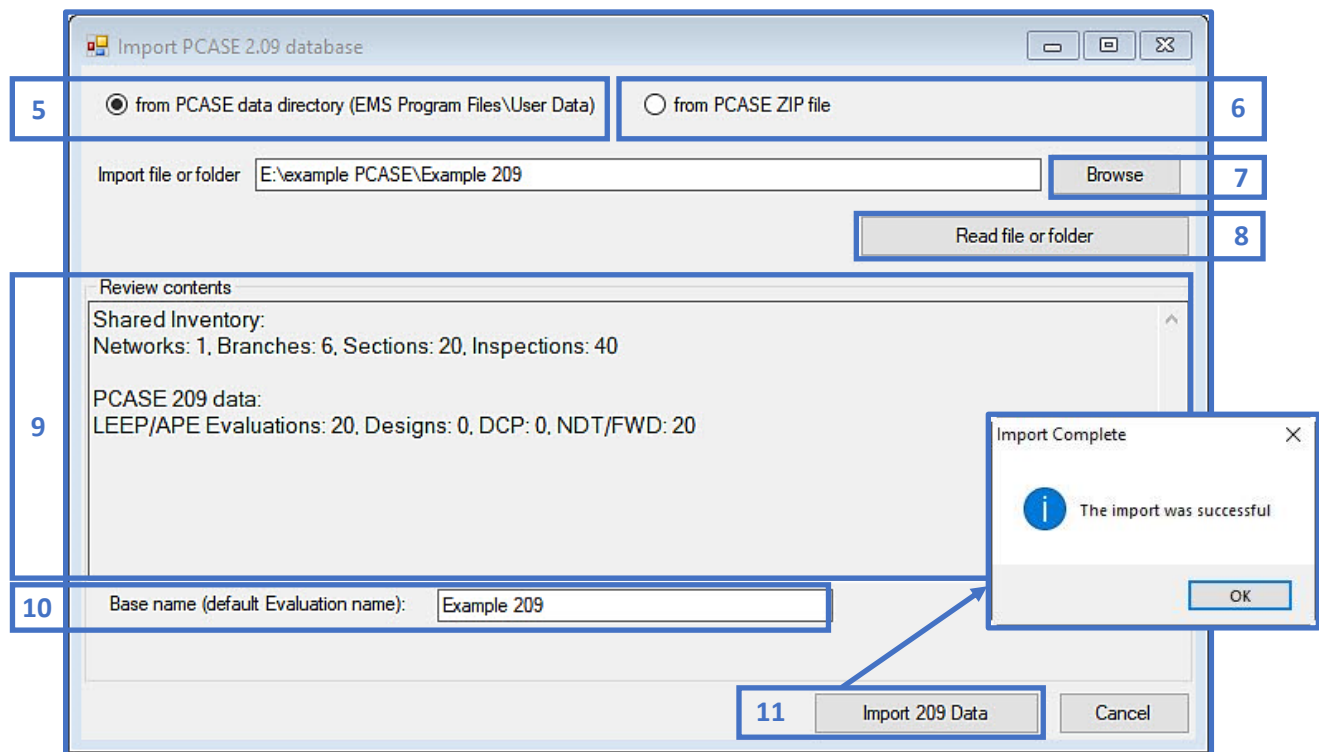
- Use the **Inventory Name** that populates automatically (if an .exx file was provided) or give the database a new name.
 - The **New Database** option will create a blank/empty database. Once the radio button has been selected, name the new database using the **Inventory name** field, then select **Finish**.
 - The **Import PCASE 209 data** option can be used to import a PCASE 209 database into an existing or new PCASE 7 database. The **Import PCASE 209 database** form will open once the database has been created.
3. The **Finish** button will enable once the required fields have been satisfied; select **Finish** to create the database.
 4. If you selected **Import PCASE 209 data**, another form will open once the database has been created. Continue with the steps below to complete the import process.

The screenshot shows the 'Create new Database (Empty or .Exx import)' dialog box. It is divided into several sections with numbered annotations:

- 1**: Points to the 'Datastore properties' section, which contains three radio buttons: 'Microsoft Access' (selected), 'Local DB (SQL Server for single users)', and 'SQL Server (and Express)'. Below these is a note: 'Microsoft Access is appropriate for single user standalone install.'
- 2**: Points to the 'Initial data' section, which contains two radio buttons: 'Imported from e60, e65, e70 file' (selected) and 'New Database'. Below these is a text field for 'Inventory import file (e60, e65, e70)' with a 'Browse to file' button. A checkbox labeled 'System tables created from defaults and appended with source data' is also present.
- 4**: Points to the 'Import PCASE 209 data' checkbox, which is currently unchecked. A yellow callout box with an arrow pointing to it contains the text: 'Proceed to Step 4 to import 209 data into the newly created database'.
- 3**: Points to the 'Finish' button at the bottom right of the dialog box.

The 'Inventory name' field at the bottom contains the text 'My new database'. The 'Cancel' button is located to the left of the 'Finish' button.

5. Choose the first radio button option from PCASE data directory (EMS Program Files\User Data) if you have PCASE 2.09 installed on your computer with existing databases.
6. Choose the second radio button from PCASE Zip file, if you have a .zip export from PCASE 2.09.
7. Browse to the appropriate directory or .zip file and select it.
8. Select Read file or folder for the program to check the data selected, and to make sure it is compatible.
9. The results of Read file or folder will appear in the Review contents section.
10. PCASE 7 allows you to have data from multiple locations and times, which appear within a single database called “Evaluations”. The data you are importing can be found under this evaluation name; a default name is provided here and can be changed.
11. Once all of the required fields have been satisfied, the Import 209 Data button will enable. Select the Import 209 Data button to execute the import process. Once the 2.09 database has been successfully imported, a pop-up window will confirm this action.



2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import

This option has not been fully implemented in PCASE 7, but it will be included in a future version. The logic must first be modified to handle imported PCASE data properly; as it's currently designed to only work with PAVER™ formatted data.

The GIS/Tabular Import option opens the Create New Database form so that you can create a new database to bring GIS/Tabular Import data into. After the database has been created, another form will open allowing you to continue the GIS or Tabular import process.

1. Select the file type you wish to import from the Inventory Data File to Import section.
2. The Show template file button invokes an Excel template file, which displays the format of the column fields.
3. Modify the Source units selection, if applicable.
4. Browse to the location of the file.
5. If you have Include Asset Items checked, the Update Level options will populate below the Include Asset Items check box once a file path has been established.
6. The Next button will enable once all the necessary fields have been satisfied. Additional forms will open with options to update inventory items, user-defined fields, and to validate and complete the import process.

Add New Inventory Items

Inventory Data File to Import

☒ GIS Shapefile ☐ XLS Spreadsheet ☐ CSV Comma Separated Values

Browse

Source units

☒ English (Units are in LF/SF) ☐ Metric (Units are in mm/M/SM)

Destination Inventory Database

☐ Include Asset Items

Show template file Cancel < Back Next > Finish

Update Level

☐ Network Only ☐ Network and Branch ☒ Network, Branch, and Section

Include Asset Items should only be used if Show Asset Items is turned on in File > Database Properties > Preferences

2.2 Open pavement database

The **Open Item** window contains two trees; the top tree displays most recently opened databases and the tree below the **Recent Items** section lists all databases that you've imported into PCASE 7. Select a database from one of these lists, then select the **Ok** button, or double-click the item to open it.

Note: A database must be open in order to use all PCASE 7 functionalities. If a database has not been opened, most options will be disabled.

1 *	Name	Type	Created	Accessed	Read only
: Recent Items (1 items)					
	McEntire Combined PAVER PCASE	MS Access	2020-11-17	2020-11-23	<input type="checkbox"/>
: All Items (4 items)					
	15-COMP-Eielson	MS Access	2020-11-17	2020-11-17	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mansfield 2015	MS Access	2020-05-06	2020-09-22	<input type="checkbox"/>
	McEntire Combined PAVER PCASE	MS Access	2020-11-17	2020-11-23	<input type="checkbox"/>
	RedstoneAAF2019	MS Access	2020-11-13	2020-11-13	<input type="checkbox"/>

'Created' indicates the day an inventory was imported and 'Accessed' indicates the most recent day anyone has opened it.

Ok Cancel

2.3 Event Manager

The **Event Manager** has two options: **Manage Event Folders** and **Assign Events**. These options allow you to decide what to do with Events/images that are associated with the database you are using. The term “Event” can be thought of as synonymous with “file,” most often an image file. PCASE 7 can systematically recognize Event folders/Events, however, this does not mean the files are available on your computer. Before using the Event management tools, ensure you have the **Event Storage Folder** you would like to use in PCASE 7 available on your computer.

2.3.1 Manage Event Folders

Upon selecting the **Manage Events** option, a form will open displaying a grid containing Events/images PCASE 7 recognizes.

1. If there are multiple Event folders associated with PCASE 7, you can select which folder you would like to use from within the **Event Storage Folder** drop-list.
2. The **New** button invokes a form in which you can **Browse** to an Event folder on your computer; a link between the selected Event folder (and the Events/images contained within that folder) will be made with PCASE 7.
3. If you have changed an Event folder’s directory path location and would like to reestablish the link between the Event folder and PCASE 7, select the **Edit** button.

4. Below the Event folder options are two radio buttons allowing you to choose what you would like to do with the Events that are listed in the grid. The left radio button keeps you in selection mode to choose Events for assignment. The right radio button allows you to **Browse** to and directly upload Events from your computer for assignment.
5. Once you've completed Event selection, proceed to Event assignment.

The screenshot shows two windows from a software interface. The 'Manage Event Folders' window on the left has a title bar with a red icon and standard window controls. It features a dropdown menu for 'Event Type' set to 'Image' with an 'Edit' button. Below this is a section for 'Event Storage Folder' containing a table with 'Installation X' and buttons for 'New', 'Edit', and 'Remove'. A blue box labeled '1' highlights the 'New' button, and a blue box labeled '2' highlights the 'Edit' button. Below the table are two radio buttons: 'Find and select Image events in 'Installation X'' (selected) and 'Copy Image files to 'Installation X''. A blue box labeled '4' highlights the 'Find and select...' radio button. Below the radio buttons is a text label 'List of files found in folder. Read only rows in the grid were added previously.' and a 'Refresh files' button. A table follows with columns 'Selected', 'Event', and 'Added previously'. It lists four image files. A blue box labeled '3' highlights the first row. Below the table are buttons for 'all' (checked), 'none', and 'Show Highlighted Event'. At the bottom, it says 'Image events total: 65' and a button 'Go to event assignment...' which is highlighted by a blue box labeled '5'. The 'Manage Event Location' window on the right has a title bar with a red icon and standard window controls. It features a dropdown for 'Event type' set to 'Image'. Below is a 'Directory path' field with the value 'C:\Users\rfior\Downloads\Installation X' and a 'Browse' button. A text label below the path reads: 'If you choose a parent directory, all subdirectories will be included when searching for events.' Below this is a 'Short name' field with the value 'Installation X' and a 'Description' text area. A text label below the description reads: 'If you need to move your event files for some reason, you will need to revisit this form and edit the Directory path to match the new event location.' At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons. A blue arrow points from the 'Short name' field in the 'Manage Event Location' window to the 'Find and select Image events in 'Installation X'' radio button in the 'Manage Event Folders' window.

Manage Event Folders

Event Type: Image [Edit]

Event Storage Folder

Installation X	3	
----------------	---	--

[New] [Edit] [Remove]

☒ Find and select Image events in 'Installation X' ☐ Copy Image files to 'Installation X'

List of files found in folder. Read only rows in the grid were added previously. [Refresh files]

Selected	Event	Added previously
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	apparka01b_-_ov2-20150308.jpg	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	apparka02b_-_ov2-20150308.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	oawamupniwa04b_-_ov2-20150308.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	nv1331r04a1_-_scaling_i-20150307.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>

[all] [none] [Show Highlighted Event]

Image events total: 65

[Go to event assignment...] 5

Manage Event Location

Event type: Image

Directory path: C:\Users\rfior\Downloads\Installation X [Browse]

If you choose a parent directory, all subdirectories will be included when searching for events.

Short name: Installation X

Description:

If you need to move your event files for some reason, you will need to revisit this form and edit the Directory path to match the new event location.

[Cancel] [Save]

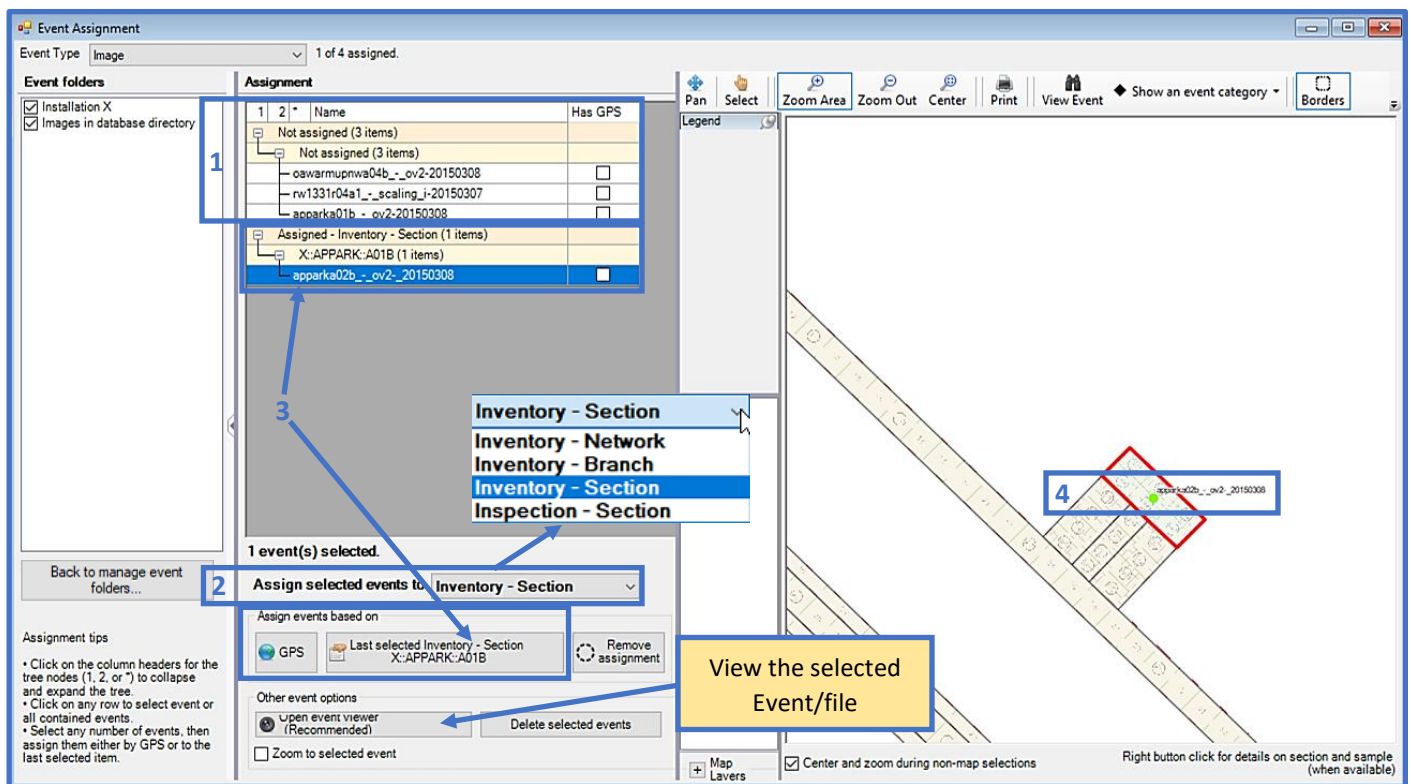
Select/de-select all Events listed in the grid

Select an Event in the grid first to view the actual Event/image

2.3.2 Assign Events


The Event Assignment form can be accessed directly from the Event Manager options within the File Menu or by clicking on the Go to event assignment... button within the Manage Events form. Events can be assigned at Section, Branch, or Network level.

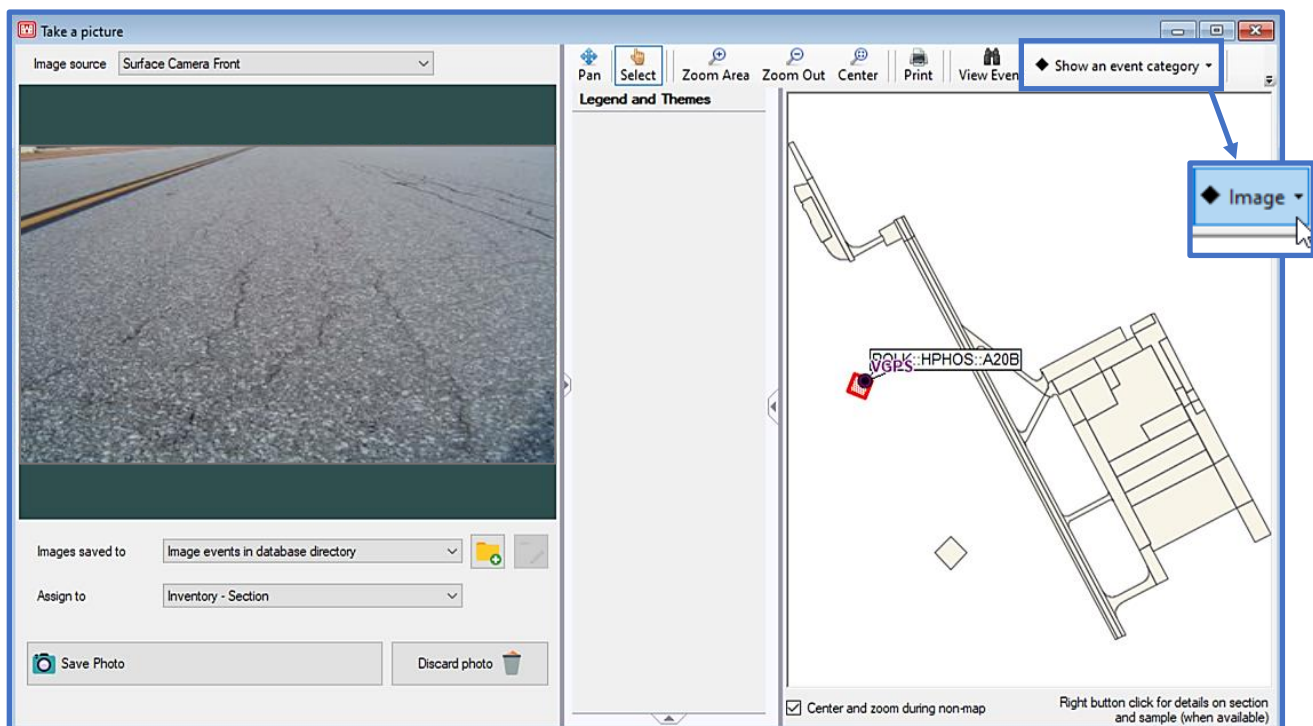
1. Once the Event Assignment form opens, the selections made in the Manage Events form will be displayed in the Assignment tree as Not assigned. Click on the Event(s) listed in the tree to select them for assignment, multi-select works with all selection trees in PCASE 7.
2. Choose which level you would like to assign the selected Events to, from the Assign selected events to drop-list.
3. Select how you would like to assign the selected Events; by GPS or to the Last selected Section to finalize Event assignment. Once you've made your selection in this section, the assigned Event(s) will appear at the bottom of the tree as Assigned. *Note: To use the GPS assignment feature, you will first want to turn on GPS in Preferences > GPS Device. Reference the PAVER™ User Guide for more information on GPS functionality.*
4. The assigned Event will now be visible in the map with a green dot to the left of the Event name label. In PAVER™ maps, green coloring indicates that the item is assigned and red means unassigned.

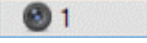


2.4 Take Pictures

The **Take a picture** form provides tools to capture, save, and assign images to defined inventory Network, Branches, and Sections.

To use the picture-taking function, PCASE 7 will need permission to access your camera. Ensure the “Allow desktop apps to access your camera” option is turned on in your computer camera settings before you open the form. An image from your camera should be displayed in the image viewer. The **Images saved to** drop-list contains available image storage options. **Image events in database directory** is the default location where images will be saved, click on the  button if you would like to choose a different location, then follow the prompts to establish a link with the folder you would like to save images to. Choose the inventory level in which images will be assigned by using the **Assign to** drop-list, then select the location within the GIS map you wish to assign images to. Once you're satisfied with the above selections, you can proceed with snapping images using the **Take photo** button. After an image has been captured; options to save or delete the photo will appear. If you opt to **Save Photo** the image will be assigned to the selected location and the camera will reset. **Delete photo** resets your camera so that you may take another photo.

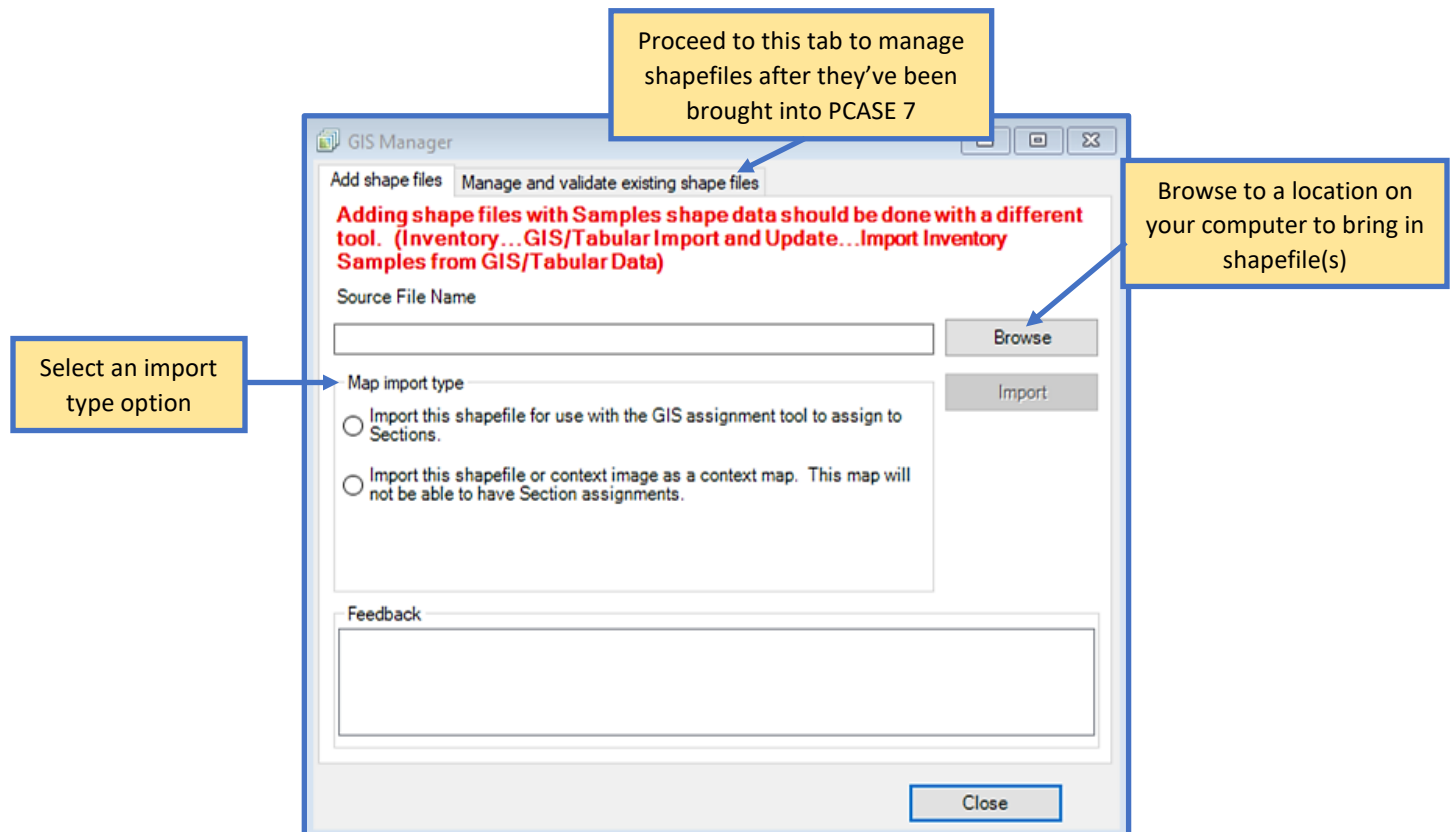


You can view newly assigned images using the **Image Viewer**. Click on **Show an event category**, then select **Image** from the menu. The **Image Viewer** will open when you select a point on the map that contains images. Alternatively, you can view images assigned to inventory via the inventory form by clicking on  located on the bottom-left of the Section form.

2.5 GIS Manager

The **GIS Manager** allows you to attach a shapefile map to a database, shapefiles that are already attached to a database can be deleted or validated using this tool as well. The **GIS Manager** does not add the properties of shapefiles; this function simply adds the shapefile map. If you would like to import shapefile properties as well; use the **GIS/Tabular Import** or **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** tools.

*Note: To add a shapefile that includes sample data (which also needs to be added) use the **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** option in the **File** Menu.*



2.6 GIS Recycle Bin

After you've imported shapefiles into PCASE 7, you may decide to delete some of those files. A list of your deleted shapefiles can be found in the **GIS Recycle Bin**; you can choose to permanently delete, or restore deleted files there.

2.7 GIS/Tabular Import and Update

The **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** options are similar to that of the **GIS/Tabular Import**, as previously mentioned these options have not been fully implemented for use with PCASE data import. You would use this option as opposed to the **GIS/Tabular Import** if you wish to add or update inventory data within an existing database. The main difference between both options is that the **GIS/Tabular Import** creates a new database prior to allowing you to import or update GIS/Tabular data. You can also access this tool from the **Inventory** menu.

2.7.1 Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data

Add inventory data from a GIS/Tabular report to the database you currently have open. Selecting this option invokes the **Add New Inventory Items** form to open, which is the same form described in section [2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import](#).

2.7.2 Update Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data

Update the current inventory within a database using a GIS/Tabular report.

2.7.3 Import Inventory Samples from GIS/Tabular Data

Import inventory samples from a GIS/Tabular report into a database. This process gives users the optional ability to have finer detailed tracking within Branches, and is most useful when a GIS map is also added.

The **Add Sample Centroids** form is arranged similarly to the **Add New Inventory Items** form. Choose an **Inventory Data File to Import**, then **Browse** to the file on your computer. Edit **Source units** if applicable, then select the **Next** button to proceed to the next step.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Sample Centroids' form. It contains several sections: 'Network Fields' with a dropdown for 'ID' set to 'NETWORKID'; 'Branch Fields' with a dropdown for 'ID' set to 'BRANCHID'; 'Section Fields' with a dropdown for 'ID' set to 'SECTIONID'; 'Sample Fields' with dropdowns for 'ID' (set to 'RPUID'), 'Area', 'Slabs', 'Latitude (Y)', 'Longitude (X)', and 'Comments'; and an 'Options' section with two radio buttons: 'Do not apply geospatial data to previously inspected samples.' (selected) and 'Update all geospatial data in previously inspected samples.'. At the bottom, there is a 'PAVER Mandatory Field' section with a 'Show template file' button, and navigation buttons: 'Cancel', '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Finish'. A yellow callout box with a blue border contains the text: 'Edit the appropriate fields, then proceed to the next step to view and validate the newly added samples.' Two blue arrows point from this box to the 'Next >' button and the 'Sample Fields' section.

Add Sample Centroids

Selected	PID	NetworkId	BranchId	SectionId	SampleID	Area	Slabs	Latitude	Longitude	Comments	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAFBTEST::HPAD::A	MAFBTEST	HPAD	A	80801						
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAFBTEST::HPAD::B	MAFBTEST	HPAD	B	80801						
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAFBTEST::HPAD::C	MAFBTEST	HPAD	C	80526						
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAFBTEST::VERSION7::1	MAFBTEST	VERSION7	1	80526						
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAFBTEST::VERSION7::2	MAFBTEST	VERSION7	2	80526						

Message
***** Validation Complete *****

Valid Records: 0 Invalid Records: 5

Show template file Cancel < Back Next > Finish

2.8 Export Open Pavement Database

Use the **Export Open Pavement Database** form to create an .e70 database file that you can share with others.

1. **Export Pavement Data and System Tables** is selected by default in the **Export Options**. Use this option if you would like to include the pavement data listed below the **Export Options**, as well as the system tables.
2. Un-check items from the list to exclude data you do not want to include in the export.
3. **Browse** to a location on your computer to store the exported .e70 file, give the .e70 a file name, then select **Export**.

Export Open Pavement Datab...

Export Type

☐ Export data to an E70 file.

Export Options

☒ Export Pavement Data and System Tables

☐ Export System Tables only

2

☒ Include All Sections

Edit Selection (0 Selected)

☒ Include non-associated condition families

☒ Include Images

☒ Include Virtual Inventory

☒ Include Required Projects

☒ Include User-Defined Reports

☒ Include Public Work Plans

3

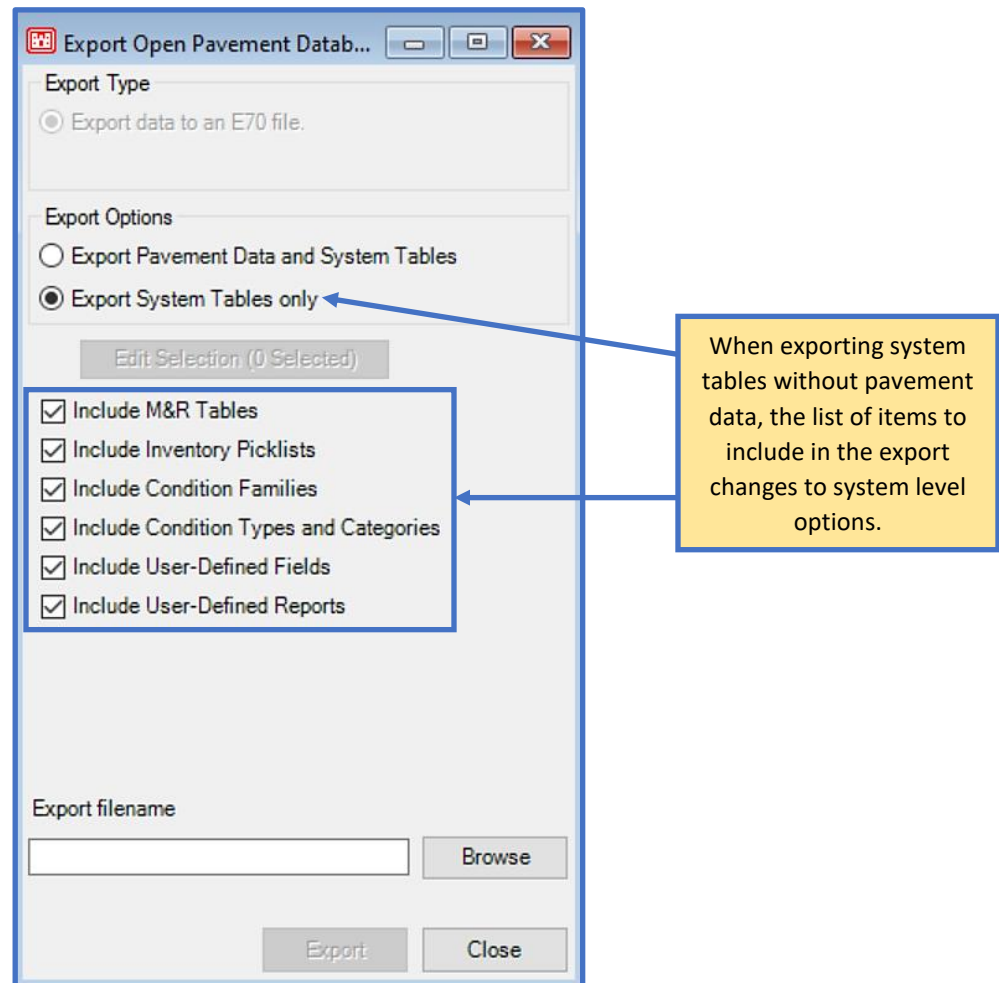
Export filename

Browse

Export Close

The **Export** button will enable once a file name/location has been established. A confirmation message will display after the export process is completed.

If you would like to export system tables without pavement data, change **Export Options** to **Export System Tables only**. The list of items to include will change. Follow the same workflow as described above.

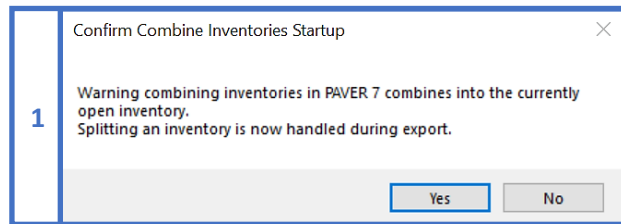


2.9 Combine Inventories

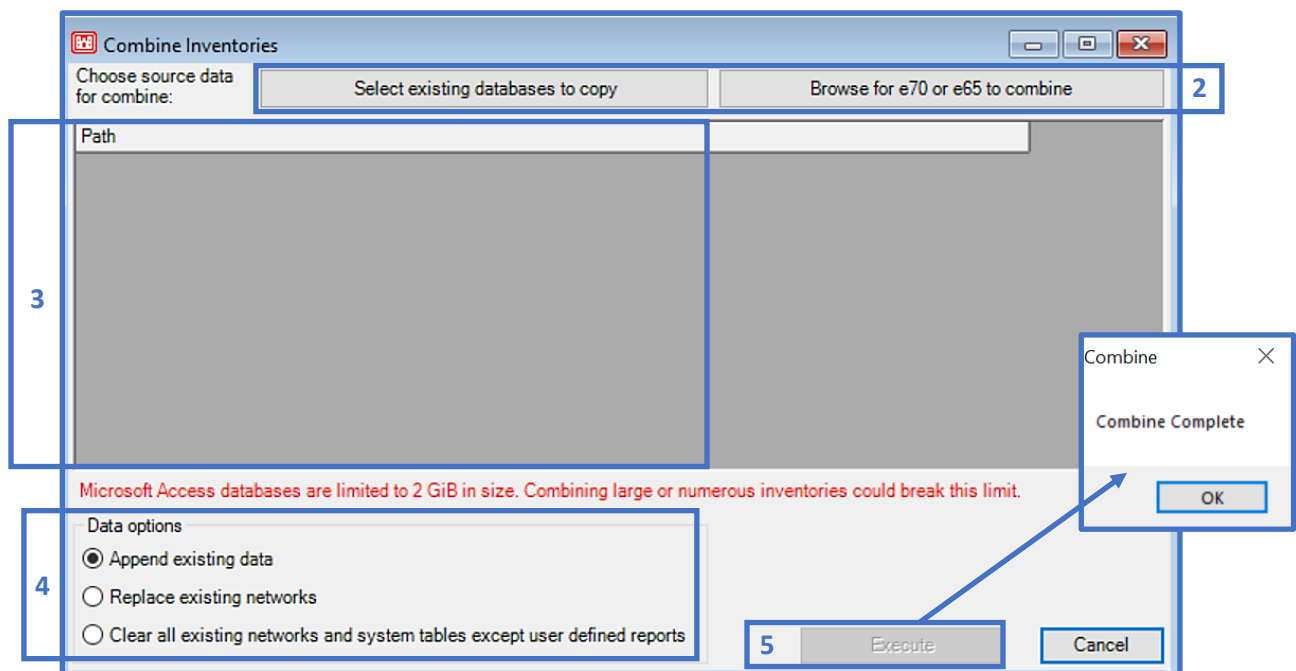
The **Combine Inventories** tool allows you to combine multiple databases or database segments into a single database. The database that is currently open in PCASE 7 is where the combined data will end up after the process has been completed. Before using this tool, create a new database to store the combined data in; following this procedure will result in a new database that contains the combined data and you'll still have the individual, uncombined databases as well.

Note: Microsoft Access databases are limited to 2 GB, using the combine process to combine large or numerous databases may break that limit.

1. Once you've created a new database to store your combined data in, proceed by selecting **Yes** if you are satisfied with combining data into the currently open database.



2. Select the method in which you would like to retrieve the source data for the combined database.
 - Choose the **Select existing databases to copy** button if you would like to copy data to use for the combine directly from the existing database, instead of using a previously exported .e70 or .e65.
 - Choose the **Browse for e70 or e65 to combine** button if you would like to select a previously exported .e70 or .e65 from a location on your computer.
3. After you've selected the databases to combine, their names will display in the **Path** section of the form.
4. Keep the default option to **Append existing data**, unless you would like to perform one of the actions listed below this option.
5. Select **Execute** to complete the combine process. A message will display to confirm the combine was successful.



2.10 Database Properties

The Database Properties form consists of three tabs with settings for: Preferences, Quick Work Plan, and Predicted PCI. Settings that are changed within the Database Properties tab forms are database specific and will persist through the import/export operations.

The 'Edit Database Properties' dialog box is shown with the 'Preferences' tab selected. The dialog has three tabs: 'Preferences', 'Quick Work Plan', and 'Predicted PCI'. The 'Preferences' tab contains the following settings:

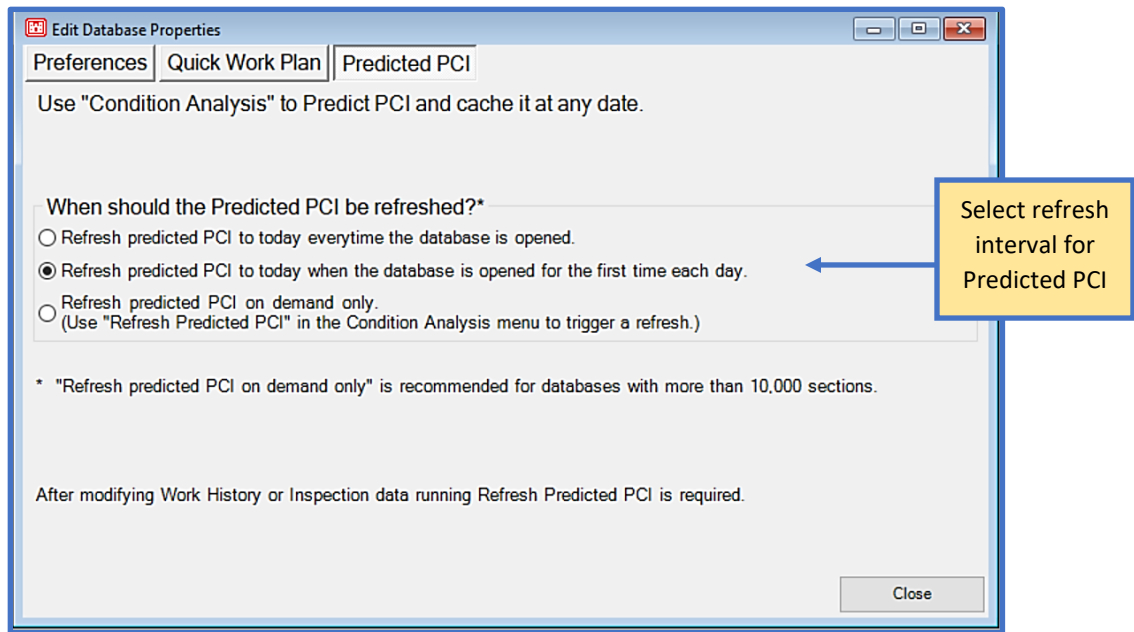
- ☒ Show EA Rating in Reports
- ☐ Show FOD Index in Reports
- ☐ Show Asset Items (US DoD Required)
- CAT Code List Type: Air Force (dropdown menu)
- (MS Access JET)
- System tables mode: Private
- Close button

A yellow callout box with a blue border points to the 'Show EA Rating in Reports' checkbox, containing the text: Database preference options.

The 'Edit Database Properties' dialog box is shown with the 'Quick Work Plan' tab selected. The dialog has three tabs: 'Preferences', 'Quick Work Plan', and 'Predicted PCI'. The 'Quick Work Plan' tab contains the following settings:

- Quick Work Plan runs a Critical PCI report with unlimited budget. Assigned family values will be used.
- Plan Length: 5 (spin box)
- Parameters for unassigned families
- ☒ Localized Stopgap M&R (PCI < Critical) Stopgap Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds&RW_Stopgap (dropdown menu) Edit
- ☒ Localized Preventive M&R (PCI >= Critical) Default lifetime credit (years) for models built without preventive: 1 (spin box) Preventive Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds_Loc Prev (dropdown menu) Edit
- ☐ Global Preventive M&R Global Work Type: Surface Treatment - Slurry Seal (dropdown menu) Edit Cost by Work Type: New Default Rds&RW_Global (dropdown menu) Edit
- ☒ Major M&R Major Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds_Major (dropdown menu) Edit
- Include Required Work: ☐
- Close button

A yellow callout box with a blue border points to the 'Localized Preventive M&R (PCI >= Critical)' section, containing the text: Define criteria to run a quick Work Plan.



2.11 Delete Pavement Database

The **Delete Pavement Database** tool allows you to select databases that have been previously opened in PCASE 7, deleted databases are moved to the **Database Recycle Bin**. Once you select one or more items from the list, the **Delete selected items** button will become enabled.

2.12 Database Recycle Bin

Databases that were deleted using the **Delete Pavement Database** tool will remain in the **Database Recycle Bin** until action is taken to either permanently delete, or restore the database(s). Select one or multiple databases from the **Pavement Inventory Recycle Bin** form to enable the **Permanently Delete Selected Databases** or **Restore Selected Items** buttons.

Note: Permanently deleted database files will be removed upon program start after 24 hours.

2.13 Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data

Select the **Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data** option to import PCASE 2.09 data into the currently open database. This operation's workflow is the same as when a new database is created with **Import PCASE 209 data** selected. See [Step 5 in Section 2.1.1](#) for instructions on how to use the **Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data** tool.

2.14 PCASE Data Assignment

Move Network, Branch, or Section data from within an evaluation using the **PCASE Data Assignment** tool. You can choose to move an entire Network from the **Source** box to another Network in the **Destination** box, or incrementally move Branches or Sections from **Source** to **Destination**.

1. Once the **PCASE Data Assignment** tool opens, the currently selected evaluation will be displayed within the **Evaluation within which to move data** drop-list. All evaluations that exist within the database you currently have open will be available in this drop-list as well. Ensure that you have the correct evaluation selected before you begin.
2. Click on the plus button to expand the grid tree nodes. Select a Network, Branch, or Section(s) from the tree in the **Source** box, then select the **Destination** to move your selection(s) to. If a selection is invalid, a message will display below the **Source** box explaining why the action could not be performed and the **Move** button will remain disabled until valid selections are made. Click on the **Move** button once you're satisfied with your selections.

The screenshot shows the **PCASE Data Assignment** window. At the top, a dropdown menu labeled "Evaluation within which to move data" is set to "MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)". Below this are two main panels: "Source (Sections with PCASE Data)" and "Destination (Sections without PCASE data)". Each panel contains a grid with columns 1, 2, 3, 4, and a plus icon. In the Source panel, the plus icon is highlighted with a blue box and a callout that says "Multiple items can be selected at once, as long as each selected source is a Section and the destination is a Branch." In the Destination panel, "McEntireAF" and "McEntireAR" are selected, and a callout says "In this example, a Branch has been selected to be moved to the selected Network. Since this is a valid action, the Move button has become enabled." A "Move" button with a right arrow is located between the two panels. At the bottom, a message box says "Please select both a source and a destination." with a red exclamation mark icon. A callout points to this message, saying "Messages populate to help guide you through the process." A "Close" button is in the bottom right corner.

1 Evaluation within which to move data
MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)

2 Source (Sections with PCASE Data) Destination (Sections without PCASE data)

Multiple items can be selected at once, as long as each selected source is a Section and the destination is a Branch.

In this example, a Branch has been selected to be moved to the selected Network. Since this is a valid action, the Move button has become enabled.

Please select both a source and a destination.

Messages populate to help guide you through the process.

Close

3. The **Destination Selection** form will open after the move-data process has been executed, so you can view a summary of the data prior to completing the **Move** action.
4. Select the **Confirm** button if you're satisfied with the selections displayed. A final warning message will pop-up before the changes are applied.

The screenshot shows the 'PCASE Data Assignment' application window. At the top, there's a dropdown menu for 'Evaluation within which to move data' set to 'MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)'. Below this, there are two main panels: 'Source (Sections with PCASE Data)' and 'Destination (Sections without PCASE data)'. The 'Source' panel shows a tree structure with 'MCENTIRE' expanded, showing 'APRON' and 'RUNWAY' (highlighted in blue). The 'Destination' panel shows 'McEntireAF' and 'McEntireAR'. A 'Destination Selection' dialog is open, showing a table with columns: 'Select', 'From PID', 'To PID', and 'Information'. The table lists various runway sections from 'MCENTIRE::RUNWAY' to 'MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R04C1', all of which are selected (checked). A 'Confirm' button is highlighted with a blue box and the number '4'. An 'Apply Changes' warning dialog is also open, stating: 'This will move the evaluation data for 10 sections from MCENTIRE::RUNWAY to McEntireAF. You will not be able to undo this operation except by re-locating in the other direction. Proceed?'. The 'Yes' button is highlighted with a blue box and the number '3'. A yellow callout box points to the 'Destination' panel, stating: 'The tree in the Destination box will display the updated tree structure after the changes have been applied.' Below the main application window, a separate 'Destination (Sections without PCASE data)' panel is shown, displaying the updated tree structure with 'MCENTIRE' expanded, showing 'RUNWAY', 'McEntireAF', and 'McEntireAR'.

Source (Sections with PCASE Data)

1	2	3	4	*
				MCENTIRE
				APRON
				RUNWAY
				TAXIWAY

Destination (Sections without PCASE data)

1	2	3	4	*
				McEntireAF
				McEntireAR

Destination Selection

1	2	3	4	*	Select	From PID	To PID	Information
					<input type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE	McEntireAF	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY	McEntireAF::Rw1432	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O01C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R01A1	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O02C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R02C1	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O03C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R03C1	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R01A1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R01A2	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R01A2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R02C2	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R02C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R04C1	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R02C2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R03C2	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R03C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R04C2	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R03C2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R15C2	
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R04C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R15C1	

Apply Changes

This will move the evaluation data for 10 sections from MCENTIRE::RUNWAY to McEntireAF. You will not be able to undo this operation except by re-locating in the other direction. Proceed?

Yes No

Destination (Sections without PCASE data)

1	2	3	4	*
				MCENTIRE
				RUNWAY
				McEntireAF
				McEntireAR

2.15 Exit

The **Exit** option will close the PCASE 7 program, or you can click on the “x” in the top-right corner of the main window to exit the program.

3 System Tables and Tools

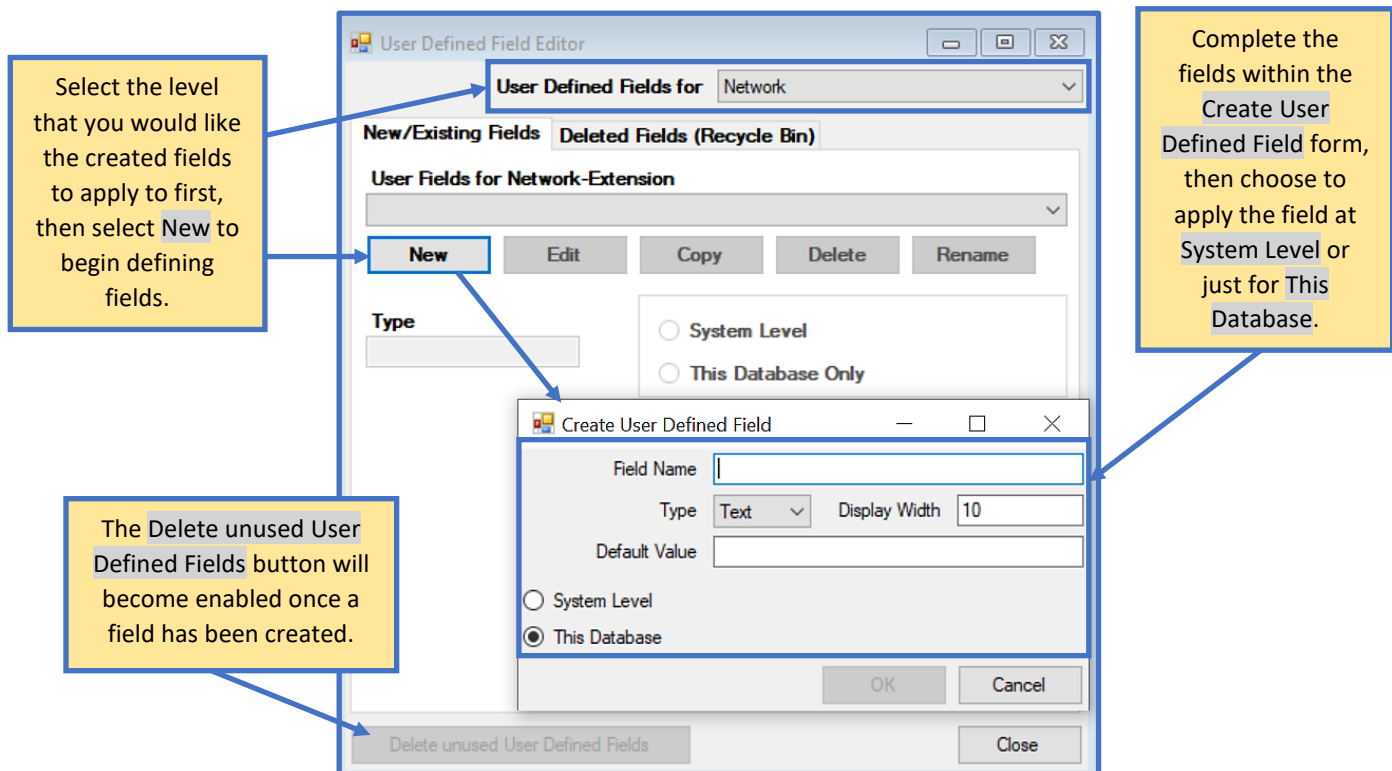
The **System Tables and Tools** menu consists of options for customizing and managing inventory fields/picklists. Tools related to vehicles, such as the **Vehicle Editor**, **ACN/ACR Curves**, and **Import User Defined Vehicles** can be found within the **Vehicles** menu.

3.1 User Defined Inventory Fields

The inventory system is designed so that users may assign user-defined fields to each level of the inventory (Network, Branch, and Section). Doing so allows sorting of the database at any level, according to the criteria you have defined. The fields you create will automatically display within the coinciding inventory form tab in the **User defined fields** section.

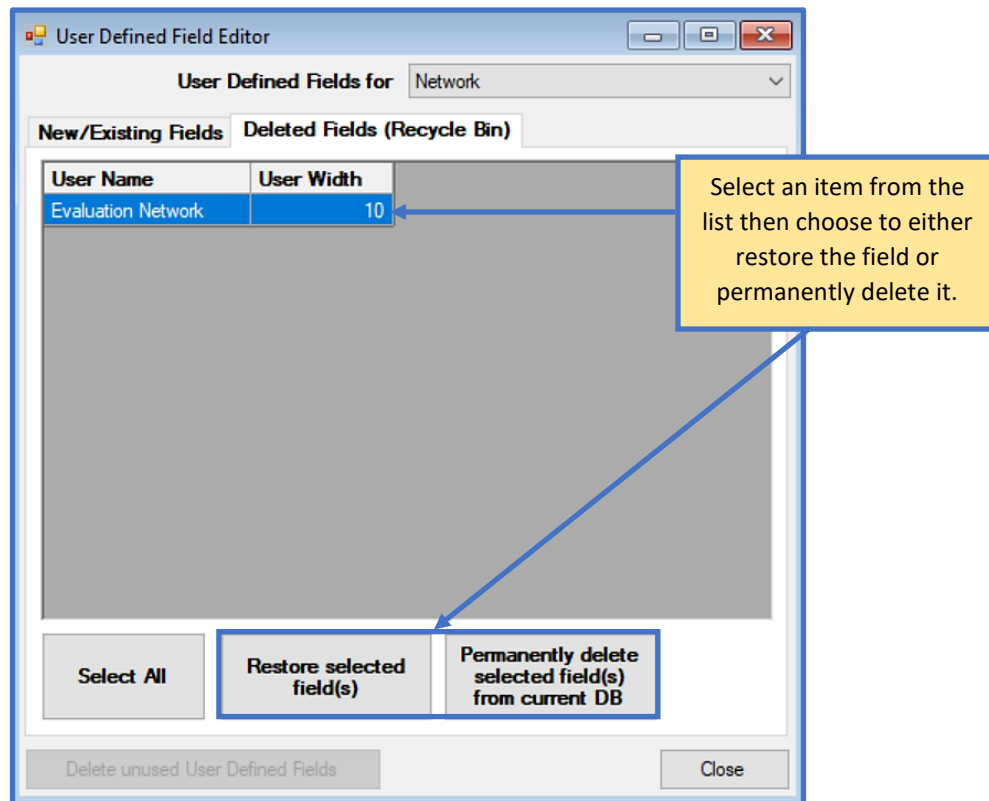
3.1.1 New/Existing Fields

The **User Defined Field Editor** form contains two tabs; **New/Existing Fields** for creating and managing defined fields and **Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)**, which can be used to permanently delete or restore deleted fields.



3.1.2 Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)

Any fields that you opted to delete within the **New/Existing Fields** tab will be listed in the table. Use the buttons below the table to choose what you would like to do with deleted fields.



3.2 Edit Inventory Picklists

There are two field customizing options for inventory picklists, which are grouped by engineering terms or descriptive fields for use within the program. To add fields related to **Branch Use**, **Surface Type**, or **Section Rank**; select the **Engineering Fields** option. Select **Descriptive Fields** to add fields which correlate to **Zone**, **Section Category**, **Shoulder**, or **Street Type**. *Note: If you have **Show Asset Items** turned on (**File > Database Properties > Preferences**) additional category tabs will be displayed including **FAC**, **CATCD**, **Site**, and **Facility**.*

3.2.1 Engineering Fields

Select the tab category you would like to add a new field to. You may also edit existing fields that are listed in the grid rows, as long as the cell row is not colored yellow (yellow cells are read-only to prevent editing required fields). Click on the **Add** button to populate a new, editable row in the grid.

New rows will automatically populate at the bottom of the grid by default. Sort columns by clicking on the column headers or assigning a **Sort Order** to fields.

Use	Description	Use Category	Priority	Sort Order
APRON	APRON	Airfield	L	Alpha
HELIPAD	HELIPAD	Airfield	M	Alpha
MTRPOOL	MTRPOOL	Roadway / Parking	M	Alpha
OTHER	OTHER	Roadway / Parking	M	Alpha
PARKING	PARKING	Roadway / Parking	L	Alpha
DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	Roadway / Parking	L	Alpha
ROADWAY	ROADWAY	Roadway / Parking	H	Alpha
RUNWAY	RUNWAY	Airfield	H	Alpha
STORAGE	STORAGE	Roadway / Parking	L	Alpha
TAXIWAY	TAXIWAY	Airfield	M	Alpha
OVERRUN	OVERRUN	Airfield	M	Alpha
SHOULDER-AF	SHOULDER for Airfields	Airfield	L	Alpha
SHOULDER-RD	SHOULDER for Roadways	Roadway / Parking	L	Alpha
CLOSED-AF	CLOSED Airfield	Airfield	L	Alpha
CLOSED-RD	CLOSED Roadway	Roadway / Parking	L	Alpha
HANGAR APR	Hangar Apron	Airfield	L	Alpha

3.2.2 Descriptive Fields

The **Descriptive Inventory Droplists** form works in the same manner as the **Engineering Inventory Droplists** form. Select the **Add** button to populate a row to input information.

Category	Description	Sort Order
K	Transient Aircraft Parking	Alpha
L	Alternate/Ladder Taxiway	Alpha
N	Non-Family Housing	Alpha
O	Other	Alpha
R	Primary/Instrument Runway	Alpha
T	Primary/Parallel Taxiway	Alpha
Y	Family Housing	Alpha
Z	Runway Overrun	Alpha
New		Alpha

3.3 Vehicles

The tools that are available in the **Vehicles** section pertain to different types of vehicle criteria. The **Vehicle Editor** can be used to make copies of existing vehicles from the database to modify characteristics of, or to create new custom vehicles; both of which can then be used for designs and/or evaluations. The **ACN/ACR Curves** tool is used to view and calculate ACN/ACR values. A vehicles database (MDB file) can be imported into PCASE 7 using the **Import User Defined Vehicles** tool.

3.3.1 Vehicle Editor

Select a vehicle from the **Selected Vehicle** drop-list if you would like to modify vehicle characteristics for an existing vehicle, then click on the **Copy** button to create an editable version of that vehicle. If you wish to create a new vehicle, skip to the next page.

The copied vehicle can now be edited, note that the areas of the form that were once colored gray (read-only or disabled) are now enabled. To prevent modification of standard vehicles in the database, the form only allows edits to custom vehicles. Changes made to the form are automatically saved after the form is closed. However, if the vehicle is left in an invalid state when you attempt to close the form, a warning message will display with further instructions.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Vehicles' window in PCASE 7. The 'Selected Vehicle' dropdown is set to 'Copy of BOEING 777-300'. The 'Vehicle Properties' section on the left includes fields for Standard Load, Maximum Load, Minimum Load, Percent Load on Main Gear, Surface Thickness Group, and Base Thickness Group. The main area features a grid with a coordinate system (X in inches, Y in inches) and a list of tires. A callout box points to the 'Export Custom Vehicles' button, stating 'Opens a list of vehicles that can be exported'. Another callout points to a point on the chart, stating 'Hover over a point on the chart to view gear coordinates'. A third callout points to the 'Evaluation Points' table, stating 'Tire value changes should be completed prior to modifying Evaluation Points'. A fourth callout points to the 'Tires' table, stating 'Populates tire numbers or evaluation points in the chart'. A fifth callout points to the 'Calculation Flag Selector' dropdown, stating 'Edit tire values within the grid by clicking on a cell'. The 'Tires' table has columns for X (in.), Y (in.), Load %, Contact pressure (psi), Calculated contact area (in²), Shape, Aspect Ratio, PCC, ESWL, ACN, PCR, LED, BETA, and Nose Gear. The 'Evaluation Points' table has columns for X (in.) and Y (in.).

X (in.)	Y (in.)
216.0	57.0
203.3	57.0
188.5	57.0
188.5	30.5


Tires	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load %	Contact pressure (psi)	Calculated contact area (in²)	Shape	Aspect Ratio	PCC	ESWL	ACN	PCR	LED	BETA	Nose Gear
1	243.5	114.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	243.5	57.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	243.5	0.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	188.5	114.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	188.5	57.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	188.5	0.0	7.90	215.00	243.25	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	15.4	1,286.0	2.60	205.00	83.96	Ellipse	1.652	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	-15.4	1,286.0	2.60	205.00	83.96	Ellipse	1.652	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Before creating a new vehicle using the **Vehicle Editor**, you must first obtain the vehicle information identified in the tables below from the vehicle manufacturer.

Vehicle Information	
Name of Vehicle	
Standard Load (lbs)	
Maximum Load (lbs)	
Minimum Load (lbs)	
Surface Thickness Group #	
Base Thickness Group #	

Tire Number	X-coordinate (in)	Y-coordinate (in)	Load %	Tire Pressure (psi)	Contact Area (in ²)	Tire Shape
1						
2						
3						
4						
Etc.						

Once you've obtained the required above information, click on the **Add** button to begin inputting vehicle data.

1. The **Add Vehicle** form opens after selecting **Add**. Input a **Name** and select a **Vehicle Category**.
2. In the **Vehicle Properties** section, edit the vehicle's **Standard Load**, **Maximum Load**, and **Minimum Load** values. *Note: The minimum/maximum load information should come from the vehicle manufacturer. Standard load information is Service-specific.*
3. Choose the vehicle **Surface Thickness Group #** and **Base Thickness Group #**. Click on the info icons  if you need guidance in selecting group #'s. *Note: If you do not know this information, reference a similar vehicle's group #'s.*
4. Add **Comments** about the vehicle, if so desired.
5. The first row in the **Tires** grid auto-populates upon custom vehicle creation with default values; edit these values within the grid cells. Validation logic within the **Tires** grid will notify you of invalid values and what the acceptable range is in some cases.

- Click on the **Add Tire** button to input information for each additional tire. Be sure to complete all column fields before proceeding with adding the next tire.
- Add **Evaluation Points** for each tire. Once each tire has **Evaluation Points** assigned, click on the **Calculate** button.
- Close** the form to save the new vehicle to the Custom Vehicles folder on your computer. Your new custom vehicle will now be available for use in PCASE 7.

Vehicle Properties

Vehicle Category: ☒ Aircraft ☐ Ground

Standard Load (lb): 10000

Maximum Load (lb): 10000

Minimum Load (lb): 5000

Percent Load on Main Gear: 100

Surface Thickness Group #: 1

Base Thickness Group #: 1

Comments

Evaluation Points

X (in.)	Y (in.)
0.0	0.0

Tires

	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load %	Contact pressure (psi)	Calculated contact area (in ²)	Shape	Aspect Ratio	PCC	ESWL	ACN	PCR	LED	BETA	Nose Gear
1	10.0	0.0	0.01	100.00	0.01	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calculation Flag Selector: PCC ☐ Tire Numbers ☐ Evaluation Points

Chart accessibility: [Navigation icons] [Reset zoom]

Scroll wheel: zoom; Middle mouse button: pan; Left click drag: zoom area; Right mouse button: reset

Buttons: Add, Delete, Calculate, Close

1 Add Vehicle dialog box

2 Vehicle Category

3 Standard Load

4 Comments

5 Tires table

6 Add Tire button

7 Calculate button

8 Close button

Auto-populate the opposing tire row

The Close button will enable once the custom vehicle's tire loads sum to 100%

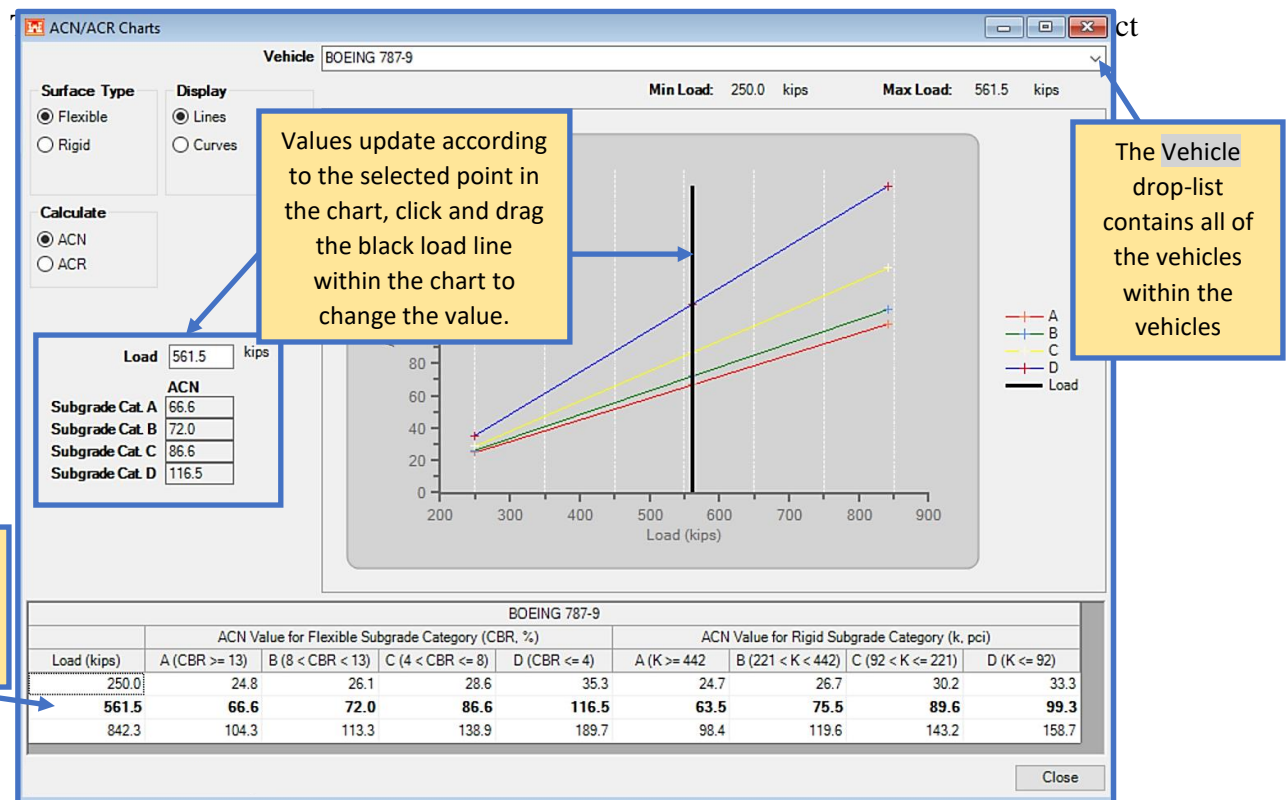
Each vehicle is limited to a maximum of 100 tires/evaluation points. Once the limit has been reached the Add Tire button will disable and a notification message displays.

Vehicles are limited to no more than 100 tires

3.3.2 ACN/ACR Curves

The ACN/ACR charts form can be accessed from the **System Tables and Tools** menu, or from the Traffic form within the Design, APE and LEEP modules.

Note: The ACN is the current international Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) procedure for reporting pavement strength and the ACR is the new ICAO procedure that will be implemented in 2023 by member nations. The Department of Defense has not set an implementation date.

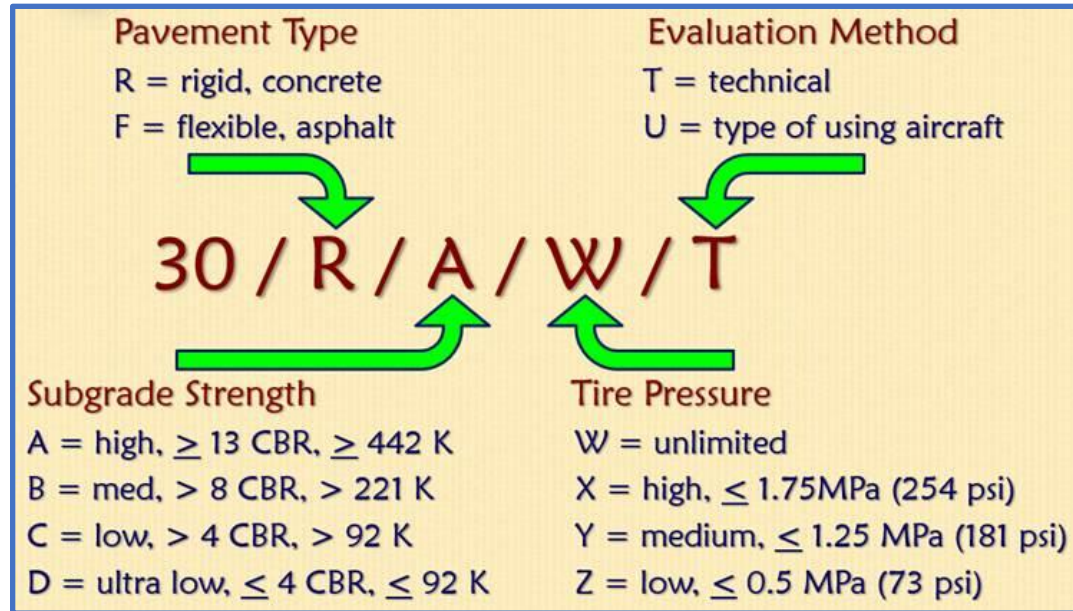


on an aircraft of a given weight on a pavement structure, for a specified standard subgrade strength – in terms of a standard single-wheel load. The Pavement Classification Number (PCN) is a number (five-part code shown in the image below) that expresses the load capability of a pavement based on aircraft type, pass level, and subgrade strength – in terms of a standard single-wheel load.

By comparing the ACN of a specific aircraft to the PCN of a pavement section, one can determine whether the aircraft can safely operate at a specified weight on the pavement section. PCASE 7 implements the Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) guidance for computing ACNs and PCNs when doing pavement evaluations. There is an ongoing ICAO effort to transition from the ACN/PCN system to the Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) and Pavement Classification Rating (PCR) system. The objective of transitioning to the new system is the same as the ACN/PCN system, but it addresses some of the perceived shortfall of the ACN/PCN system. Specifically, it takes a more mechanistic approach to the computation by using a stress-strain response. All wheels are considered

rather than a standard single-wheel load, and the new approach uses modulus and Poisson's Ratio material properties, rather than CBR and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k) values (Indexes) used in the ACN/PCN procedure.

The new ACR procedure has been implemented in PCASE 7. However, the Department of Defense has not yet set a date for adopting the new ACR/PCR procedure.

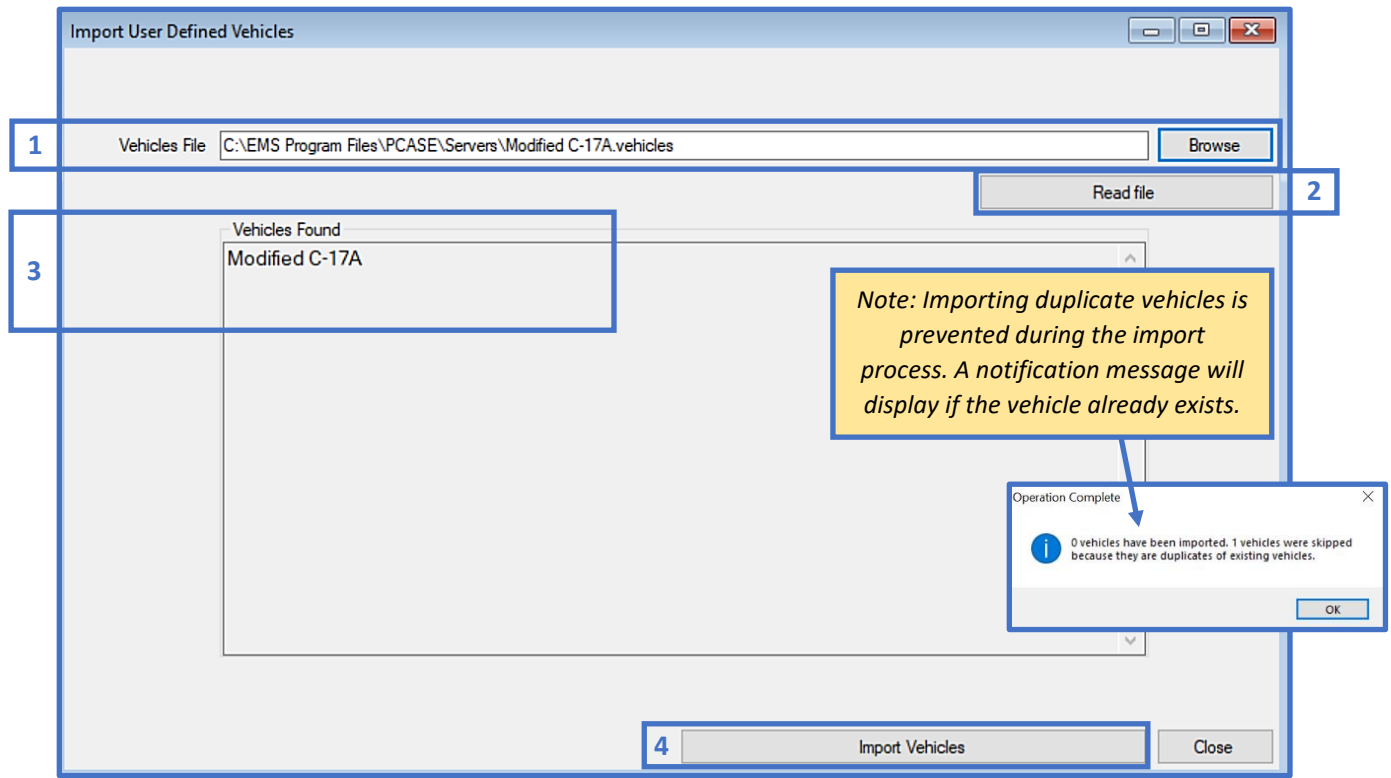


3.3.3 Import User Defined Vehicles

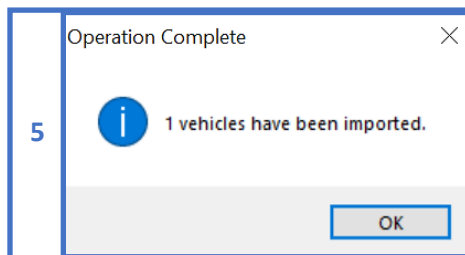
Import custom vehicles from a PCASE 2.09 or PCASE 7 vehicles database on your computer using the **Import User Defined Vehicles** tool. Before you begin, ensure that the vehicles.mdb file containing the custom vehicles you would like to import are accessible from your computer.

1. The default vehicles database storage location on your computer when PCASE is installed auto-populates within the **Vehicles File** field. If the actual location of the vehicles database is different than the file path displayed in this field, **Browse** to the correct file location. Once the correct vehicles.mdb file path has been established, proceed to Step 2.
2. Click on the **Read file** button.
3. During this process, PCASE 7 searches for custom vehicles within the vehicles database and populates those vehicles in the **Vehicles Found** box below.

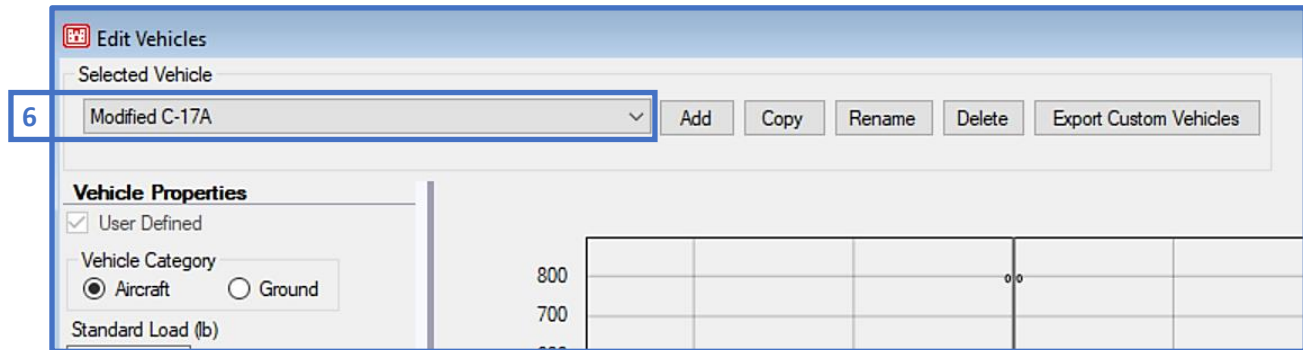
4. The **Import Vehicles** button becomes enabled once custom vehicles have been identified. Select the **Import Vehicles** button to continue.



5. A confirmation message will display once the import process is successful.

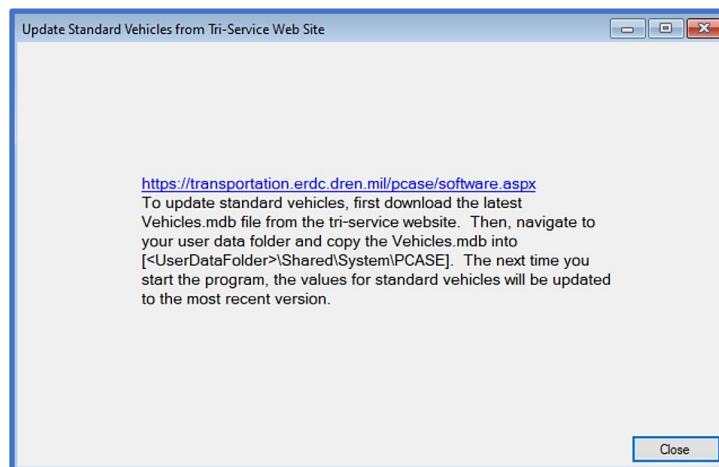


6. The imported vehicle(s) will now be available for use in PCASE 7. To verify the vehicle(s) were imported successfully, open the **Vehicle Editor** and search for the vehicle in the **Selected Vehicle** list.



3.3.4 Update Standard Vehicles

A link to the most current standard vehicles database is provided in the **Update Standard Vehicles from Tri-Service Web Site** window. Instructions on completing the update are provided below the link.



4 User Preferences

PCASE 7 preference options consist of Units settings, window view settings, default settings, and GPS settings. These settings apply to the entire program, unless specified otherwise. Changes made within the **Menus** and **PCASE Defaults** tabs require a program restart to take effect.

4.1 English Units

The default Units setting in PCASE 7 is **English Units**. Click on a Units option to change it. Changes to this setting will affect the entire program.

4.2 Metric Units

Click on **Metric Units** to switch from English to Metric. Changes to this setting will affect the entire program.

4.3 EMS Desktop

The EMS Desktop view is the default setting in PCASE 7. All forms open within the main PCASE 7 program window and cannot be moved outside of the window. Multiple forms can be open at the same time and overlap each other. The most recently opened form, is positioned in front of the previously opened form. Clicking on any open form will bring it forward.

4.4 Windows Desktop

Switch to the **Windows Desktop** view by clicking on this option in the menu. Move any open form outside of the main PCASE 7 window using this option, the independent form positioning allows you to view various forms on multiple monitors.

4.5 Language

Currently the only available **Language** option is English. Additional languages may be added in the future.

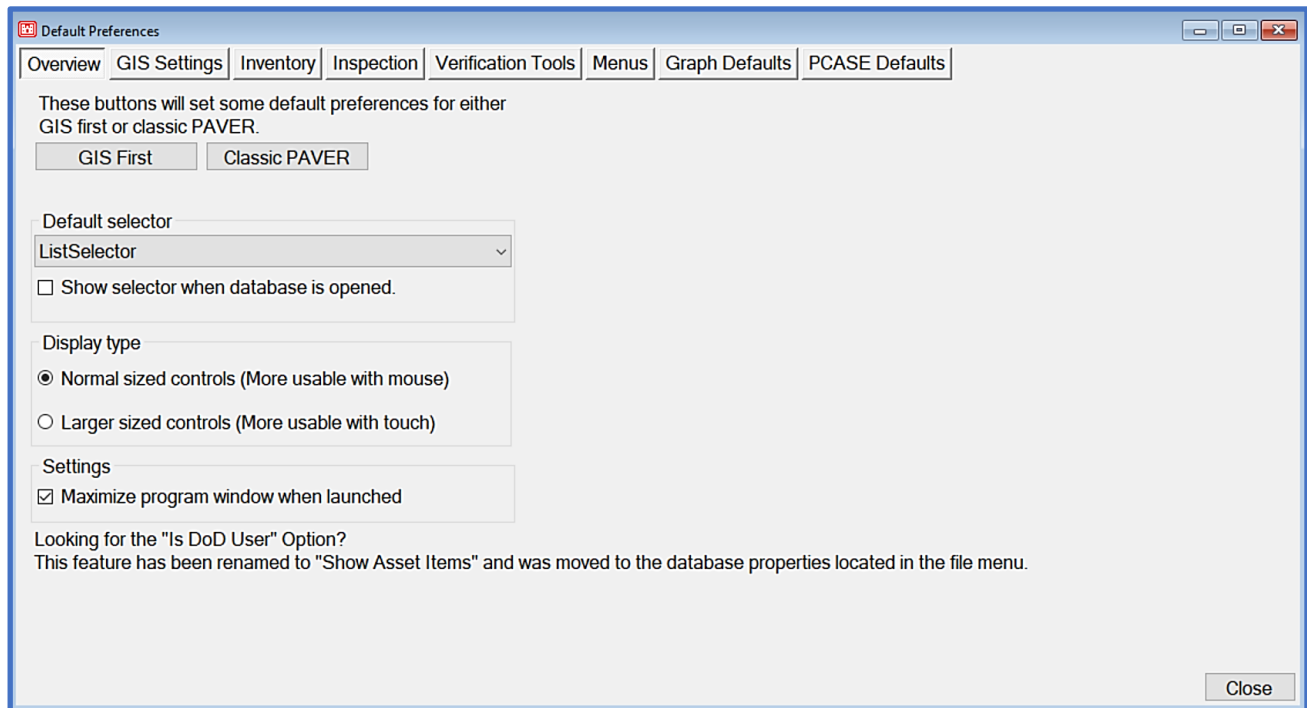
4.6 Defaults

The majority of the options within the **Default Preferences** form tabs contain default settings to control how certain aspects of the user interface are presented. In addition, **PCASE Defaults** has preference options for Design and Evaluation criteria such as Moduli, Service, and analysis defaults for global application.

4.6.1 Overview

The **Overview** tab consists of options for displaying selectors and controls.

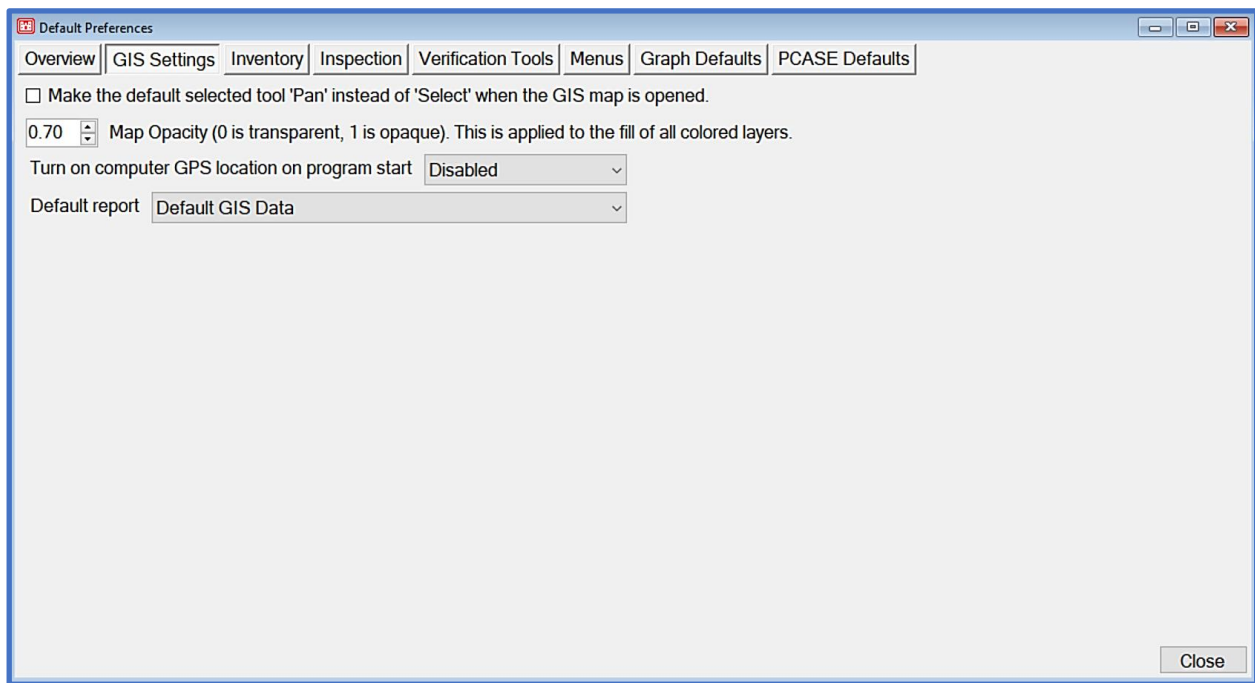
- **GIS First** will make **GIS Selector** the **Default selector**. Additionally, when PCASE 7 is restarted the **GIS Selector** and map will automatically open, if there is a **PAVER™** inventory in the current database. **Classic PAVER** reverts back to the **Default selector**, which is the **List Selector** and the next time PCASE 7 is opened the window will open as normal.
- The **Default selector** allows you to manually choose the selector that will open when using a selector is applicable within the program. Select the **Show selector when database is opened** checkbox if you would like the chosen selector to launch upon program start.
- The **Display type** options are useful for enlarging control visibility when in tablet mode on your computer.
- The main PCASE 7 program window opens slightly minimized by default. Select the **Maximize program window when launched** option if you would like the program to open with the main window maximized by default, the next time you open PCASE 7.



4.6.2 GIS Settings

The **GIS Settings** tab pertains to GIS map function defaults.

- The first option in this tab can be used to set the GIS map to pan when hovering over the map, meaning you can scroll over areas of the map without selecting sections/areas. You can override this default within the form to allow areas of a GIS map to be selected. Normally the GIS map is set to select by default.
- The next option allows you to control the level of opacity for colored layers within a GIS map. Lower the value to increase transparency or raise the value to increase opacity.
- GPS location is set to **Disabled** by default. Set this option to **Enabled** if you would like GPS to be turned on by default when the program is launched.
- The **Default report** option allows you to set a default report format from previously memorized **User Defined Reports**.



4.6.3 Inventory

The **Inventory** tab offers options to set default values for PAVER™ inventory Branches and Sections. These default values auto-populate during new Branch and Section creation.

Default Preferences

Overview | GIS Settings | Inventory | **Inspection** | Verification Tools | Menus | Graph Defaults | PCASE Defaults

New branch defaults

Branch ID: Branch Use:

New section defaults

Section ID: From: To:

Constructed: Length: Width:

Surface Type: Rank:

Close

4.6.4 Inspection

The **Inspection** form options allow you to select how you would like PAVER™ Inspection form data to display for dates, distress entry, and quantity selection. This tab is only relevant if you have PAVER™ installed alongside PCASE 7.

Default Preferences

Overview | GIS Settings | Inventory | **Inspection** | Verification Tools | Menus | Graph Defaults | PCASE Defaults

New inspection defaults

☐ Use Today's Date ☐ Use Last Specified Date

Distress entry mode

☐ Old entry mode (will be removed in the future)
☐ New entry mode

Select quantity

% Quantity selector number of graduations

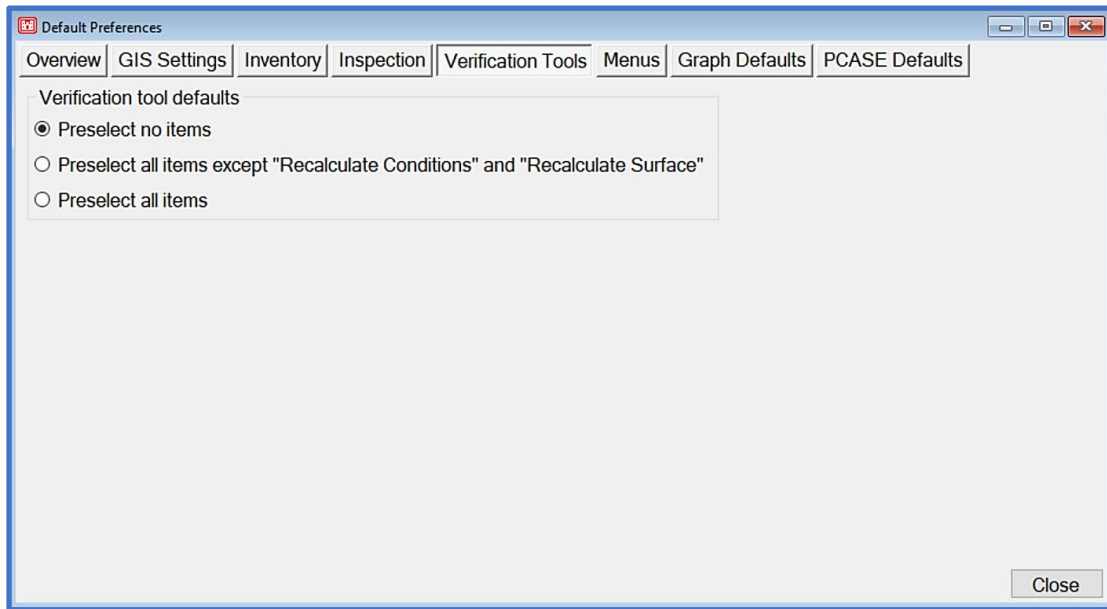
Default rigid sample distress entry type

☐ Grid ☐ List

Close

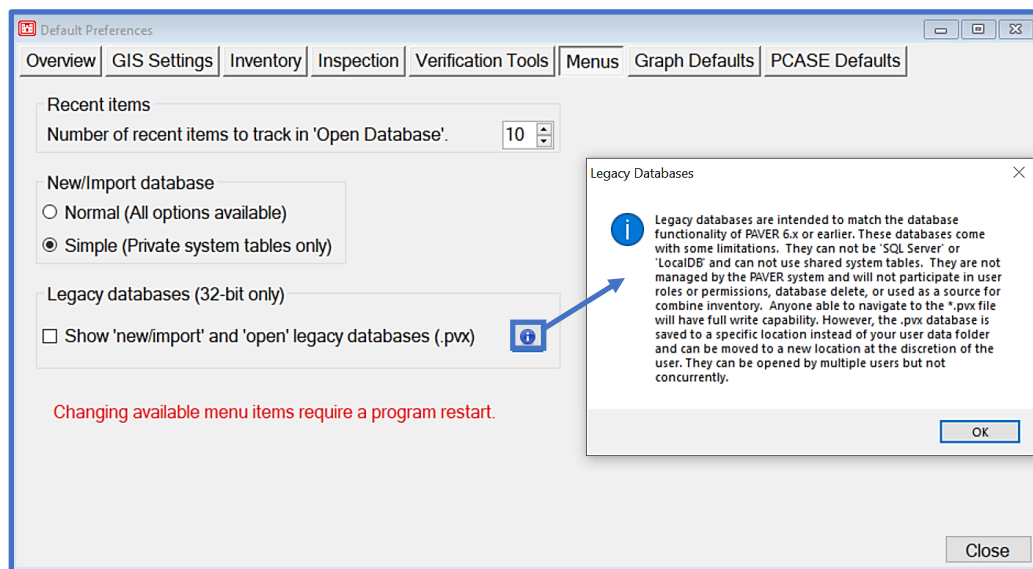
4.6.5 Verification Tools

The **Verification Tools** defaults pertain to PAVER™ Database Verification tools. These options are only relevant if you also have PAVER™ installed. When the Database Verification form opens some items are selected by default, you can use the **Verification Tools** tab to modify the default behavior for selection of items.



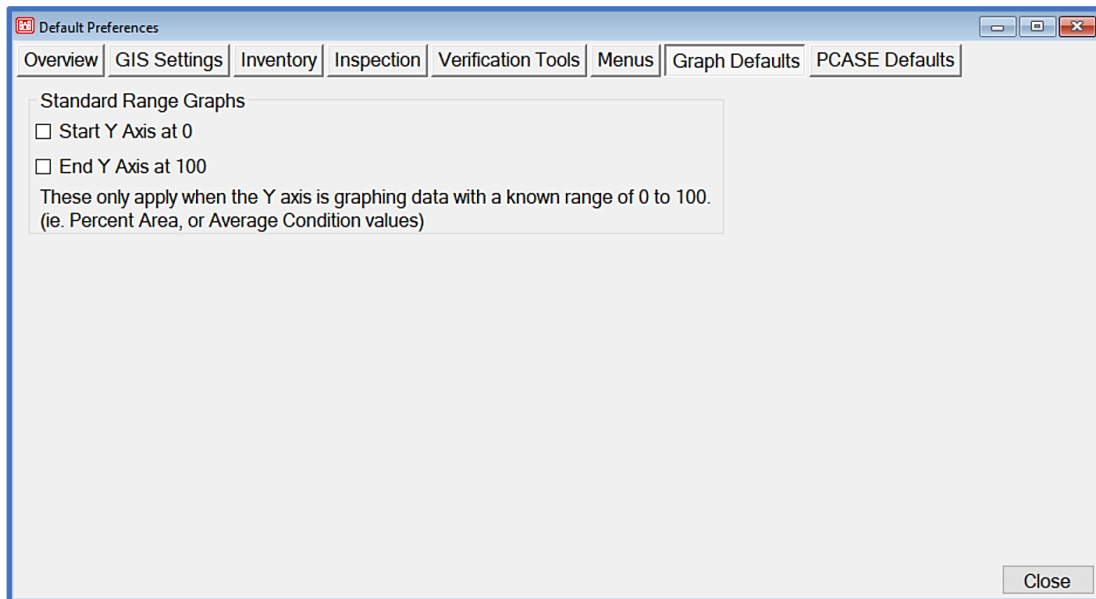
4.6.6 Menus

The **Menus** tab contains the two default database mode options; **Normal** or **Simple** modes. **Simple** mode is recommended for PCASE 7 users. Both of these options mainly impact how the database creation form is presented. The **File** menu options are also slightly different between the **Normal** and **Simple** modes. *Note: Changes made within this tab require a restart of PCASE 7 before they take effect.*



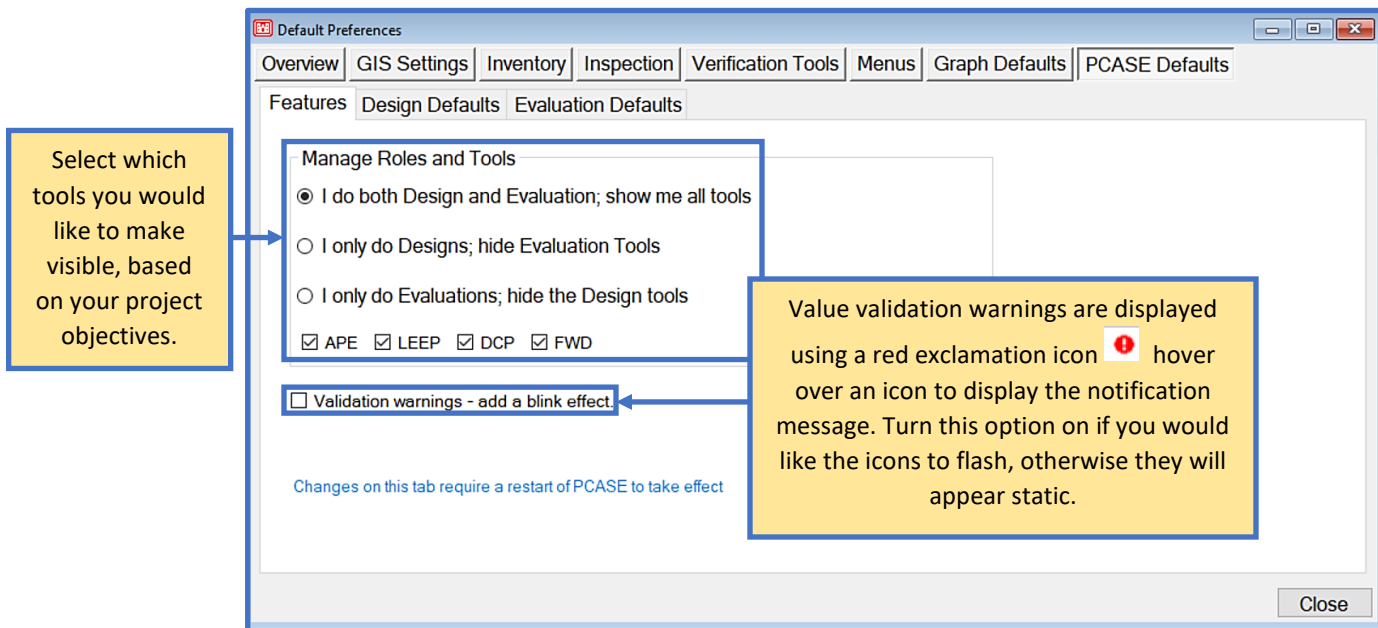
4.6.7 Graph Defaults

The **Graph Defaults** tab allows you to modify the Y-axis range for applicable graphs.



4.6.8 PCASE Defaults

The **PCASE Defaults** tab consists of three additional sub-tabs. The **Features** tab allows you to control visibility of Design and/or Evaluation tools, and the **Design Defaults** and **Evaluation Defaults** tabs contain module-specific default options. *Note: Changes made within this tab, require a restart of PCASE 7 to take effect.*



Design Defaults only apply to each new design project that is created. Historical projects are not affected by these defaults.

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
Base	61,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Drainage	45,000
Separation	45,000
Subbase	24,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000
Select Fill	24,000
Modified Subgrade	24,000
Compacted Subgrade	24,000
Stabilized Subgrade	24,000
Natural Subgrade (Coarse)	9,000
Natural Subgrade (Fine)	15,000

Default Moduli values are predetermined for each respective module. However, the default values can be overridden in both tabs.

Changes made in the Evaluation Defaults tab only affect newly created evaluations. Historical evaluations imported from PCASE 2.09 will not inherit these attributes, unless a copy of the evaluation is made.

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC Overlay	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000

Default Preferences

Overview

GIS Settings

Inventory

Inspection

Verification Tools

Menus

Graph Defaults

PCASE Defaults

Features

Design Defaults

Evaluation Defaults

☒ Open evaluation checklist with LEEP or APE

Default Service:

Air Force

Default Traffic Pattern:

AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW

Calculate Overlays:

☐

Consider Frost:

☐

APE

LEEP

Rigid Failure SCI:

50

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method:

☒ Use Modulus Reduction Factors
 ☐ Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Set Backcalculation Control Parameters

Default Representative Basin Selection Method in Backcalculation

☒ Use mean measurement (UFC)
 ☐ Use mean modulus (PCASE 2.09)

Default Moduli for Layer Types

Default PCC Flex Strength:

650

psi

LEEP Default Moduli

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
Base	61,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Drainage	45,000
Separation	45,000
Subbase	24,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000
Select Fill	24,000
Modified Subgrade	24,000
Compacted Subgrade	24,000
Stabilized Subgrade	24,000
Natural Subgrade	9,000

Reset to Defaults

OK

Cancel

Backcalculation Parameters

Parameters

Formulas

Use Root Mean Square Error or Error

☒ Use Root Mean Square Error (RMSE)
 ☐ Use Error

(Only YULEA is capable of using RMSE)

Enter Backcalculation Thresholds

Maximum Number of Iterations

20

Deflection Basin RMSE (%)

3

Modulus RMSE (%)

3

Backcalculation iterations will terminate when:

☒ Either Deflection Basin RMSE or Modulus RMSE is less than or equal to threshold.
 ☐ Only Deflection Basin RMSE is less than or equal to threshold.
 ☐ Both Deflection Basin RMSE and Modulus RMSE are less than or equal to threshold.

NOTE: Backcalculation iterations are constrained by the Maximum Number of Iterations.

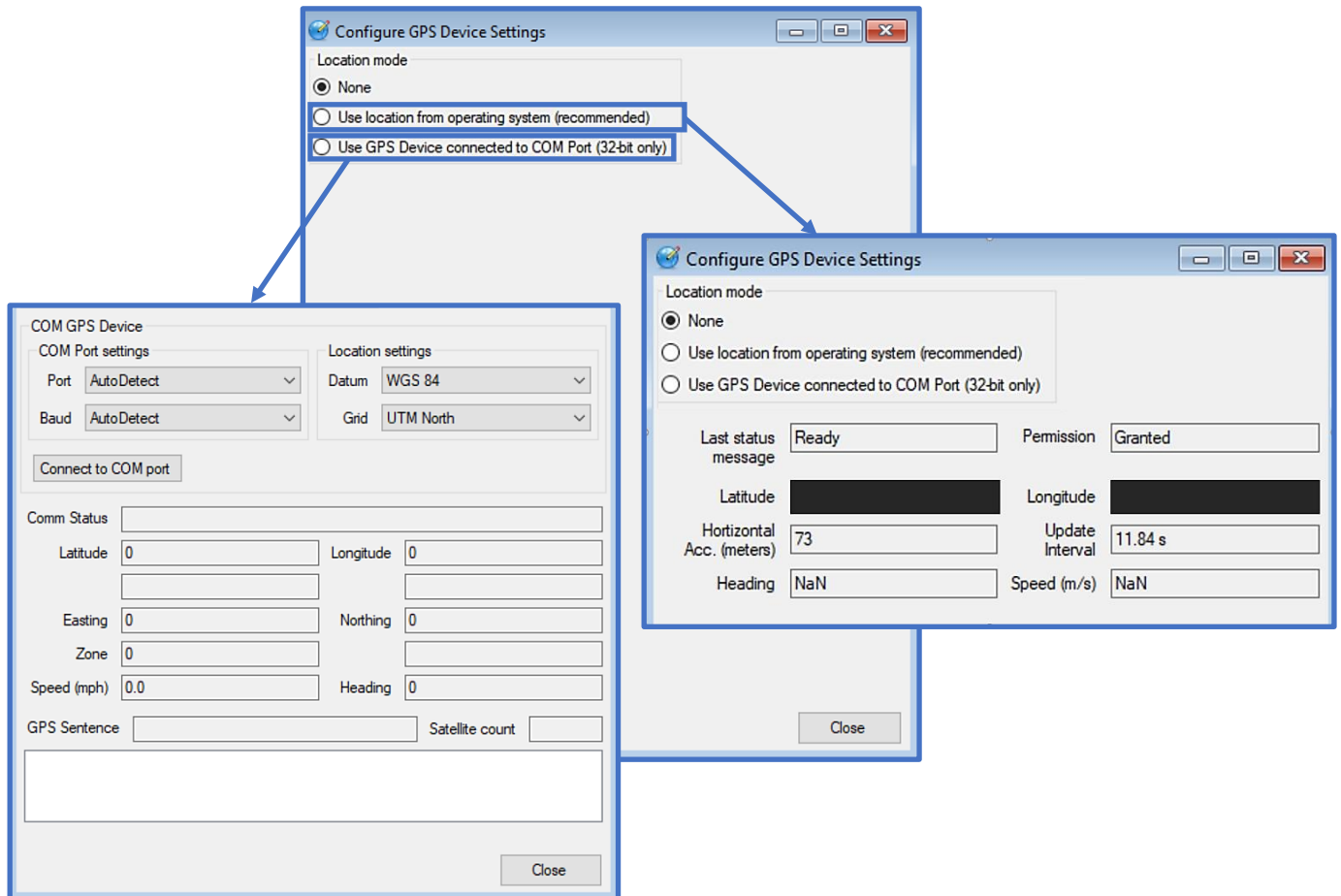
Reset to default values

Apply

Cancel

4.7 GPS Device

The **GPS Device** settings allow you to turn GPS on and off and configure how your GPS location is derived. The **None** radio button option is the default **Location mode** setting, meaning GPS is turned off by default. Selecting one of the other options will reveal your GPS status, according to the selected mode.

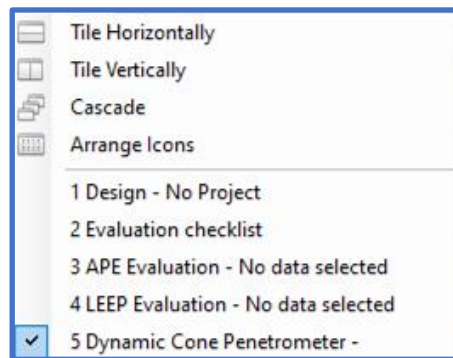


- **Use location from operating system (recommended):** In this mode, the Operating System attempts to coordinate between location providers to give the most accurate position. If the correct drivers are installed for your GPS device, this is the best mode to use. No configuration is required. This option works in both 32-bit and 64-bit modes. Windows will ask for permission to use your location information, if it doesn't already have permission. Permission must be granted in order for your location to be reported. When this option is enabled a horizontal accuracy (**Horizontal Acc. (meters)**) reading populates, if the number in this field is ≥ 75 meters then your GPS device probably isn't reporting location yet. After the GPS device locks on to satellites and starts reporting location, the accuracy radius will decrease; giving you a more accurate lock on your position. OS-level configuration of this setting can be found by searching for "Location privacy settings" in the control panel.

- **Use GPS Device connected to COM port:** This mode should only be used if your GPS device does not communicate with the OS. *Note: This option can only be used in 32-bit mode. Additionally, you may have to enter the **Port** and **Baud** rate manually in the **Com Port settings**.*

5 Window

The options within the **Window** menu allow you to adjust the manner in which each form is positioned in conjunction with other open forms. After you've selected one of these options, the lower portion of the menu will display an enumerated list of the forms that are currently open.



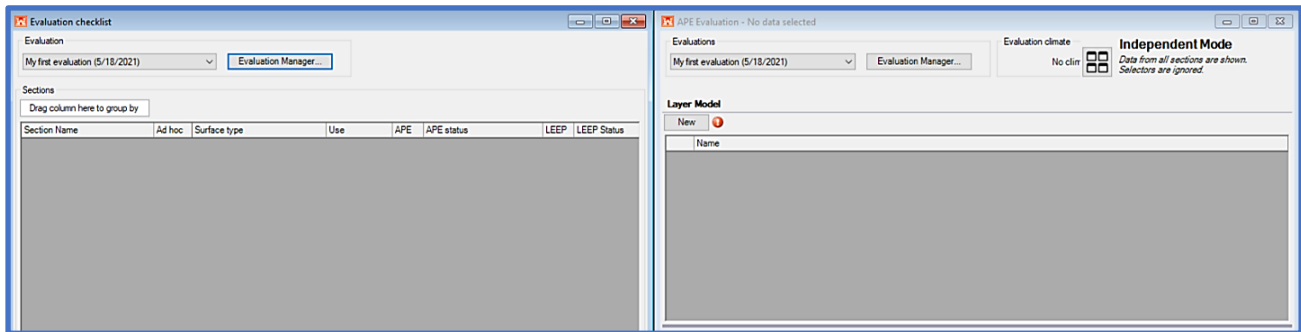
5.1 Tile Horizontally

If you opt to **Tile Horizontally**, any open form windows will become stacked in a horizontal manner.

The screenshot displays two application windows tiled horizontally. The top window is titled 'Evaluation checklist' and contains a dropdown menu for 'Evaluation' (set to 'My first evaluation (5/18/2021)'), an 'Evaluation Manager...' button, a 'Sections' section with a table, and buttons for 'Edit section properties', 'Refresh section properties', and 'Show inventory form'. The table has columns: 'Section Name', 'Ad hoc', 'Surface type', 'Use', 'APE', 'APE status', 'LEEP', and 'LEEP Status'. The bottom window is titled 'APE Evaluation - No data selected' and contains a dropdown menu for 'Evaluations' (set to 'My first evaluation (5/18/2021)'), an 'Evaluation Manager...' button, an 'Evaluation climate' section with a 'No climate selected' message, and a 'Layer Model' section with a 'New' button and a table with a 'Name' column.

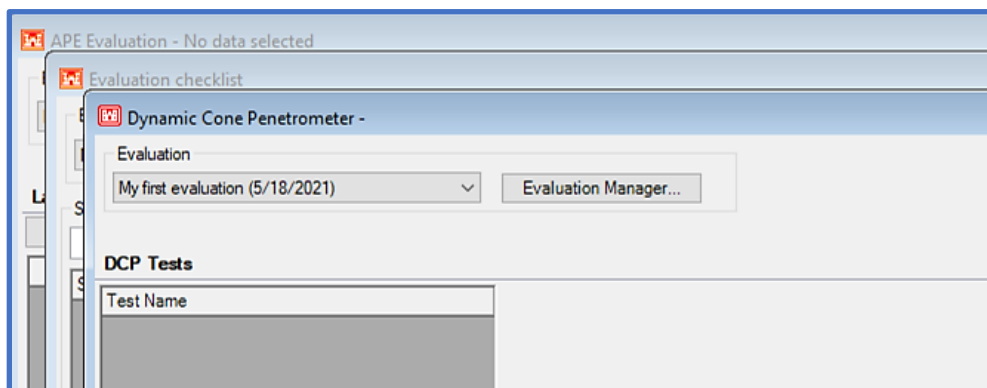
5.2 Tile Vertically

Tile Vertically works in the same manner as the **Tile Horizontally** option does, except the form windows will be situated next to each other in a vertical direction.



5.3 Cascade

Selecting the **Cascade** option will make any open forms display slightly staggered over each preceding form.



5.4 Arrange Icons

When open forms are minimized, the **Arrange Icons** option allows you to move around the minimized window icons at the bottom of the main PCASE 7 window.

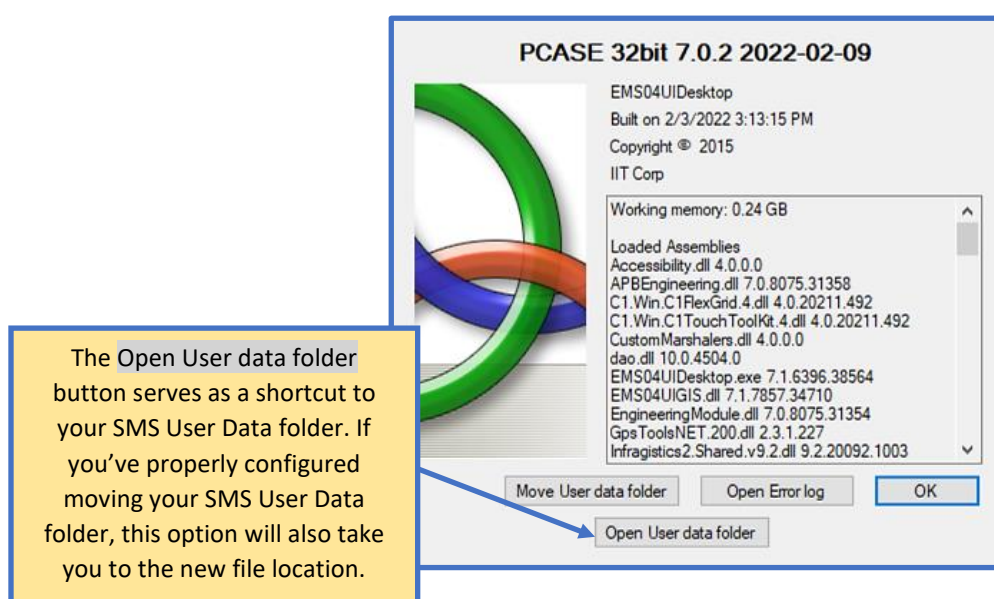


6 Help

The **Help** menu consists of the following options: **Program Version**, **Getting started with PCASE 7**, and **PCASE 7 User Guide**. **Program Version** contains information about the PCASE 7 version currently installed, you can also access your user data folder or error log from this window. **Getting started with PCASE 7** opens the pdf viewer that holds the library of help files for learning how to use the various modules within the program.

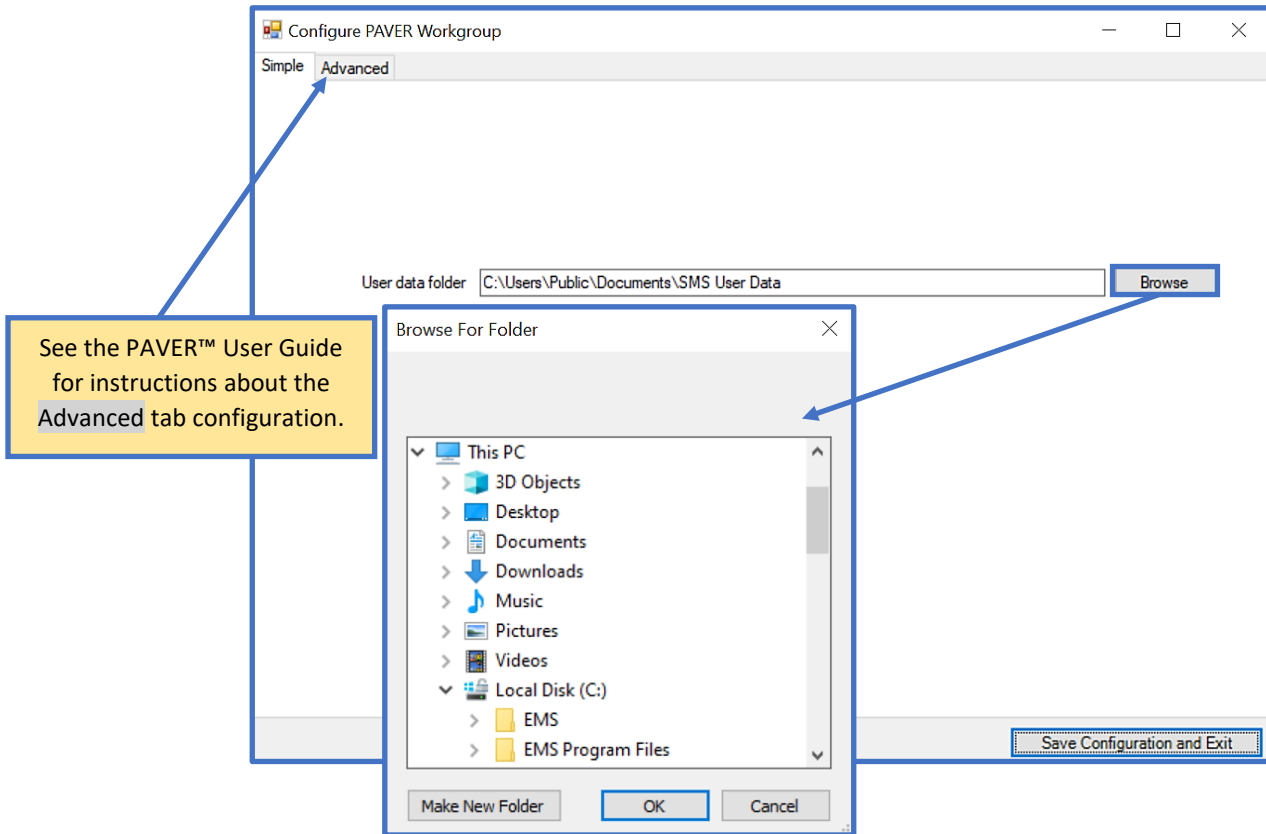
6.1 Program Version

The **Program Version** window contains information about the program build date and development information. You can also manage your user data folder and access your error log from this window.



6.1.1 Move User Data Folder

When PCASE 7 is installed on a computer for the first time, the SMS User Data folder is installed at the following default location: C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\SMS User Data. If you wish to move your SMS User Data folder to a different location, click on the **Move User data folder** button to begin the configuration process outside of PCASE 7. Once the **Configure PAVER Workgroup** window has opened, you can **Browse** to the location you would like to move your SMS User Data folder to. You can also choose to create a new folder by clicking on the **Make New Folder** button. After you've chosen a new destination, click on the **Save Configuration and Exit** button.



6.1.2 Open Error Log

If an error message is displayed while using the program, the notification message will suggest that you open your Error Log and/or share it with the development team. Selecting the **Open Error log** button will open a Windows Notepad window which contains detailed information about any program errors that occurred. To view the most recent error(s), scroll to the bottom of the window. Sharing this information with the PCASE development team can help pinpoint and resolve any found issues.

```

-----
Timestamp: 5/20/2021 12:43:10 PM
Message: Exception caught: ### BUILD DATE 4/27/2021 5:33:17 PM DLL VERSION 7.0.7810.22609 32-bit ###
Keep layerset
Exception.message: Object reference not set to an instance of an object.
@pc07UIevaluationITL.LEEPPlayersGrid.OnCellValueChanged(Object sender, DataGridViewCellEventArgs e) in \pc07UIevaluationITL\BindingHelpersLEEPGrids.c
@ SMS04AddIn.UI.DataGridViewHelper`2.mDataGridView_CellValueChanged(Object sender, DataGridViewCellEventArgs e) in \SMS04AddInUI\BindingBase.vb:line
Category: Error
-----

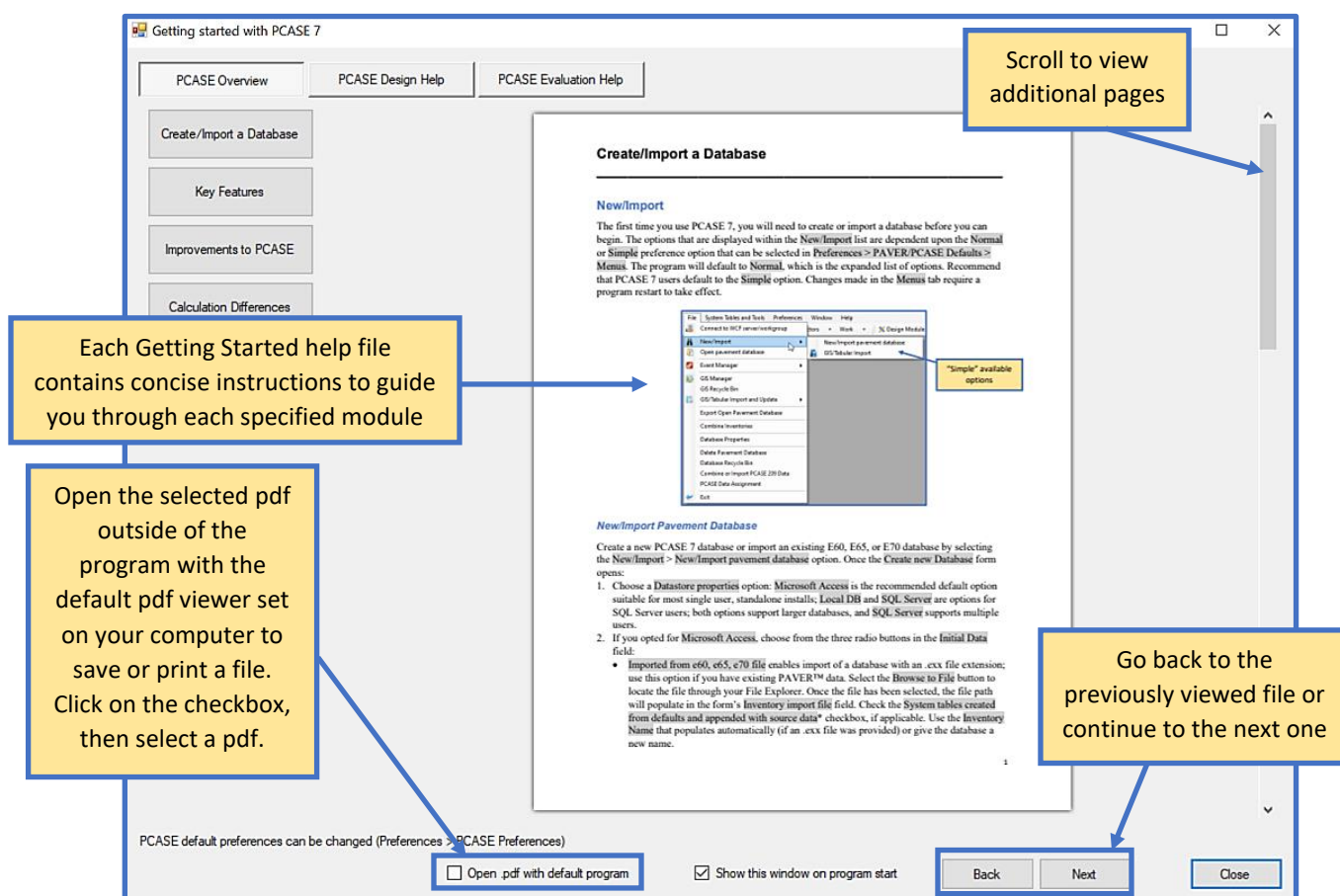
Timestamp: 5/20/2021 12:59:46 PM
Message: ### BUILD DATE 4/27/2021 5:33:17 PM DLL VERSION 7.0.7810.22609 32-bit ###
C:\Program Files\EMS\PCASE\resources
Category: Error
-----

```

6.2 Getting Started with PCASE 7

The **Getting Started with PCASE 7** pdf viewer contains a library of help files for quick reference to help you get started using the program; more detailed information and examples for each module can be found in the PCASE 7 User Guide.

The **PCASE Overview** tab includes files intended to help you become acclimated with the program. The **Create/Import a Database** file is positioned first because creating or importing a database is a fundamental first step before using PCASE 7. The **Key Features** document describes the various components used throughout the program. **Improvements to PCASE** highlights advancements made between PCASE versions (2.09-7) and **Calculation Differences** outlines known calculation differences between versions. The **PCASE Design Help** tab includes files to get you started using the **Design Module** and the **Design Traffic** form; which is accessible from the **Design Module**. The **PCASE Evaluation Help** tab includes files for each of the evaluation modules. **Define Inventory** provides instructions for creating an inventory to be used in the evaluation modules. The **Evaluation Checklist** can be used to manage section properties and also works as a selector in conjunction with the APE, LEEP, FWD, or DCP forms when they are set to **Selector Mode**. **Traffic for Evaluations** explains how to use the Traffic form that is accessible through APE and LEEP. The remaining help files provide module-specific guidance for APE, LEEP, DCP, and FWD Data.



6.3 PCASE 7 User Guide

Select **PCASE 7 User Guide** to open the user guide document directly from the program.

7 Inventory

The **Inventory** tools give you the ability to create and manage inventory data including pavement inventory, GIS data, and Asset management.

7.1 Define Inventory

The **Define Inventory** form provides tools to view, edit, and define pavement inventory. Prior to beginning an evaluation, it is essential to divide the pavement system into manageable Sections. Sections are based on common characteristics including pavement type, thickness, use, traffic type, soil layers, pavement condition, and construction history. A pavement inventory is essentially comprised of all pavement types, grouped by their function. If the currently open database contains a defined inventory, you can view or edit inventory details within the **Define Inventory** form. The same form can be used to create an inventory from scratch, by first defining a Network, then Branches and Sections within that Network. *Note: The **Define Inventory** form defaults to opening to the **Section** tab first.*

7.1.1 Network

Click on the **Network** tab if you wish to view or create a pavement inventory Network. If a Network does not already exist, click on the **New** button at the bottom of the window and the form will populate with fields. Each inventory should contain at least one Network. An inventory may also have additional Networks for closed, housing, or privatized pavements. For multiple Networks within the same database; add characters at the end of truncated names to make the distinction clear.

1. Edit the **Network ID** and **Network Name** fields. Use the following recommended naming convention:
 - **Network ID:** Based on site name (truncate to 10 characters).
 - **Network Name:** Site Name (limited to 60 characters).

1

Network ID: ColumbusAA

Network Name: Columbus Auxiliary Afield Site #1

Comments:

Use Camel Case (capitalize the first letter in each word without adding a space between words) to truncate the Network ID

The Network Name provides more information about the Network

You are editing: ☒ Current Values ☐ Historical Inspection Values

Images (0) New Copy Delete Close

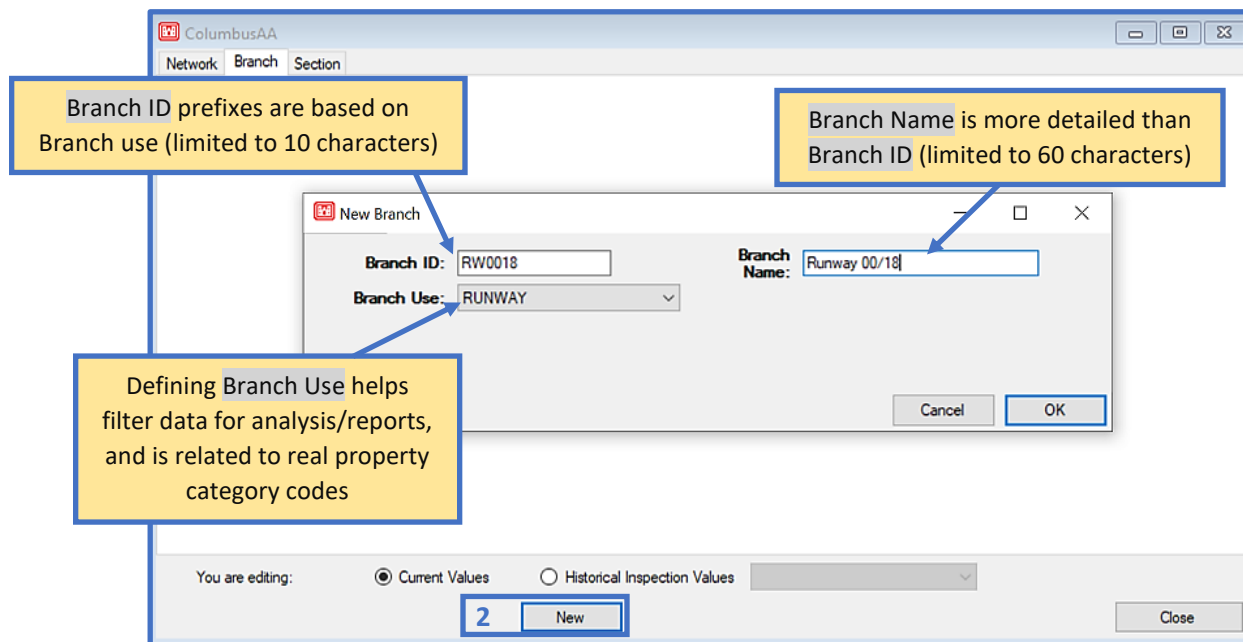
7.1.2 Branch

Branches are defined by pavement use. Examples of individual Branch segmentations are a runway, a named taxiway, a shoulder, a named road, or a contiguous parking area. See the tables below for further guidance on Branch identification.

Airfield Branch Identification	
Branch	Branch ID Example
RW = Runway	RW1028
TW = Taxiway	TWA
PA = Parking Apron	PAMain
AP = Other Apron	APMain
OA = Other Apron (AF)	OANWWARM
OR = Overrun	OR1028
HP = Helipad	HP1VTL
SH = Shoulder	SH1028

Road & Parking Branch Identification	
Branch	Branch ID Example
RD = Paved Road	The standard roadway Branch ID is the name of the road
UR = Unpaved Road	
PA = Paved Parking Area	
UP = Unpaved Parking Area	
DW = Paved Driveway	
UD = Unpaved Driveway	
MP = Motor Pool	
SA = Staging Area or Parade Deck	

2. To designate a Branch for a newly created Network select the **Branch** tab, then select **New** to populate fields for **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and **Branch Use**. Select **OK** once you've completed inputting Branch information. *Note: The same character restrictions that are enforced for **Network ID** and **Network Name** are also applied to **Branch ID** and **Branch Name**.*



7.1.3 Section

Each Branch is comprised of one or many Sections. Airfield Sections are defined by their physical characteristics and can be determined from imagery, UFC standards, pavement design, or construction records. Road and parking Sections must have the same pavement type and are assumed to be structurally similar; Sections are typically defined based on set intervals (eg., a break at an intersection). The tables below provide guidance for identifying airfield or road and parking Sections.

Airfield Section Identification		
R = Runway T = Taxiway A = Apron H = Helipad O = Overrun S = Shoulder	+	Section number: Pavement grouped by similar pavement type/thickness, base type/thickness/strength, subgrade type/Strength, etc. Use: 01, 02, 03, ...99
	+	A = Channelized traffic; full design weight B = Nonchannelized traffic; full design weight C = Nonchannelized traffic; traffic volume is low or 75% design weight D = Nonchannelized traffic; traffic volume is extremely low or 75% design weight, 1% of design passes
Example Section name: R01A		

Note: An airfield Section ID for a given installation is unique for that given installation.

Road & Parking Section Identification			
Branch Identification		Section Identification	
RD = Paved Road UR = Unpaved Road PA = Paved Parking Area UP = Unpaved Parking Area	+	Street Name Road Function Parking Lot Function Building Number	+
		Segment Section by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Type • Pavement Rank • Change in Condition Use: 01, 02, 03, ...99	=
Example Section names: RD Falcon 01 PA 0300 01 UR Perimeter 03			

3. Select the **Section** tab, then the **New** button to begin adding Section data.

See below for detailed information on defining Section Rank.

3

The Slab Data section is only displayed for PCC Surface Type

Airfield Section Rank		
Rank	Code	Description
Primary	P	Primary pavements are mission-essential pavements such as runways, parallel taxiways, main parking aprons, arm-disarm pads, alert aircraft pavements, and overruns (when used as a taxiway or for takeoff). In general, only pavements that have aircraft use on a daily basis or frequently used transient taxiways and parking areas are considered primary
Secondary	S	Secondary pavements are mission-essential but occasional-use airfield pavements, including ladder taxiways, infrequently used transient taxiway and parking areas, overflow parking areas, and overruns (when there is an aircraft arresting system present). In general, any pavements that do not have daily use by aircraft are secondary
Tertiary	T	Tertiary pavements include pavements used by towed or light aircraft, such as maintenance hangar access aprons, aero club parking, wash racks, and overruns (when not used as a taxiway or to test aircraft arresting gear). Paved shoulders are classified as tertiary. In general, any pavement that does not support aircraft taxiing under their own power or is used only intermittently is considered a tertiary pavement.
Unused	U	Unused pavements include any pavements that are abandoned (not maintained) or scheduled for demolition.
Road and Parking Section Rank		
Rank	Code	Description
Primary	P	Primary pavements include installation roads and streets that serve as the main distributing arteries (arterials) for traffic originating outside or within an installation. These pavements have high traffic volumes and speeds of 35 to 55 mph but may include collector or local streets that service mission critical facilities. Classification of vehicle parking areas as primary pavements should be restricted to those areas associated with access to mission-essential facilities, such as alert facilities, munitions facilities, and medical facilities.
Secondary	S	Secondary pavements include collector streets that gather and disperse traffic between arterials and local streets. They will have lower traffic volumes than primary pavements and speeds of 25 to 40 mph. Most parking areas that support daily traffic on a base are considered secondary pavements, unless a specific mission dictates otherwise.
Tertiary	T	Tertiary pavements include local streets that provide access from collector roads to individual facilities. Unsurfaced roads are also typically classified as tertiary. Any parking area that is not used on a daily basis or is excess to the standard facilities requirements is considered a tertiary pavement.
Unused	U	Unused pavements include any pavements that are abandoned (not maintained) or scheduled for demolition.

4. The **Section** tab contains additional fields for calculating area. The **Calculated Area** is a product of the Section's user-entered **Length** and **Width** and cannot be edited. Decreases in Section area (resulting from items like cutouts) should be entered as negative values. **Calculated Area** and **Area Adjustment** are totaled to obtain the **True Area** displayed (the value used in PCASE 7 calculations and reports). The **True Area** field can be edited directly if the true area of a Section is known, then PCASE 7 will calculate the **Area Adjustment** automatically. Area adjustments can also be made at the Branch-level.

The formula for calculating **Total Slabs** is based on the sections **True Area** and the average **Slab Length** and **Slab Width**. See below.

$$Total\ Slabs = \frac{True\ Area}{Slab\ Length \times Slab\ Width}$$

$$Total\ Slabs = \frac{11,200}{20 \times 14} = 40\ Slabs$$

The formula for calculating **Joint Length** is based on the average **Slab Length** and **Slab Width**, along with the dimensions of the Section. The formula used for **Joint Length** is shown below.

$$Joint\ Length = \left[\left(\frac{Section\ Length}{Slab\ Length} \right) - 1 \right] \times Section\ Width + \left[\left(\frac{Section\ Width}{Slab\ Width} \right) - 1 \right] \times Section\ Length$$

*Note: Calculated values for **Joint Length** and/ or **Total Slabs** can be overridden.*

Shuqual:APPARK::A01B

Network Branch Section

Section ID A01B From 00 To 00

Surface Type PCC Rank S Last Construction Date 1/1/1959

FOD Aircraft F-16 ☐ Date was back calculated

Length 260.00 Width 100.00 Ft Calculated Area 26,000.00

Calculate

☒ Area Adjustment 0.00 SqFt ☐ True Area 26,000.00 SqFt

Slab Data

Slab Length (Typical) 12.50 Slab Width 15.00 Ft

Total Slabs 144 Joint Length 3,453.3 Ft

Comments

Assign Asset Items Show Asset Data

Descriptive Fields User Defined Fields

Descriptive Fields	User Defined Fields
Grade	0
Lanes	0
Category	
Shoulder	
StreetType	
Zone	

You are editing: ☒ Current Values ☐ Historical Inspection Values

5 0 New Copy Delete Close

Go to System
Tables and Tools
> Edit Inventory
Picklists >
Descriptive
Fields to
manage fields.

4

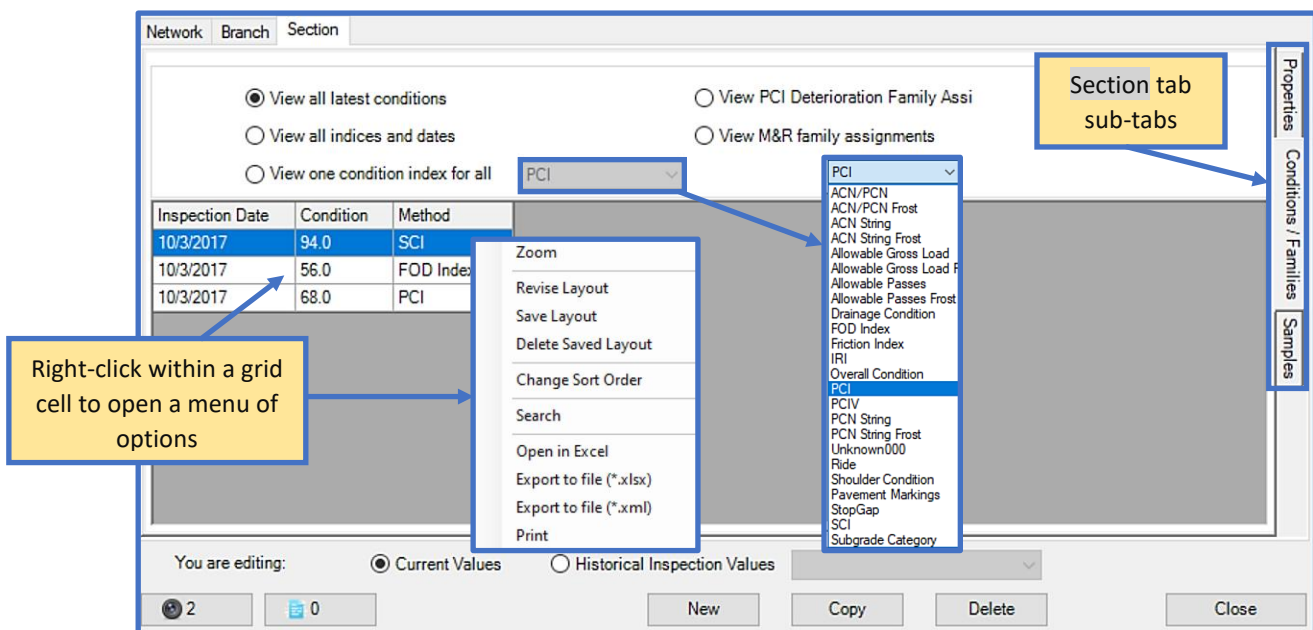
The number of images assigned to a Section are displayed within the Image Viewer button.

Historical Inspection Values signifies that the values being displayed are from previous inspection data. Selecting this option invokes a drop-down list of historic inspection dates from the database. Once a date range has been chosen, the associated data will populate in the form fields.

7.1.4 Condition/Families

The **Conditions/Families** Section sub-tab offers a convenient way to view conditions associated with all construction and inspection dates and family assignment data.

- **View all latest conditions:** Displays a table with the last computed/inputted condition indices associated with the selected Section.
- **View all indices and dates:** A complete listing of every condition index for every date occurrence listed within the Section history.
- **View one condition index for all dates:** Shows all dates for each selected index. After selecting this option, the drop-list of condition indices will activate.
- **View PCI Deterioration Family Assignments:** Displays Family assignment data for the selected Section. You can also change the Family assignment with this option.
- **View M & R family assignments:** A table displays M &R Family types and Family names for the selected Section.



7.1.5 Samples

Samples can be added or deleted at the Section-level using the **Samples** sub-tab. Selecting **New Sample** creates a new row where you can edit the default **Sample Number**, **Sample Size**, and **Comments** fields. To delete a Sample, highlight the Sample row, then click on **Delete Sample**.

Sample Number	Sample size	Size units	Comments
001	200.00	SqFt	
002	500.00	SqFt	

New Sample Delete Sample

You are editing: ☒ Current Values ☐ Historical Inspection Values

0 0 New Copy Delete Close

Samples sub-tab

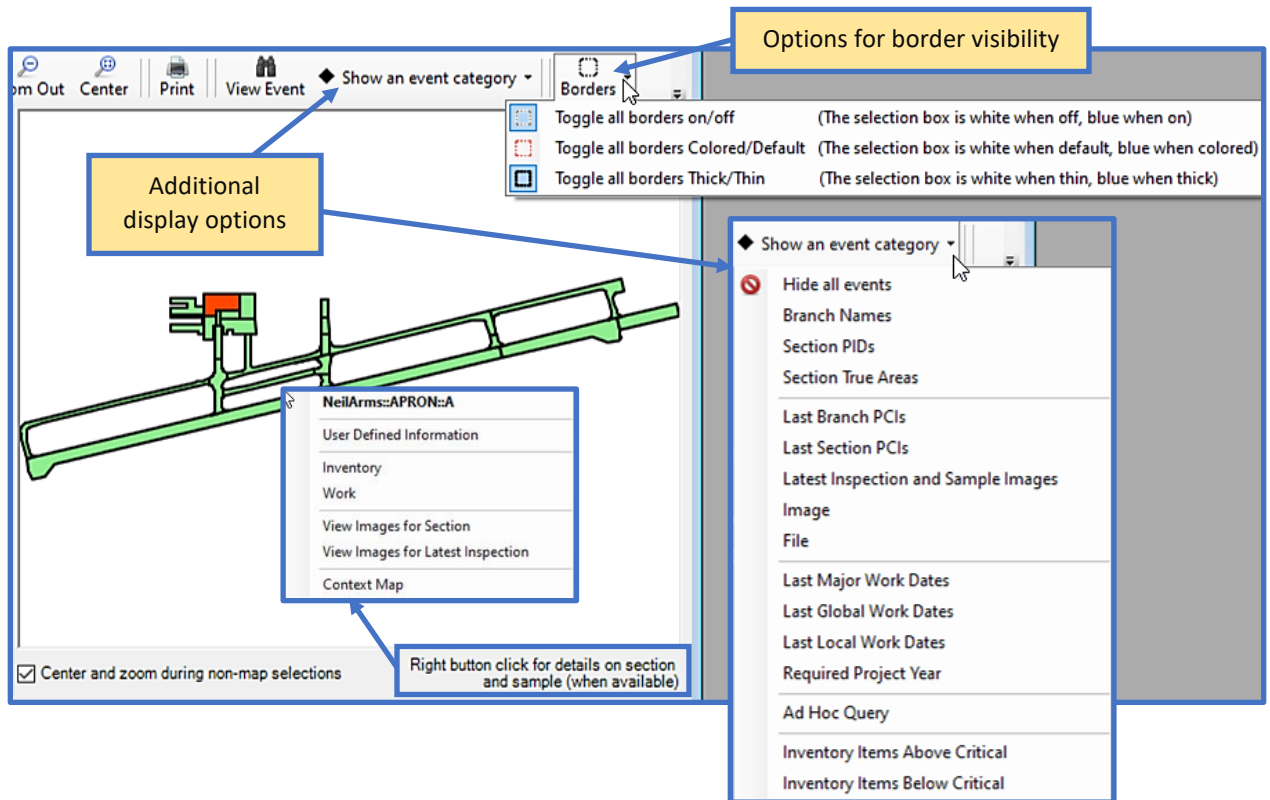
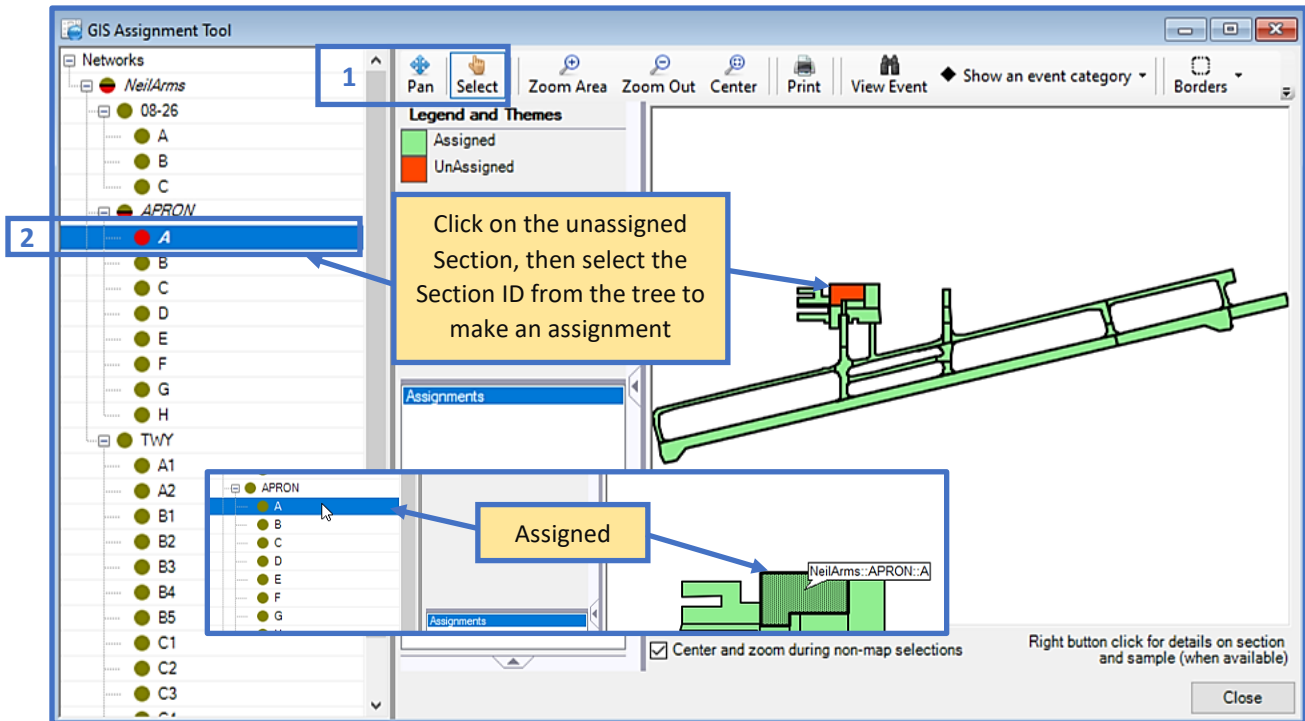
7.2 GIS Assignment

The **GIS Assignment** tool links Sections to GIS data, and allows you to create, remove, or modify the link between pavement inventory Sections and map features.

If GIS data has already been linked to Sections within the database; a tree selector list of the inventory and corresponding GIS map will populate. *Note: The **GIS Assignment** tool option will be disabled if the current database does not contain GIS data.*

1. The **GIS Assignment Tool** form opens in **Select** mode by default. If you wish to only view GIS data and not make Section assignment changes, switch to **Pan** mode.
2. Unassigned inventory Sections and GIS data will be colored red in the tree, and within the GIS map. To make an assignment, select an unassigned shape from the GIS map then select the Section ID in the tree. When the assignment has been completed, the Section ID and the map shape will be colored green.

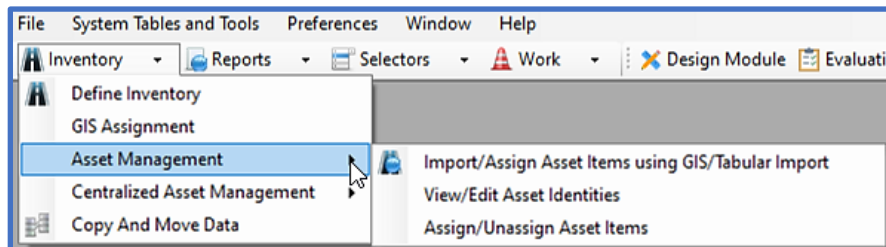
To unassign a Section within the GIS map, double-click on the Section in the GIS map.



7.3 Asset Management

The Asset Management tools allow you to view an inventory through an Asset Management perspective. Assigning Assets to an inventory creates an association between the pavement inventory and the Real Property inventory. Additionally, once this link has been established, reporting tools can be ran using Asset parameters. Asset items can be imported into PCASE 7 using the Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import tool; where you can view and/or edit Asset identities and make assignments.

Note: In order to use these tools, turn on Show Asset Items under File > Database Properties > Preferences. Once Show Asset Items has been enabled, the tool options will appear beneath the GIS Assignment tool.



7.3.1 Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import

The Import/Assign Asset Items form is modelled after the GIS/Tabular Import form, and follows a similar workflow. First select a file type to import within the Inventory Data File to Import group, then Browse to the Asset data file location on your computer. Once you've selected a file, the file path will populate in the field next to the Browse button. Select the Assign Imported Items checkbox if you wish to assign the imported Asset data, and choose an Update Level option. After the required fields have been satisfied the Next button will enable so that you may continue to the next few steps. Options for assigning Asset items will follow once the import process has been completed. For more information on assigning Asset items, refer to [Section 7.3.2](#).

Import/Assign Asset Items

Inventory Data File to Import

☒ GIS Shapefile
 ☐ Excel Spreadsheet
 ☐ CSV Comma Separated Values

H:\PAVER\PAVER Reference\GIS_Tabular Data\InventoryMaps - R Campbell- Tigerbrain\2018_FTC_Sections_05252018.shp Browse

☒ Assign Imported Items

CATCD Type: Amy

Update Level

☐ Branch
 ☒ Branch and Section

Destination Inventory Database

Test Database

Show template file
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Opens an Excel spreadsheet template which shows the required column format for import

Click on the Next button to proceed to the next form

Import/Assign Asset Items

Assignment Target Fields

Network ID: NETWORKID
 Branch ID: BRANCHID
 Section ID: SECTIONID

Branch Linear Segmentation

CAT Code: CATCD
 RPSUID: RPSUID
 Site Name: SITEID

RPUID: RPUID
 Facility ID: FACILID
 Facility Name: FACILNM

Dominant Facility CAT Code:

Section Linear Segmentation

CAT Code: CATCD
 RPSUID: RPSUID
 Site Name: SITEID

RPUID: RPUID
 Facility ID: FACILID
 Facility Name: FACILNM

Dominant Facility CAT Code:

*Mandatory fields identify items to modify and cannot be changed

Show template file
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Proceed to the next form to validate items, unless you would like to make changes to the above fields.

7.3.2 View/Edit Asset Identities

Assets can be created and edited individually in the system tables using the **View/Edit Asset Identities** tool. The **Add** button creates a new row within the tab you currently have open so that you can enter information directly in the grid. The **Delete** button will display when the selected row can be deleted – information that is currently in use within the database cannot be deleted. Assignments can also be undone by selecting a row, then the **Clear assignments to selected item** button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Descriptive Inventory Droplists". At the top, there are tabs for "1) Zone", "2) Section Category", "3) Shoulder", "4) Street Type", "5) FAC", and "6) CATCD". Below these, there are fields for "7) Site", "8) Facility", and "9) Manage Descriptive Fields". The main area contains a table with the following columns: Facility ID, Facility Name, RPUID, RPSUID - Site, Dominant Fac, and Sort Order. The table lists various facilities such as "TAXIWAY J (ON R/W 14) TO CALA", "VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)", "COMBAT AC LOAD AREA", etc. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "Clear assignments to selected item", "Close", "Add", and "(In use)".

Facility ID	Facility Name	RPUID	RPSUID - Site	Dominant Fac	Sort Order
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY J (ON R/W 14) TO CALA	21159	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	22161	1 - MCAS CH	11125	Alpha
NFA1000000	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	20639	1 - MCAS CH	11656	Alpha
NFA1000000	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #1	17993	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY	20030	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	20040	1 - MCAS CH	11340	Alpha
NFA1000000	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC)	20939	1 - MCAS CH	11610	Alpha
NFA1000000	RUNWAY 14L	22022	1 - MCAS CH	11110	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	18576	1 - MCAS CH	11610	Alpha
NFA1000000	RUNWAY 32L	22025	1 - MCAS CH	11110	Alpha
NFA1000000	FOUR REFUEL THRU LANE TW A	20031	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY BTWN R/W 19&23(OLD 1)	20035	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY E (ECHO)	20027	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	VTOL LANDING PAD (NE R/W32)	18443	1 - MCAS CH	11125	Alpha
NFA1000000	WARMUP PAD NO1 BY HUB	20042	1 - MCAS CH	11642	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY NO. 3 INNER	21840	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1665-1	20039	1 - MCAS CH	11340	Alpha

7.3.3 Assign/Unassign Asset Items

The Asset assignment tool is comprised of three tabs and a **List Selector**, which launches with the assignment tool to make searching for selections easier. The first tab, **Asset Inventory Items**, provides options to assign Asset items.

Assign Asset Inventory Items to Pavement Inventory Items (MCASCP::HP4VTL::H07A)

Asset Inventory Items | Asset Use Category | Clear Item Assignments

Current Assignments:

Branch RPUID: Unassigned Clear assignment Branch: HP4VTL Section: H07A

Drag a column here to group by that column. Enter text to search...

Select Row to be Assigned

RPUID	Facility ID	Facility Name	Dominant Facility CAT Code	RPSUID	Site Name
21159	NFA100000087443	TAXIWAY J (ON Rw 14) TO CALA	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22161	NFA100000086408	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20639	NFA100000085016	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	11656	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
17993	NFA100000063968	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #19	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20030	NFA100000082518	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY H	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20040	NFA100000082616	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20939	NFA100000083492	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC 1701)	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22022	NFA100000063664	RUNWAY 14L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18576	NFA100000078499	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE

Filter Grid - Filter rows in the selections grid allowing for easier selection.

Filter	Value
RPUID	
Facility ID	
Facility Name	
Dominant Facility CAT Code	
RPSUID	
Site Name	

Clear Filter Grid

Close

View or edit Asset identities

Select the row you would like to assign, then an assignment level

Edit Selected Asset

Assign to Branches Using Query Tool

Assign to Current Network

Assign to Current Branch

Assign to Current Section

☐ Include History

The next tab, **Asset Use Category**, allows you to assign Asset types based on pavement use

Assign Asset Use Category

Asset Inventory Items | Asset Use Category | Clear Item Assignments

Current Assignments:

Branch CAT Code: Unassigned Clear assignment Branch: HP4VTL Section: H07A

Drag a column here to group by that column. Enter text to search...

Select Row to be Assigned

CAT Code Type	FAC	FAC Title	CAT Code	CAT Code Title
Navy	1111	FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11110	RUNWAY/FIXED-WING - SURFACED
Navy	1111	FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11125	FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT (VTOL) LANDING PAD
Navy	1112	ROTARY WING LANDING AREA	11115	RUNWAY ROTARY-WING
Navy	1112	ROTARY WING LANDING AREA	11120	HELICOPTER LANDING PAD
Navy	1113	RUNWAY OVERRUN AREA, SURFACED	11130	RUNWAY OVERRUN - PAVED SURFACED
Navy	1114	RUNWAY, UNSURFACED	11112	RUNWAY/FIXED-WING-UNSURFACED
Navy	1121	TAXIWAY, SURFACED	11210	TAXIWAY
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11320	AIRCRAFT PARKING-APRON
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11340	AIRCRAFT ACCESS-APRON
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11635	ARMING AND DE-ARMING PAD
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11650	TOWWAY

Assign Asset Categories to Branches using Identity Asset Items

Assign to Branches Using Query Tool

Assign to Current Network

Assign to Current Branch

Assign to Current Section

☐ Include History

CAT Code List Type

Navy

Close

Select the row you would like to assign, then an assignment level

The last tab, **Clear Item Assignments**, gives you the ability to clear Asset item assignments. Select a row, then the **Clear Assignments to Selected Item** button to clear a single assignment. If you wish to remove all assignments, select the **Clear All Assignments** button.

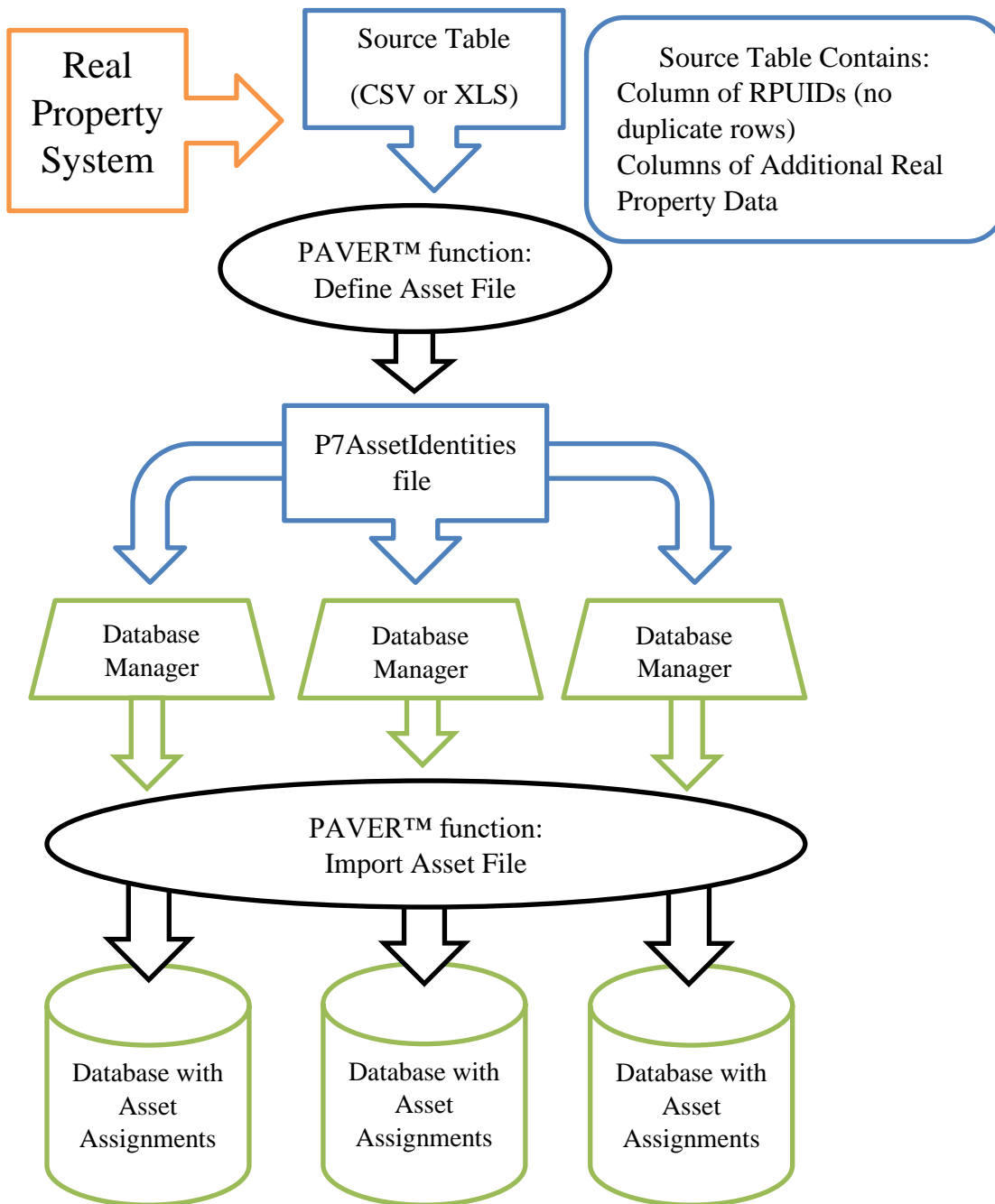
RPUID	Facility ID	Facility Name	Dominant Facility CAT Code	RPSUID	Site Name
21159	NFA100000087443	TAXIWAY J (ON RW 14) TO CALA	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22161	NFA100000086408	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20639	NFA100000085016	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	11656	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
17993	NFA100000063968	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #19	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20030	NFA100000082518	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY H	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20040	NFA100000082616	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20939	NFA100000083492	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC 1701)	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22022	NFA100000063664	RUNWAY 14L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18576	NFA100000078499	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22025	NFA100000063691	RUNWAY 32L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20031	NFA100000082527	FOUR REFUEL THRU LANE TW A	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20035	NFA100000082563	TAXIWAY BTWN RW 19&23(OLD 10) TXW 11	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20027	NFA100000082484	TAXIWAY E (ECHO)	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18443	NFA100000086382	VTOL LANDING PAD (NE RW32)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20042	NFA100000082634	WARMUP PAD NO1 BY HUB	11642	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21840	NFA100000062727	TAXIWAY NO. 3 INNER	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20039	NFA100000082607	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1665-1667	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22024	NFA100000063682	TOWWAY CRASH FIRE	11650	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21842	NFA100000062745	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS- TAXIWAY D	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18442	NFA100000086391	VTOL LANDING PAD (RUNWAY 23)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21168	NFA200000332962	TAXIWAY "L" NEAR THE APOE	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20032	NFA100000082526	DECEL TAXIWAY BY B-1E	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE

Clear Assignments to Selected Item Clear All Assignments

Close

7.4 Centralized Asset Management

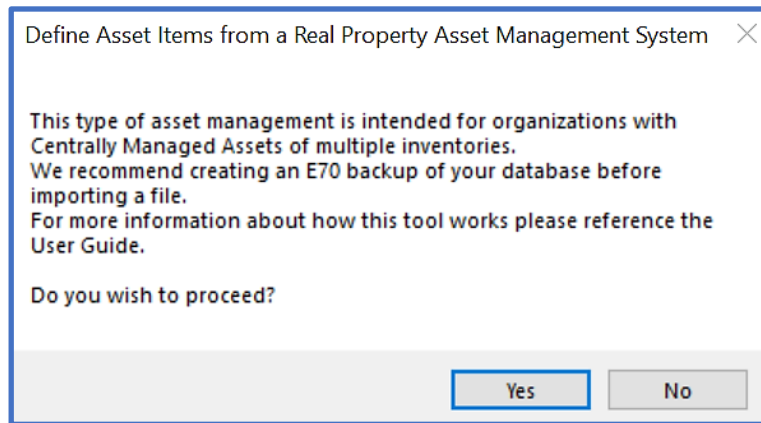
Asset files can be created for distribution or imported using the **Centralized Asset Management** tools. Centralized Asset management is intended for organizations with centrally managed Assets of multiple inventories. See the flow chart below for a visualization of the process.



7.4.1 Create Asset File for Distribution

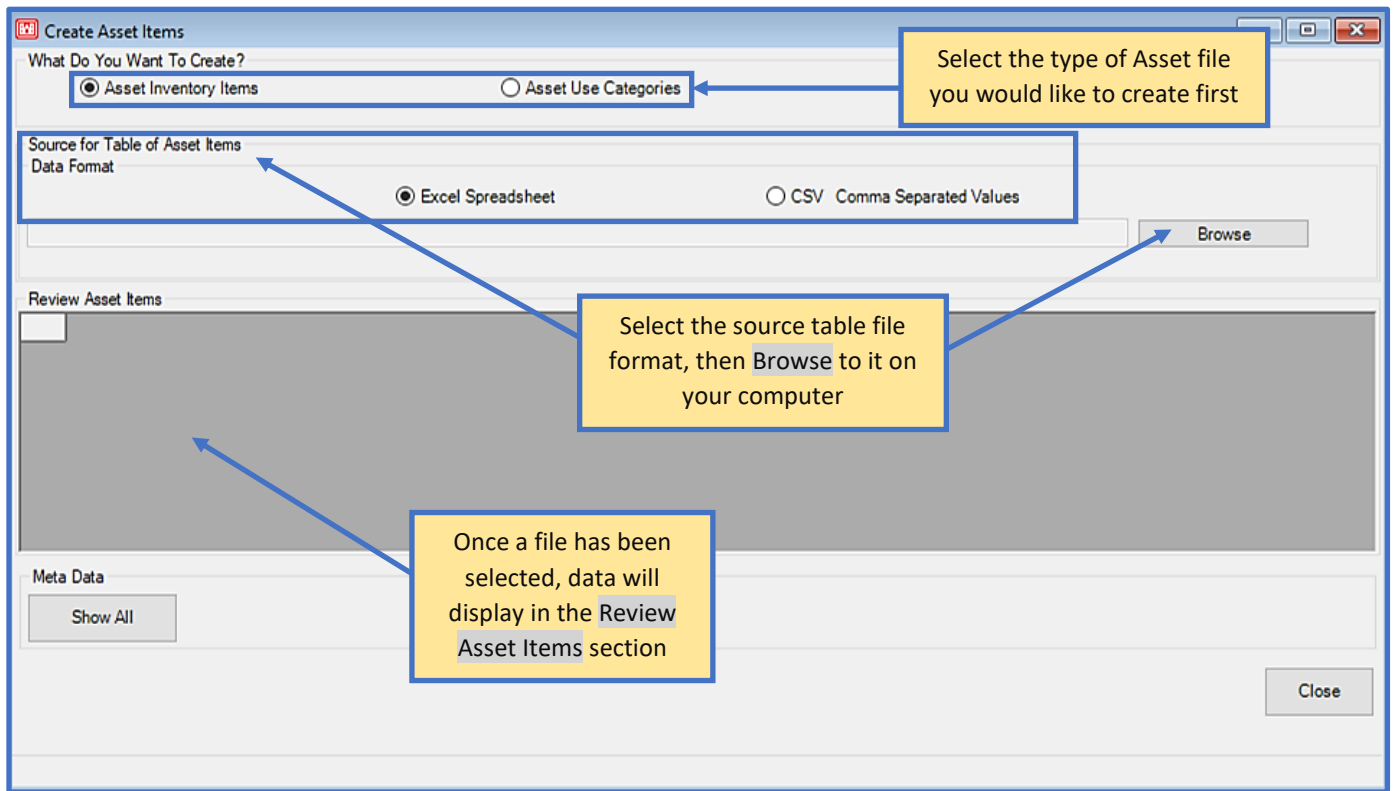
Prior to using the **Centralized Asset Management** tools, the organization's appointed user should create a source table from the Real Property system; a single Excel spreadsheet containing all desired RPUIDs (Real Property Unique ID) to be tracked. Be sure to create an .e70 backup of your database before importing a file (**File > Export Open Pavement Database**). A message displays after selecting **Create Asset File for Distribution**, asking if you would like to proceed.

Note: This function should only be accessed by a single user within an organization to prepare the organization's Asset items.



The **Create Asset Items** form supports CSV and XLS file formats. The file to be imported must contain a column of RPUIDs which does not duplicate row values, this column should be named RPUID. Additional columns from Real Property systems should also be included for import to PCASE 7, as this table will replace the Site and Facility system tables. Recommended columns include: RPUID, Site Name, Facility ID, Facility Name, Dominant CATCD, or any other identifiers. Once the source table has been created and formatted, it is ready to be converted into a P7AssetIdentities file.

Note: Only include desired data in the exported file, as hidden rows and columns will also be imported. Filtering on FACs applicable to PCASE is advised, if your system supports it.

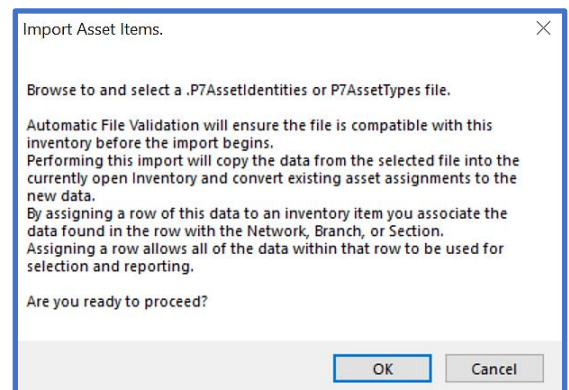


To proceed, select the RPUID column name and optionally the Dominant CATCD column. Select Show All to select from all columns. *Note: If using Show All, edit duplicate values in their desired RPUID column. The program will only save the first row with each value in the selected RPUID column.* After the P7AssetIdentities file has been created, it can now be imported into the appropriate database.

Note: If the desired column name is not available within the RPUID drop-list, the program has found duplicate values in the column.

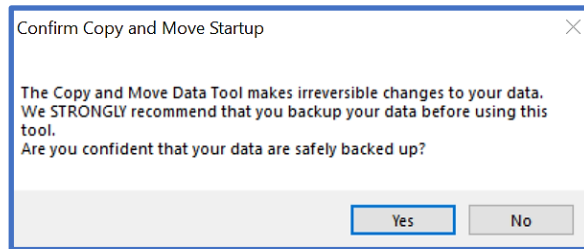
7.4.2 Import Asset File

Ensure the database that you would like to import the P7AssetIdentities file into is currently open. Selecting the Import Asset File tool will prompt an informative message, asking you to confirm prior to proceeding. PCASE 7 will now compare the existing Asset information in the inventory to the file you're attempting to import and will only proceed with the process if all of the current Asset RPUIDs match the IDs in the file.

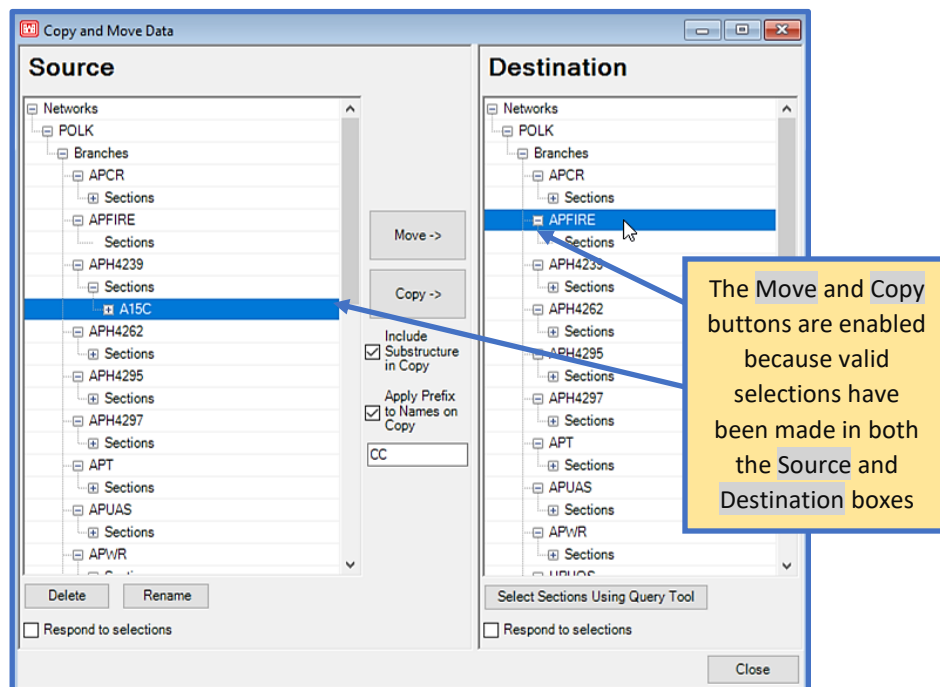


7.5 Copy and Move Data

Prior to using the **Copy and Move Data** tool, first ensure that your data is backed up as this tool makes irreversible changes to data.



Select the inventory item you wish to move or copy from the **Source** box, then select the **Destination** for the inventory item you wish to move or copy. The **Move** button relocates an item to a specified location (**Destination**), while the **Copy** button leaves the original item in its location and places a copy in the specified **Destination**. Both the **Move** and **Copy** buttons remain disabled until an acceptable selection combination has been achieved. All data movement is restricted to the data within the open database. If you wish to move data between databases, use the **Combine Inventories** tool within the **File** menu. The **Copy and Move Data** tool also allows deletion and renaming of inventory data located in the **Source** box. The **Select Sections Using Query Tool** button allows you to select a subset of data. The **Respond to selections** checkbox links the **Copy and Move Data** tool to **Selectors**, so that you can make your selections using the **Selector** tools.

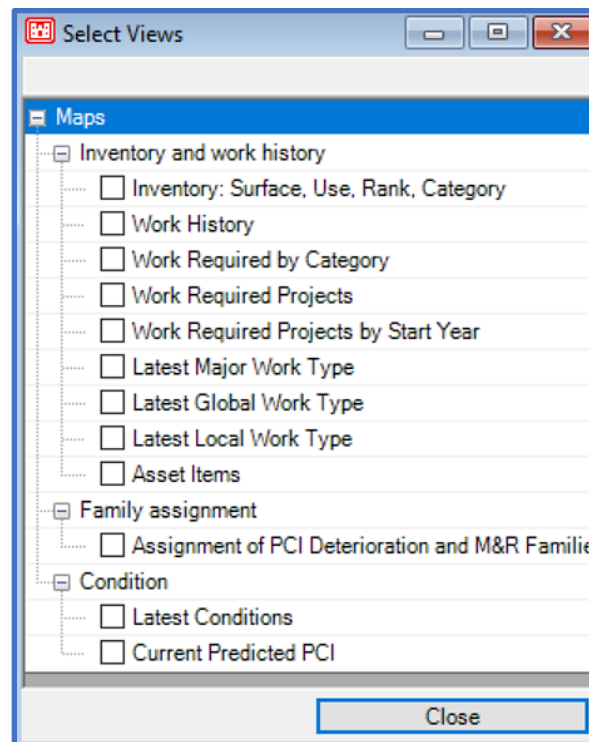


8 Reports

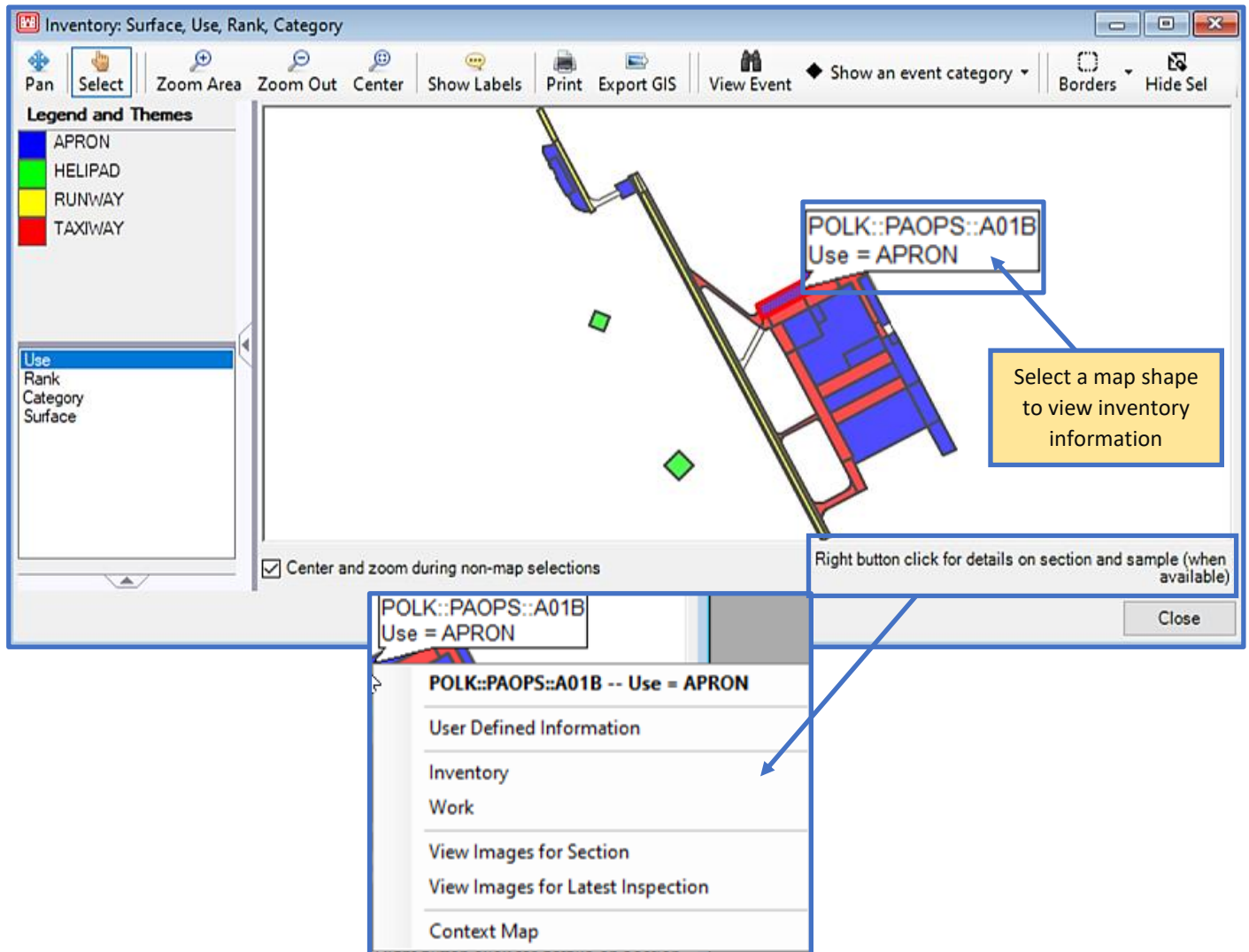
View and filter data in a variety of different ways using the Reports tools. GIS Reports offers multiple GIS map views based on the current inventory and associated data. Summary Charts allow you to select the X Axis and Y Axis from a drop-list of options, as well as Condition criteria for the chart. Enterprise Summary Charts provides options to generate reports grouped by selected attributes and condition type. Standard Reports contains specific report types to choose from, and also allows you to select a subset of the inventory using the Query Tool. Finally, User Defined Reports give you the ability to select from a list of Memorized Reports as well as create a new custom report.

8.1 GIS Reports

The GIS Reports tool provides a tree of GIS map views, which you can select from. Multiple maps can be open simultaneously. Click on an item within the tree to view data.

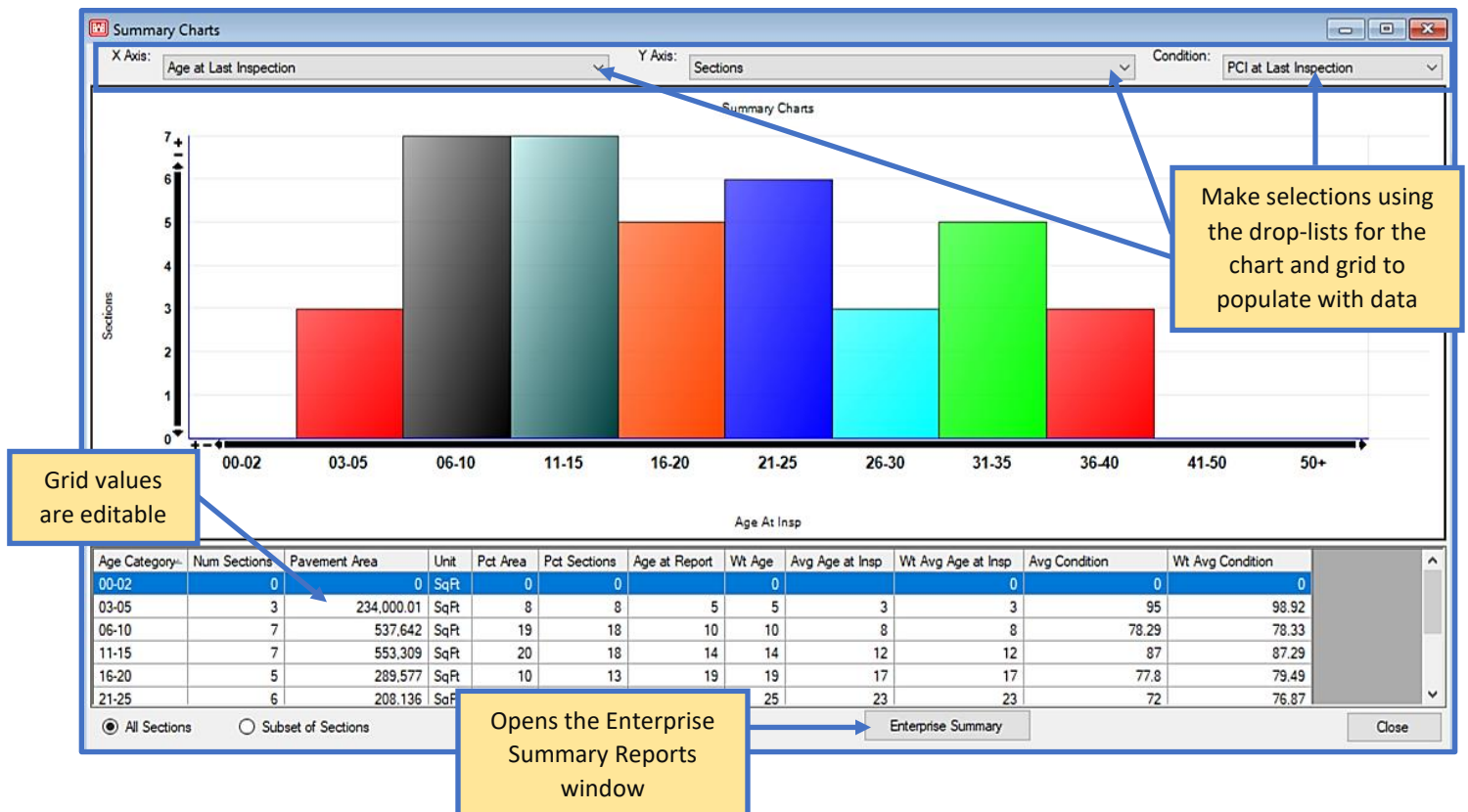


Below is an example of the Inventory: Surface, Use, Rank, Category view. For more information on GIS window functionalities, refer to [Section 7.2 GIS Assignment](#).



8.2 Summary Charts

Graph and compare two attributes of a database using **Summary Charts**. Select categories to represent the X and Y axes using the associated drop-lists, then select a condition index from the **Condition** drop-list. *Note: For the chart to work properly, you must have condition data available for the selected index.* The chart will populate with data after you've made your selections. Below is an example of a **Summary Chart**. Right-click within the chart area for zoom, print, save, and graph property options.



8.3 Enterprise Summary Reports

Enterprise Summary Reports are a reporting feature that allows you to select a **Subset of Sections** or **All Sections** from the currently open database to group by a selection of properties, as well as a selection of condition types for weighted average condition parameters. After you've made selections from both columns, click on the **Calculate** button to generate results in the Condition Groupings window.

Summary For Enterprise

Generate reports that group by the selected attributes on the left and summarize the area weighted average conditions selected on the right.

Group by

Selected	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Age at Last Inspection
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Age at Time of Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Branch Use
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAT Code
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAT Code Title
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category
<input type="checkbox"/>	Condition

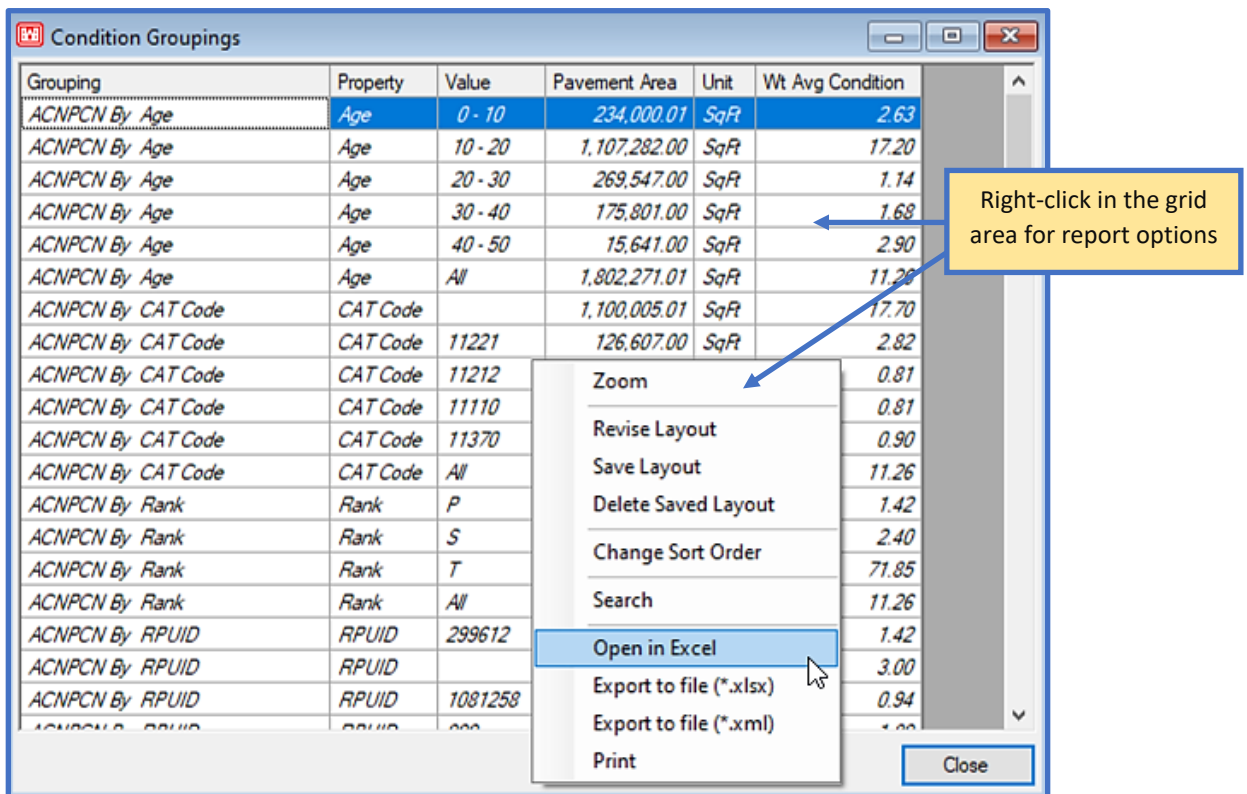
Condition types to include

Selected	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACN/PCN
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Index
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential C-17
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential F-16
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential KC-135
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential Rating
<input type="checkbox"/>	PCI at Last Inspection

☒ All Sections ☐ Subset of Sections

Calculate

Cancel



8.4 Standard Reports

The Standard Reports tool provides five set report options.

- **Branch Listing Report:** Produces a list of all Branches within the database and associated information (eg., usage, number of Sections, total area, etc.), followed by a summary of Network, Branch, Section, Total True Area, and Average Branch True Area totals.
- **Work History Report:** A Section-by-Section report of all work completed within an inventory; over the life of the database. There is a summary at the end of the report which displays Section Count, Area Total, Thickness Avg., and Thickness STD totals for each type of work in a pavement history.
- **Branch Condition Report:** Displays both the average and weighted average condition for each Branch, including standard deviations. After this report has been selected, a list of condition Methods will populate. Choose an item and it will move into the Selected box, the Execute button will also enable so you can run the report. A summary of the Branch condition data is provided at the end of the report.
- **Section Condition Report:** Same report format as the Branch Condition Report, except data is displayed at the Section level. Report data is summarized on the last page.

- **Linear Segmentation Report:** Produces a report containing Real Property Asset information in the database such as RPUIDs, weighted average condition, area, and CATCDs. *Note: Show Asset Items (File > Database Properties > Preferences) must be turned on in order for this report to appear as an option in the list of Standard Reports.*

You can include **All Items** in each report, or use the Query Tool to build a Section subset with the **Build Selection Using Query Tool** option. Click on the **Execute** button to formulate a report. The **Report Viewer** contains a tool bar with report options.

Report Viewer tool bar options for saving, printing, exporting, and editing the background color of the report

7/27/2021 Branch Listing Report Page 1 of 2						
Pavement Database: PolkAAF2019						
Network ID	Branch ID	Name	Use	Number of Sections	True Area (SqF)	Comments
POLK	APCR	COMPASS SWING BASE	APRON	1	14,400.00	Copass rose was reconstructed 0.5 miles south of expansion of TW E
POLK	APFIRE	Fire Station	APRON	1	5,571.00	
POLK	APH4239	HANGAR4239	APRON	1	65,043.00	
POLK	APH4262	HANGAR4262	APRON	1	15,641.00	
POLK	APH4295	HANGAR4295	APRON	1	37,598.00	
POLK	APH4297	HANGAR4297	APRON	2	83,643.00	
POLK	APT	RUNWAY TURNABOUT	APRON	1	22,500.00	
POLK	APUAS	UAS Aprons	APRON	2	94,880.00	
POLK	APWR	WASHRACK	APRON	1	50,759.00	
POLK	HPHOS	Hospital Helipad	HELIPAD	1	6,400.00	
POLK	HPWARRIOR	Warrior Helipad	HELIPAD	1	2,500.00	
POLK	PAC130	C130 RAMP	APRON	1	102,025.00	
POLK	PAOPS	OPERATIONS RAMP	APRON	1	104,895.00	
POLK	PAS	SOUTH RAMP	APRON	5	949,441.01	
POLK	RW1634	RUNWAY 16-34	RUNWAY	4	410,000.00	

8.5 User Defined Reports

View **Memorized Reports**, create a new report, or edit an existing report using the **User Defined Report** tools. The **Memorized Reports** drop-list contains previously created/saved User Defined reports in the database. Select a report and the associated data will populate in a grid below, additional GIS map/export options will also appear below the grid. To begin creating a new report, click on the **Create New Report** button to launch the Query Tool. Select the **New** button to name the new report, then proceed with choosing elements for the report. Click on **Memorize** to save the report, then select **Ok** to exit the Query Tool and return to **User Defined Reports**.

QueryTool UserDefinedReport

Memorized Reports

Inventory Items Above Critical

New Copy Memorize Rename Delete

Record Count Refresh Cancel

Refresh Predicted PCI

☒ Filter Value Lists

Select Columns **Select Rows**

Category
Category Description
Comments
Const Date
FOD Aircraft
From Grade
Joint Length
Lanes
Last Global Work Date
Last Global/Major Work
Last Inspection Comme
Last Inspection Date
Last Inspection Total S
Last Local Work Date
Last Local/Major Work
Last Major Work Date
Length
Length x Width
PCI Family
PID
Section Area Adjustme

SectionID

Move Up
Move Down

Associated elements from tree selection

Use the arrows to move selected items over. Each chosen item from the Select Columns section will be displayed in the right column.

This tree reflects the database structure. Select a component of the hierarchy that contains the data elements you wish to include in the report

Right-click in the grid area for print/export options

User Defined Reports

Memorized Reports Inventory Items Above Critical

Drag a column here to group by that column. Enter text to search...

NetworkID	BranchID	SectionID	PCI
POLK	APCR	A04C	96.00
POLK	APFIRE	A22B	75.00
POLK	APH4239	A15C	83.00
POLK	APH4297	A10C	
POLK	APH4297	A18C	
POLK	APT	A13B	
POLK	APUAS	A14B	
POLK	APUAS	A19B	
POLK	APWR	A16C	
HPHOS		A20B	
HPWARRIOR		A21B	
PAC130		A02B	
PAOPS		A01B	
PAS		A03B	
PAS		A07B	
PAS		A08B	
PAS		A09B	
PAS		A17B	89.00
RW1634	R01A1		86.00
POLK	RW1634	R01A2	91.00
POLK	RW1634	R02A1	82.00
POLK	RW1634	R02A2	84.00

Export GIS Map and Data

Export Format

☒ Excel Spreadsheet

☐ CSV Comma Separated Values

☐ ASC Tab Separated Values

☐ XML File

☐ Shape File

Output folder Browse for folder

☐ Include Shapefile

Cancel Ok

Review themes for User Defined report

Select which themes you want to show on the map.

Selected	Field Name	Distinct Values	Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NetworkID	1	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BranchID	19	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SectionID	35	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PCI	23	Numeric

Select all Deselect all

Cancel Ok

Edit Existing Report Create New Report Map It GIS Export Close

If you wish to edit an existing report; select the report from the **Memorized Reports** drop-list, then click on the **Edit Existing Report** button to launch the Query Tool. Once edits have been made, click on **Ok** and you will be prompted to save your changes. Report changes will be reflected the next time the report is ran.

9 Selectors

The **Selectors** menu is comprised of options to help you narrow the scope of an inventory by allowing you to choose specific portions to work with, in a number of different ways. Areas of the program that require you to specify a component of the inventory will respond to the input received from the selector tools. You can set a program-wide **Default selector** in **Preferences > PAVER/PCASE Defaults > Overview**.

9.1 GIS Selector

If a GIS linkage has been established in PCASE 7 or PAVER™ using the **GIS Assignment** tool, the **GIS Selector** can be used to navigate to Sections of the inventory by clicking on map shapes. When any of the PCASE 7 evaluation modules are in **Selector Mode**, the forms will respond to the Section selections made using the **GIS Selector**.

Layer Model

New Import Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1 * Name
POLK::APT::A13B (1 items)

Settings

☒ Use Backcalculation

☐ Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation Analysis

FWD data

No basins are assigned to this location.

Select basins...

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Back
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	6.00	Back
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	Back
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless		
Bedrock	Bedrock		

Selector Mode

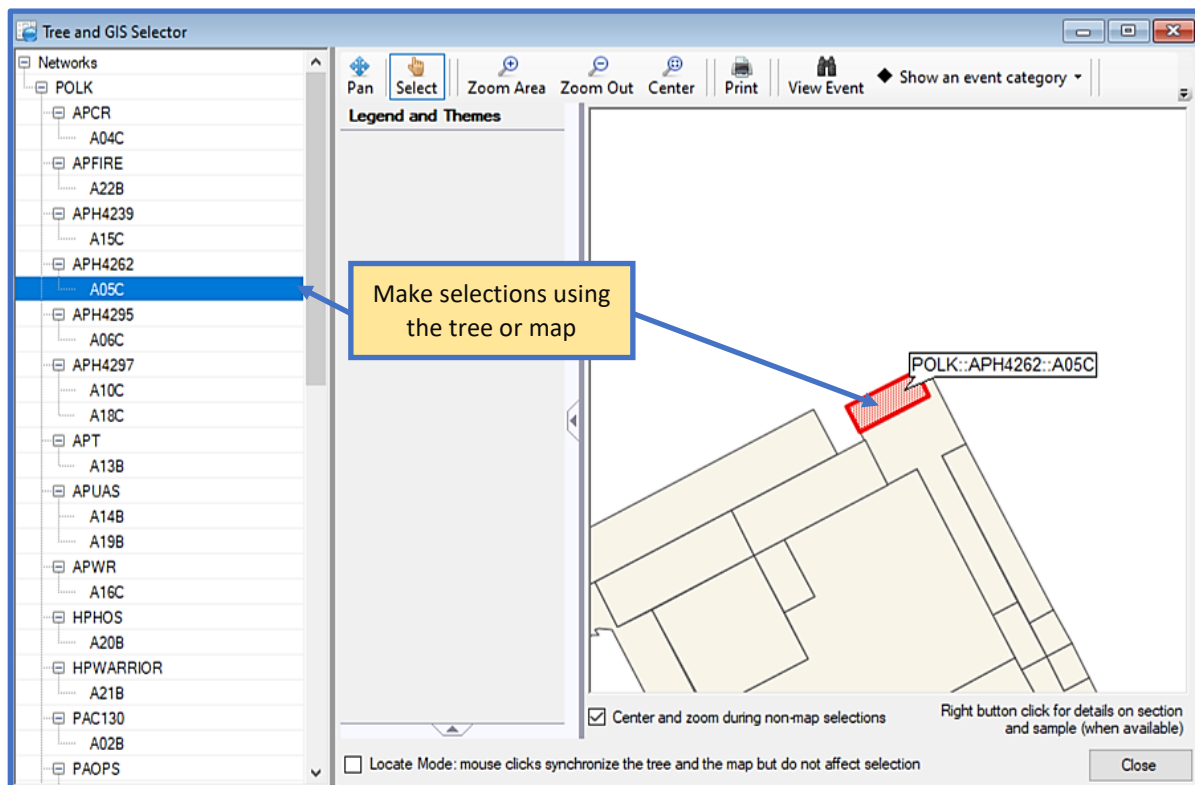
Data from one section are shown. Use a selector or the evaluation checklist to change sections.

The evaluation form must be set to Selector Mode; to be used in conjunction with Selectors

Select a Section using the GIS map and the corresponding form will automatically populate that Section's data

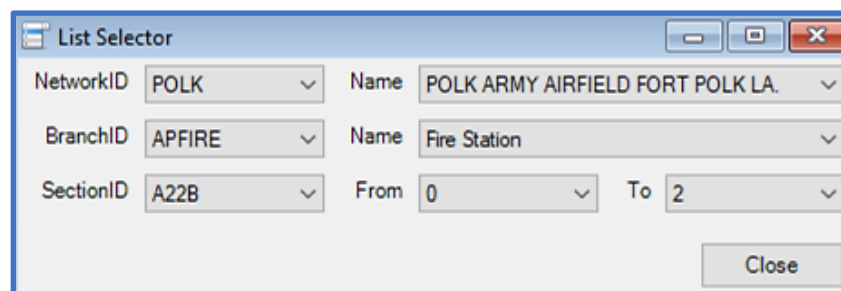
9.2 GIS/Tree Selector

The **GIS/Tree Selector** is simply a combination of the **Tree Selector** and **GIS Selector** displayed in one window. This allows you to select an inventory item using the simplest method for that particular item. For example, if you know only the location of the pavement then the **GIS Selector** would be most useful. If you need to trace through the hierarchy of the inventory; using the **Tree Selector** would be the more logical choice.



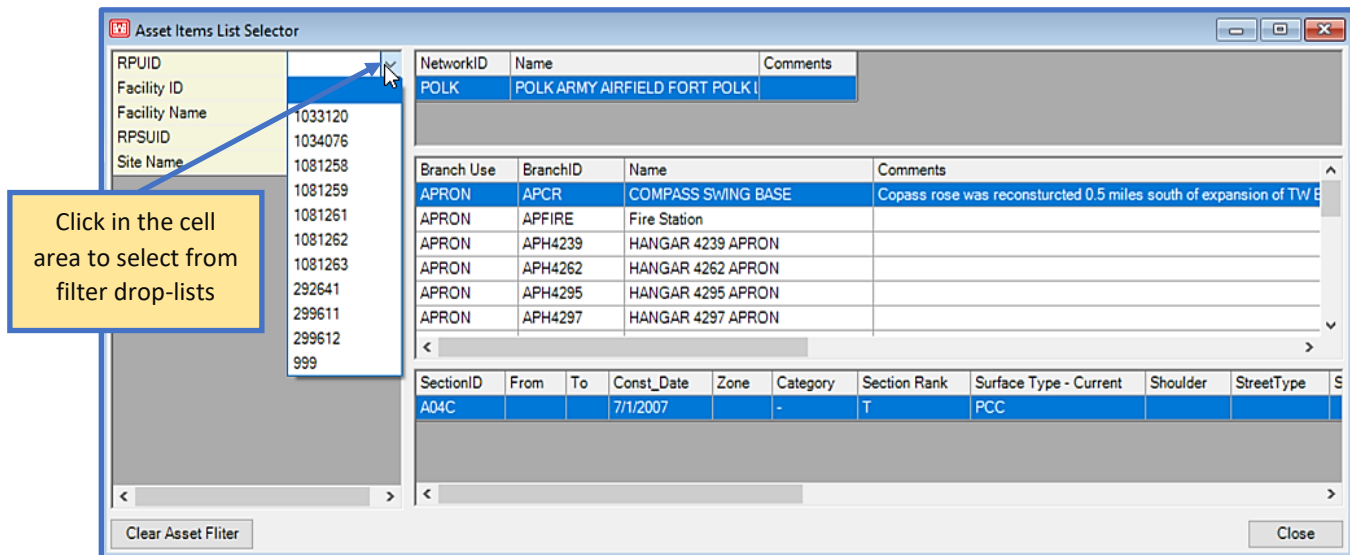
9.3 List Selector

The **List Selector** consists of a series of drop-lists that help you navigate to a specific point in the inventory. While in **Selector Mode**, the **APE evaluation** and **LEEP evaluation** forms will respond to selections made using the **List Selector**. The **FWD data** and **DCP data** forms will also work with the **List Selector** (while in **Selector Mode**) as long as there is data assigned to Sections.



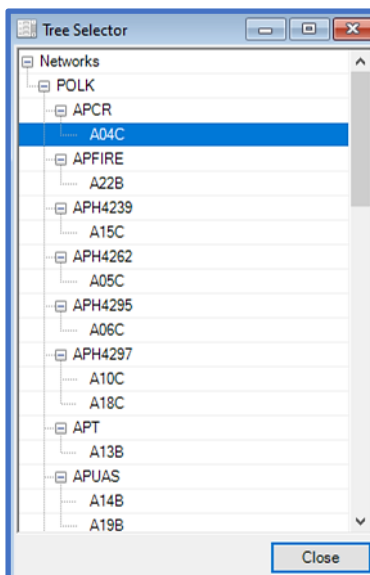
9.4 Asset List Selector

The Asset List Selector tool will only be visible in the Selectors menu if Show Asset Items is turned on in Database Properties. The Asset List Selector works in the same manner as the other Selectors, only it gives you the ability to select Sections based on Real Property Asset filters. Select a row to navigate to that location. A filter can be applied (left-side of grid rows) using the drop-lists next to the items listed in the yellow space, Clear Asset Filter will reset any filters you've applied.



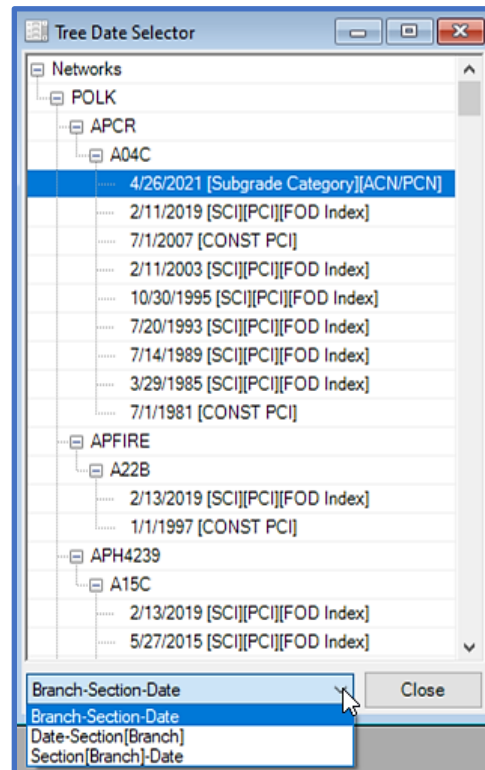
9.5 Tree Selector

The tree structure used in the Tree Selector simulates a Windows file structure and is used throughout PCASE 7. Move through the hierarchy of the inventory structure by moving down the tree, until you've arrived at the desired location.



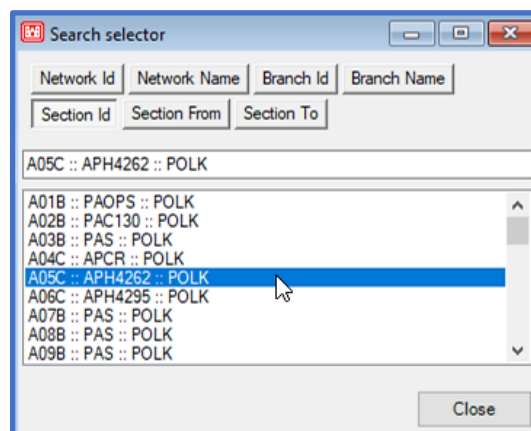
9.6 Tree Date Selector

The **Tree Date Selector** lists work items and inspections by date. Selecting a construction date within the tree will select the corresponding Section. The drop-list at the bottom of the window provides options to change the hierarchy of the tree.



9.7 Search Selector

Search through a database inventory based on seven predefined categories. Click on one of the tab buttons across the top of the form to view related items, and make your selections from the box below. The currently selected item will display within the field above the list box.



10 Work

The **Work** menu consists of tools that give you the ability to manage pavement maintenance, repair, and construction activity.

10.1 Work History

In order to accurately predict future pavement performance, maintenance requirements, cost, and inspection schedule; the system must have an accurate account of the last construction date for each Section. PCASE 7 updates the last construction date for the pavement Section, to correspond with the most recent M&R. The **Work** tab provides an interface for easily entering and managing work history data for Sections. The **Graphs** tab contains a graphic component which presents charts for each Section; relating condition to work history.

The screenshot displays the 'Work' tab interface. At the top, there is a 'Work History' list table with columns: Date, PROJECT, PHASE, Work, Work Code, Quantity, Quantity Units, Cost, Material, Material Code, Thickness, Thickness Units, and Comments. The table contains three rows of data for the date 7/1/2003, representing different work phases: Base Course, New Course, and Subgrade.

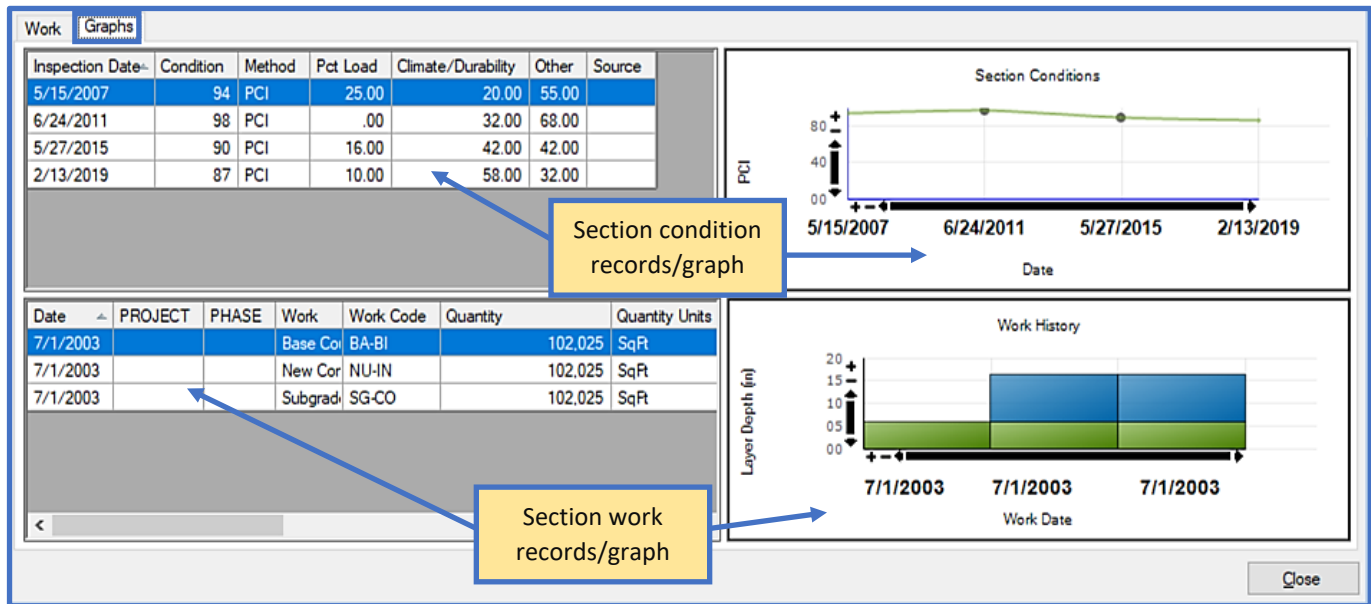
Below the table, there are three buttons: 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Copy'. The 'Add' button is highlighted with a yellow callout box stating: 'The Add button launches the Add Work Item form so that you can create a new record. The Ok and Apply buttons will enable once you've selected a Work Type from the drop-list'.

The 'Add Work Item' form is shown in the foreground. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Project: Text input field
- Phase: Text input field
- Section Area: Text input field (102,025.00) with units 'SqRt'
- Work Category: Drop-down menu (Major MR)
- Work Type: Drop-down menu
- Work Date: Date picker (8/6/2021)
- Material Type: Drop-down menu
- Thickness: Text input field (0.00) with units 'in'
- Unit Cost From Table: Text input field (\$0.00)
- Unit Cost: Text input field (\$0.00)
- Quantity: Text input field (102,025.00)
- Total Cost: Text input field (\$0.00)
- Comments: Text area
- Buttons: OK, Apply, Cancel

A yellow callout box points to the 'Edit' button, stating: 'The Edit Work Item form is laid out the same as the Add Work Item form'.

A red asterisk indicates a mandatory field: '* PAVIR Mandatory field'.



10.2 Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data

Import work history from a GIS shapefile or tabular report using the **Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data** tool. The process for using this tool is very similar to the **Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular data** tool ([Section 2.8](#)).

Import Work History Data

Work Data File to Import

☒ GIS Shapefile ☐ Excel Spreadsheet ☐ CSV Comma Separated Values

Browse

Source units

☒ English (Units are in IN/LF/SF) ☐ Metric (Units are in MM/M/SM)

Destination Inventory Database

Mansfield 2015

Shows template file

Buttons will enable once a file has been selected

Cancel < Back Next > Finish

Import Work History Data

Section PID

Network ID: • NETWORKID ▾ Branch ID: • BRANCHID ▾ Section ID: • SECTIONID ▾

Work History Fields

Date: • ▾ Project: ▾ Phase: ▾

Work Code: • ▾ ... Quantity: ▾ Cost: ▾

Material Type: ▾ ... Work Category: • ▾ Thickness: ▾

Comments: ▾

• PAVER Mandatory Field

All the mandatory fields are required

Show template file Cancel < Back **Next >** Finish

Select the appropriate Section PID and Work History Fields using the drop-lists

Select Next to continue the import process

Note: Only specific values are allowed in the Work Category column within the tabular data file. The allowable values are as follows:

"Localized MR"

"LOCALIZED", "LOCAL", "LOCALIZED MR", "LOCALIZEDMR"

"Global MR"

"GLOBAL", "GLOBAL MR", "GLOBALMR"

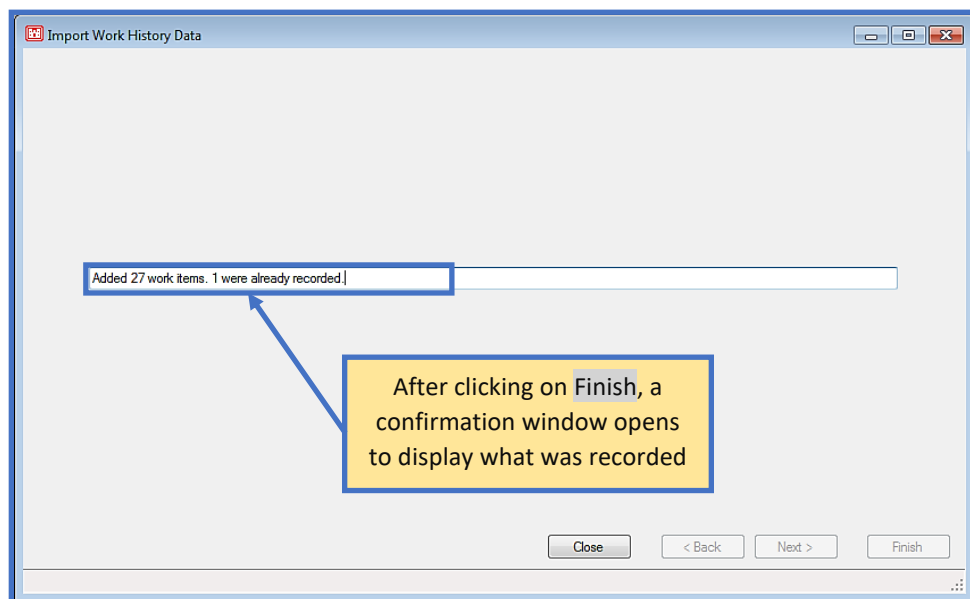
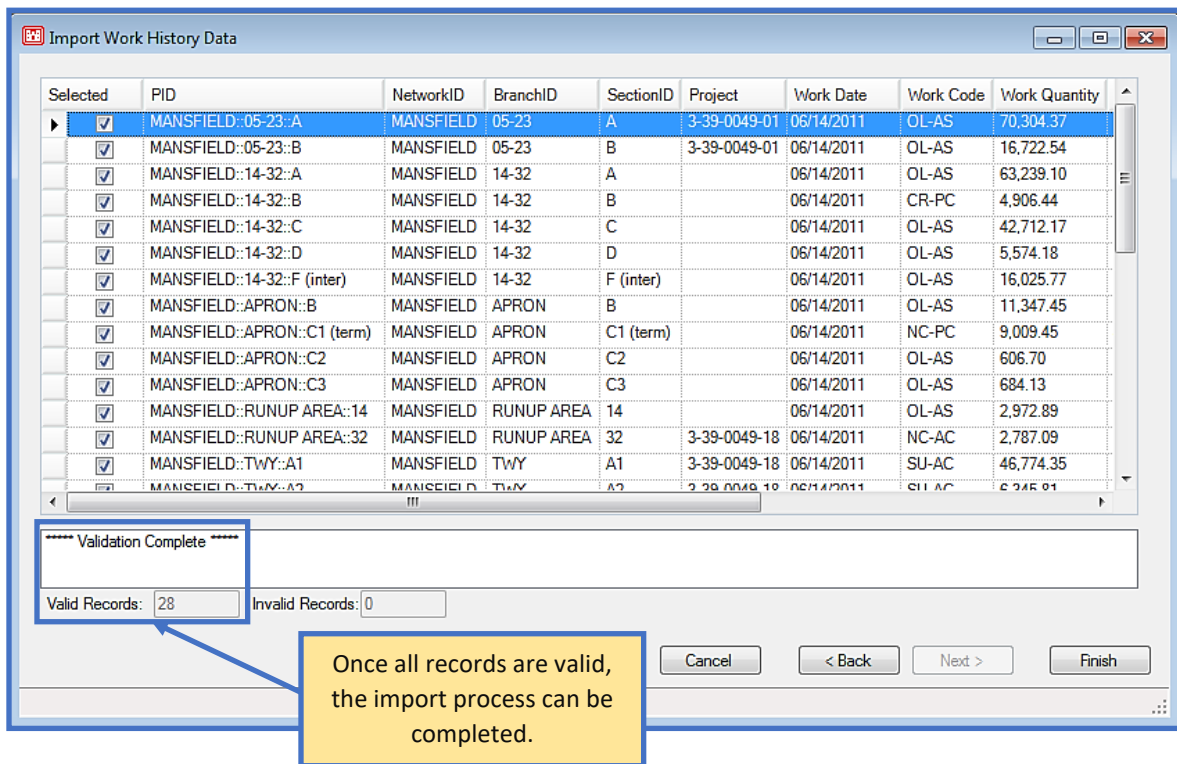
"Major MR"

"MAJOR", "MAJOR MR", "MAJORMR"

"Layer Construct"

"LAYER", "LAYER CONSTRUCT", "LAYER CONSTRUCTION"

The results of the import will be displayed in the next window. Validation results below the grid confirms the number of valid or invalid records, so that you can review and make corrections as needed. Select **Finish** once validation has been completed to finalize the import process.

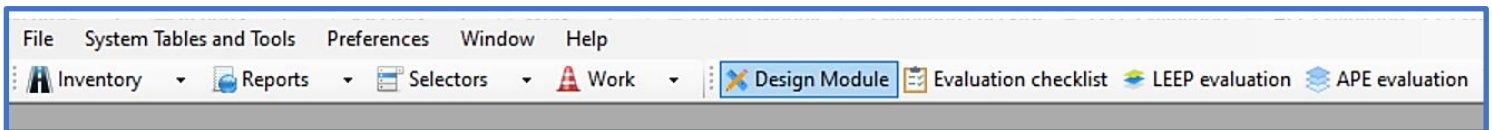


11 Design Module

Prior to beginning a new design project, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the design project within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

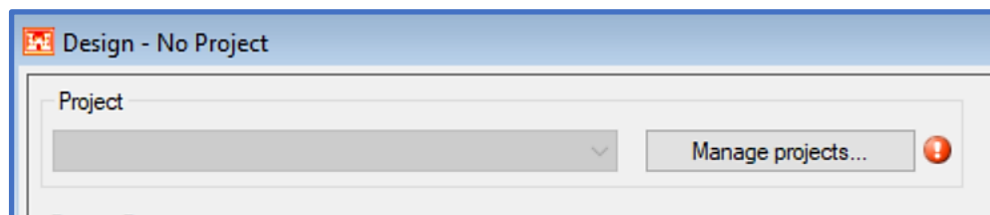
11.1 Getting Started

Select **Design Module** on the PCASE 7 tool bar to get started with Design.

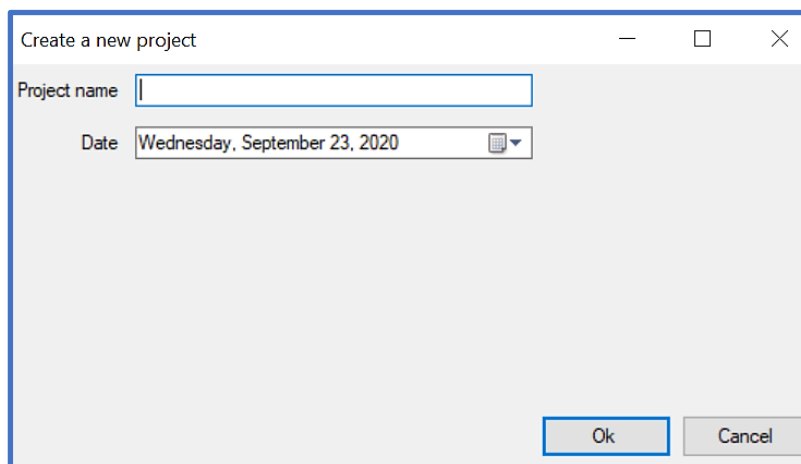


11.2 Project Properties



When the **Design Module** opens for the first time, the only option is to select **Manage projects...**

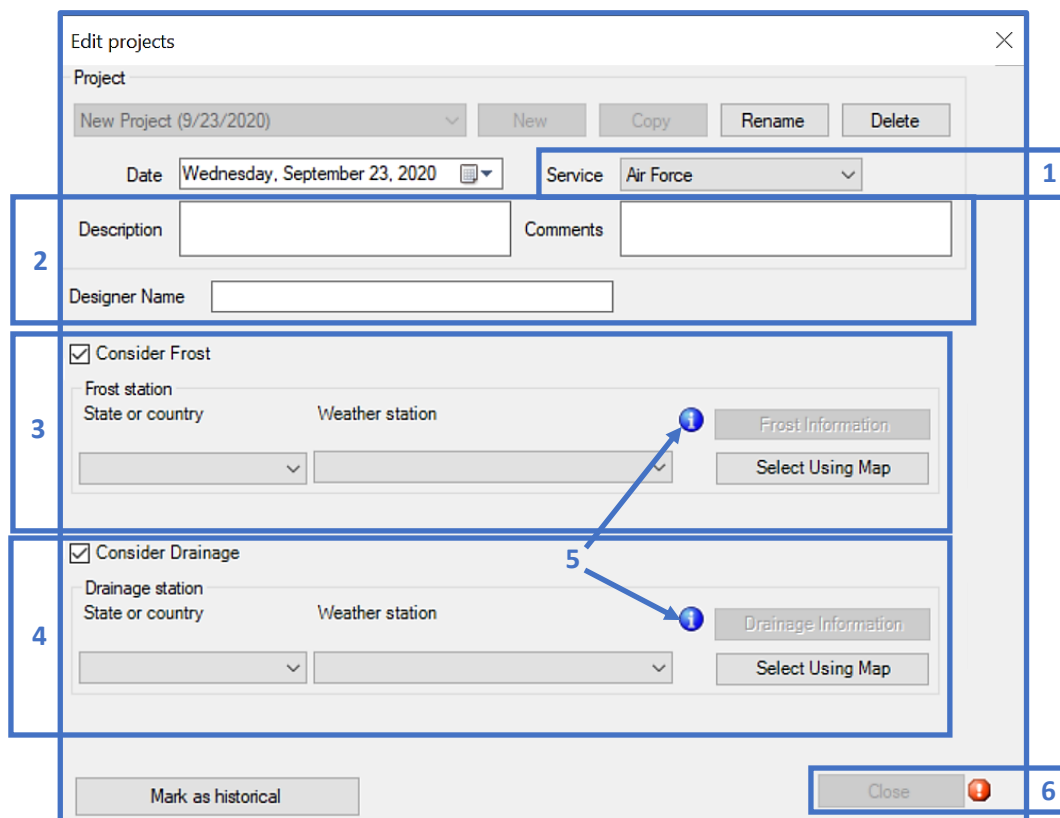


In the “Create a new project” screen, name the project, choose a date (or default to the current date), then select **Ok**.



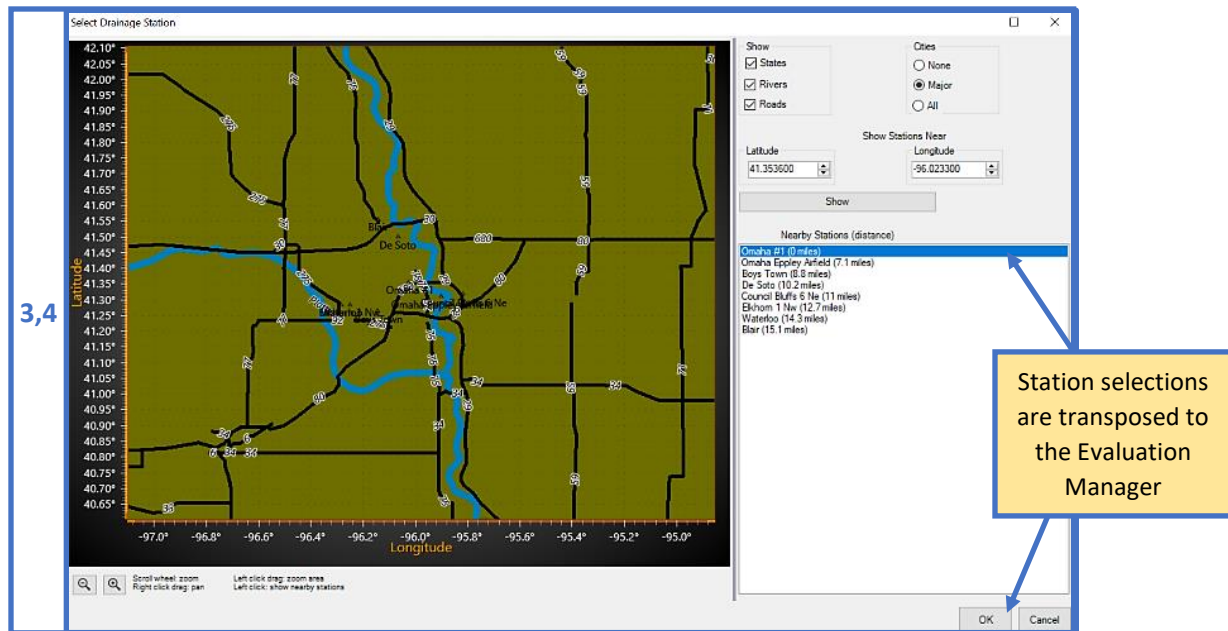
In the “Edit projects” screen:

1. Choose the **Service** from the pull down that is appropriate for the design project.
2. The next three fields are optional. Add a **Description**, **Comments**, and/or **Designer Name**, if so desired.
3. Select the **Consider Frost** checkbox, if applicable. Choose the **State or Country** and **Weather station** you would like to pull frost data from for the design. Click on **Select Using Map** to search for and select a weather station. Select an area within the map to populate **Nearby Stations** to choose from, or input your location in the **Latitude** and **Longitude** fields. Once you’ve selected a station, click on **OK** to transpose the station to Evaluation Manager.
4. Select the **Consider Drainage** checkbox, if applicable. The **State or Country** will transpose from the **Consider Frost** grouping. Choose the **Weather station** you wish to pull precipitation data from for the design. Click on **Select Using Map** to search for and select a **Drainage station**. Select an area within the map to populate **Nearby Stations** to choose from, or input your location in the **Latitude** and **Longitude** fields. Once you’ve selected a station, click on **OK** to transpose the station to Evaluation Manager.
5. View the drainage and/or frost data by clicking on the **Drainage Information** or **Frost Information** buttons, or by hovering over the blue info icons .
6. Select **Close** to return to the “Design Project” screen. *Note: If required information is missing the **Close** button will be greyed out and an error marker icon will display. Hover over the error marker icon  to view the tool tip that shows the missing information.*

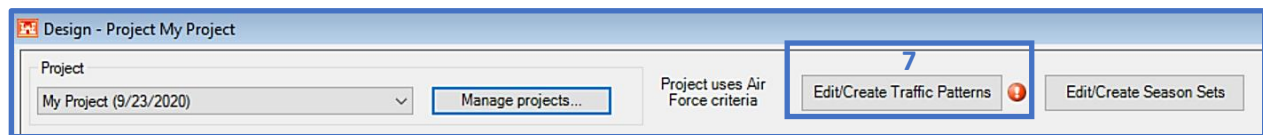


The screenshot shows the 'Edit projects' form with the following elements and callouts:

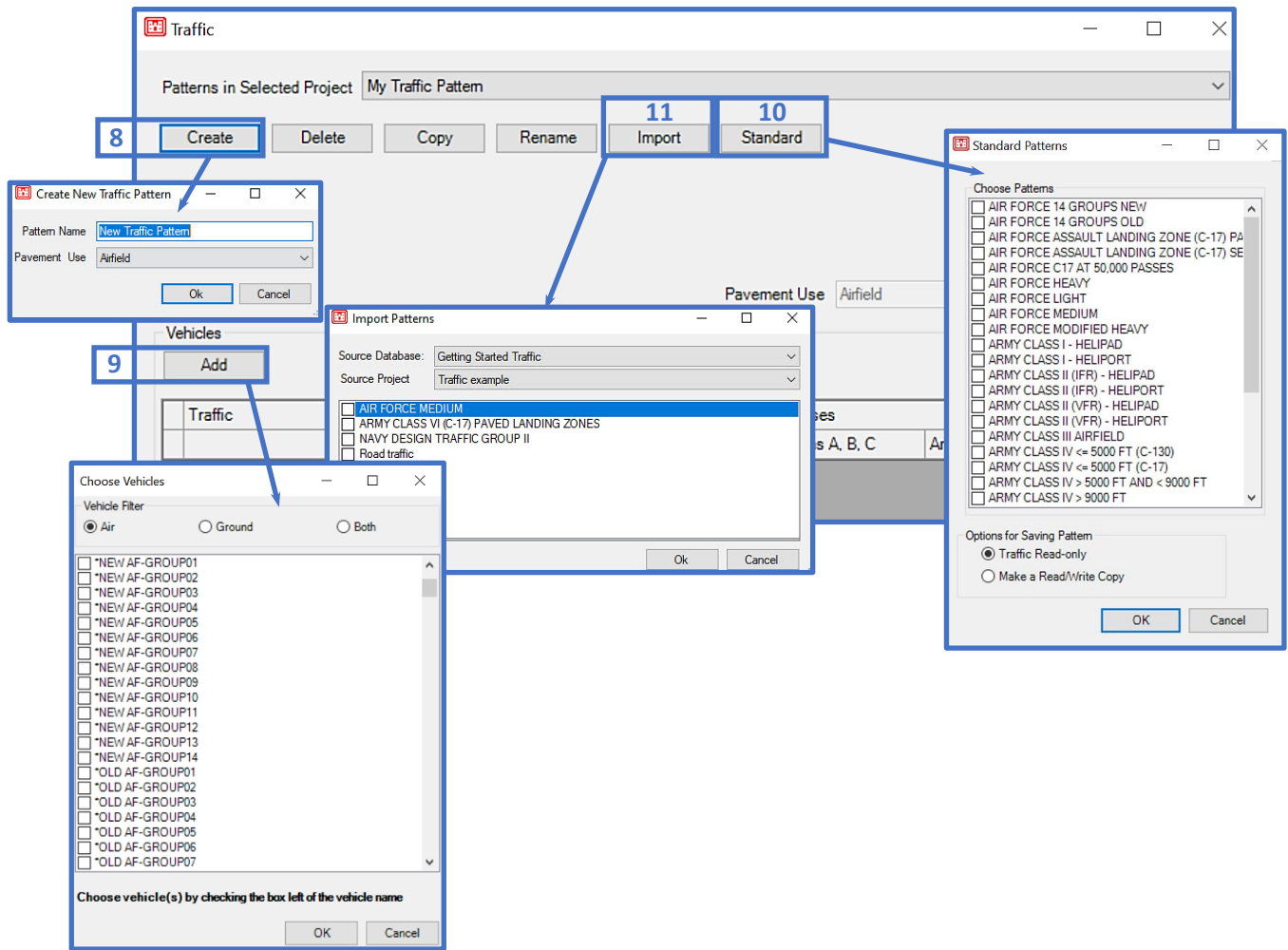
- Callout 1:** Points to the **Service** dropdown menu, which is currently set to 'Air Force'.
- Callout 2:** Points to the **Description**, **Comments**, and **Designer Name** text input fields.
- Callout 3:** Points to the **Consider Frost** checkbox, which is checked. Below it are the **Frost station** (State or country) and **Weather station** dropdowns, and a **Select Using Map** button.
- Callout 4:** Points to the **Consider Drainage** checkbox, which is checked. Below it are the **Drainage station** (State or country) and **Weather station** dropdowns, and a **Select Using Map** button.
- Callout 5:** Points to the blue info icons (i) located next to the **Frost Information** and **Drainage Information** buttons.
- Callout 6:** Points to the **Close** button at the bottom right, which is greyed out and has a red error icon next to it.



- Click on the **Edit/Create Traffic Patterns** button to define traffic for the project.



- To define a new traffic pattern with specific vehicles, select **Create**. Enter a **Pattern Name**, select a **Pavement Use**, and then click **Ok**.
- Click **Add** to select vehicles from the **Choose Vehicles** form. An **Air**, **Ground**, or **Both** vehicle filter is available. Click the box left of the vehicle name or on the vehicle name to select it. Click **Add** to assign the selected vehicles to the pattern.
- Choose **Standard** to select from Tri-Service, pre-defined traffic patterns. Click the box left of the standard pattern name or on the name to select it. At the bottom of the form is the option to save the pattern as "Traffic Read-only" (default) or "Make a Read/Write Copy". Click **OK** to assign the selected pattern.
- Choose **Import** to select an existing traffic pattern from same or different source database and project.



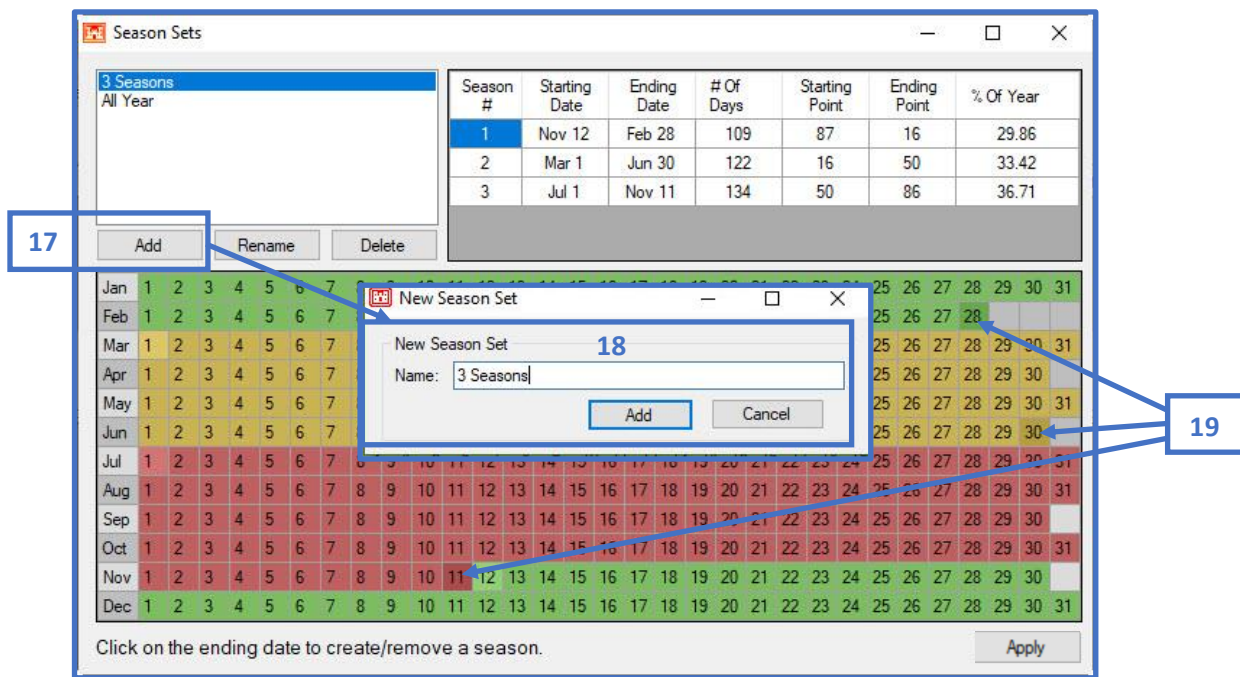
12. The **Pavement Use**, related to the pattern is displayed.
13. Values for **Load** and **Passes** can be edited within the grid cells.
14. Select **ACN/ACR Curves** to view the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) and Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) curves.
15. Select **Close** to exit Traffic and return to the Design form.

Note: Traffic areas A, B, C, and D only apply to airfields. Roads will display one column each for load and passes.


Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		Area D
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C		
BOEING 767-200	267,500	200,625	100	1	
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	100	1	
DC-10-40	583,000	437,249	100	1	
F-15A EAGLE	56,000	42,000	100	1	

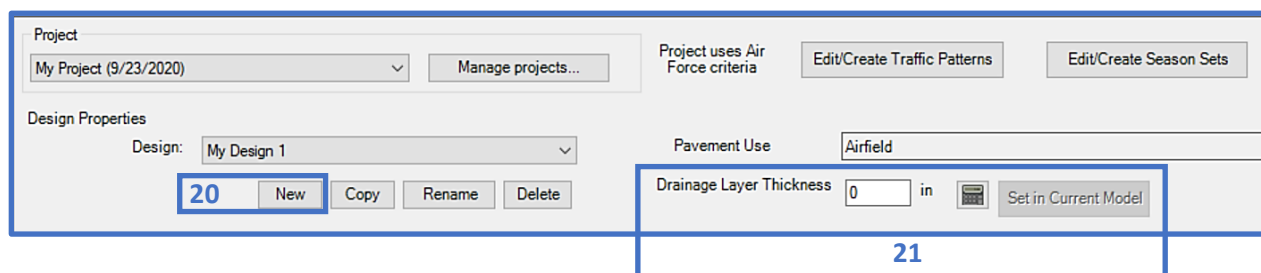
16. Select **Edit/Create Season Sets** to build a custom season set (*Layered Elastic Design (LED) only*). Modulus values will be assigned for each season in the layer model properties. LED defaults to one season, created season sets can be selected from the **Season Set** column cell drop-lists.

17. Select **Add** within the **Season Sets** form to begin.
18. Enter a season set **Name** and click **Add**.
19. Select the end date for each season, then select **Apply**.



11.3 Design Properties


20. Select **New** to add a **Design Name** and choose the **Pavement Use** (Airfield or Roadway/Parking) for the design.
21. If you opted to **Consider Drainage** in **Manage projects**, the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field and calculator will be enabled. Enter a value in the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field or use the calculator  to determine a calculated value. If a calculated Drainage layer thickness changes in subsequent layer models, click the **Set in Current Model** button to update the layer grid. Proceed to Step 15 if you choose not to consider drainage.



22. To use the **Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator**, click on the icon. The **Design Storm Index** value will be pulled in from the **Weather station** selected in **Manage projects**; the value may be edited. Select the calculator icon to the right of the **Length of Drainage Path** field to open the **Drainage Path Calculator**. Input values for **Length of Transverse Slope**, **Transverse Slope**, and **Longitudinal Slope**, then click on **Calculate** and the window will close and transpose the **Length of Drainage Path** and the **Slope of the Drainage Path** to the **Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator** window. Select a value from the drop-down field for **Permeability of Drainage Material** or input a value, then edit the **Effective Porosity** by using the drop-down options or by inputting a value. Click on the **Calculate** button to display results then **Close** the form. The calculated thickness will transpose to the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field in the **Design Properties** section upon closing the calculator.

The screenshot shows the **Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator** window. It has two main sections: **Input Parameters** and **Results**. The **Input Parameters** section includes fields for **Design Storm Index** (1.48), **Length of Drainage Path** (120), **Slope of Drainage Path** (1.8), **Permeability of Drainage Material** (1000), **Effective Porosity** (0.15), and **Infiltration Coefficient** (0.5). The **Results** section includes **Minimum Thickness** (4), **Calculated Thickness** (5.67), **Required Thickness** (5.67), and **Time for 85% Drainage** (1). A note at the bottom states: "Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness." There are **Calculate** and **Close** buttons at the bottom right. Annotations include: a blue box labeled "22" pointing to the **Infiltration Coefficient** field; a yellow box labeled "Use the default Infiltration Coefficient value of 0.5" pointing to the **Infiltration Coefficient** field; and a yellow box labeled "Highlighted red to signify the default value was edited" pointing to the **Design Storm Index** field.

11.4 Layer Properties

23. Select **New**, enter the **Layer Model Name** and choose the appropriate; **Pavement Type**, **Analysis Type**, **Traffic Pattern**, and **Traffic Area**. In **Layer Manager**, if **Consider Drainage** was checked the **Use Drainage Layer** box will be enabled. It may be unchecked if a drainage layer is not required for the model. Select **Ok** to return to the **Design** form. Select **Copy** to copy a layer model in the current design. Select **Import** to import a model layer from another design within the current database. Select **Delete** to delete a layer in the current design.
24. A layer structure will now populate within the layer grid section. Default values within the layer grid column fields are given. All fields are editable unless colored in gray, this signifies that the cell is set to read-only. *Note: If unacceptable values are entered into the layer grid, the cell will color red and an error marker icon will display, hover over the error marker icon  to view a tooltip which displays the acceptable value range.*

25. Layers and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the layer grid. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The **Delete** button becomes enabled when a removable layer is selected. The Up and Down arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved.
26. Select a **Frost Code** for the subgrade layer from the drop-list within the **NFS** column cell.
27. The **Override calculated depth of frost** check box will be unchecked by default for newly-created layer models, which means the calculated depth of frost value will be used for the layer model. Select the check box to input your own value in the field.
28. The **Project Report** button launches a Microsoft® Office Excel spreadsheet of your designs across the entire selected project, each design's data is presented on a different tab within the spreadsheet. The button will enable once layer model results have been computed.

Design - Project My Project

Project: My Project (9/23/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Air Force criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets Project Report 28

Design Properties: Design: My Design 1 Pavement Use: Airfield Drainage Layer Thickness: 5.67 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Runway Interior	Flexible	CBR	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area C	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	140.00	N/A

23 New Copy Import Delete

27 ☒ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 0 in. ☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 25 in.

24

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.67	4.00	0.00	0.00
Separation	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	NFS	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00


25 + Add Change Delete

26

Uncheck Compute checkbox before editing a layer thickness value, to make the cell manually editable

Calculate Thicknesses View Traffic Pattern Report

Close

29. Once you are satisfied with all inputted and/or default values for the layer structure, click on the **Calculate Thicknesses** button. When frost values are used, the controlling design column will highlight in blue. *Note: When all the required fields are filled, the red icon  will display indicating Calculate Thicknesses.*
30. Select **Compaction Criteria** to display subgrade compaction requirement tables.
31. Select **Frost Design Selection** to display the criteria and guidance for selecting the correct frost design.

32. Select **Subgrade Preparation** to display the calculated required depth of subgrade preparation.
33. Select **View Traffic Pattern** to display the Traffic assigned to the model; includes the vehicles, weights and passes. The controlling vehicle and equivalent passes are also shown, for CBR analysis type only.
34. Select **Report** to populate a Microsoft® Office Excel spreadsheet of your design; a summary of the data that went into the design and the results. *Note: Reports in PCASE use Excel templates or pdf report viewers without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified and publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI), properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level; add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.*
35. Select **Joints/Dowels** to display the joint spacing and dowel requirements based on the concrete thickness. *Note: The Joints/Dowels button only appears for rigid designs.*
36. The **Stresses/Strains** button is enabled for LED only; when selected a form is launched that displays a table of stresses and strains data, the layer structure, and vehicle information for the selected layer model. Values can be added or removed in the **Calculation Depths** section.
37. The **AASHTO ESALs** button is only available for road designs. The form displays the selected layer structure and allows you to edit criteria and calculate estimated AASHTO ESALs.
38. Select **Close** to exit the Design Module.

Layers in Runway Interior

☒ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost in.

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16.58	6.00	30.90	23.33
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.67	4.00	5.67	5.67
Separation	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	F3F4	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Joint/Dowel Information

Joint/dowel information based on non-frost PCC thickness

Joint Spacing: ft.

Dowels

Spacing: in.

Length: in.

Diameter: in.

36

Layered Elastic Detailed Results

Method: ☒ YULEA ☐ WESS

LayerType	Thickness (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	6.00	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	26.75	61,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage	5.67	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	4.00	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade		9,000	0.40	N/A

B-52H STRATOFORTRESS - 400 kips

Applied Loads

Time Number	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load (lbs)	Contact Area (in²)
2	68.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
4	31.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
6	-31.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
8	-68.00	0.00	52,000	271.46

Evaluation Points

X (in.)	Y (in.)
0.00	0.00
31.00	0.00
49.50	0.00

Calculation Depths

Depth (in.)
5.999
42.421

Parameter

	Point 1	Point 2	Point 3	Point 4	Point 5
X Coord. (in.)	4.9500E+001	3.1000E+001	0.0000E+000	4.9500E+001	3.1000E+001
Y Coord. (in.)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Z Coord. (in.)	5.9990E+000	5.9990E+000	5.9990E+000	4.2421E+001	4.2421E+001
Stress X (psi)	1.0051E+002	-2.9091E+002	3.3815E+001	1.3906E+001	1.4372E+001
Stress Y (psi)	-8.2705E+001	-3.2413E+002	-4.0109E+001	1.5238E+001	1.5706E+001
Stress Z (psi)	1.1854E+001	1.6257E+002	-1.1013E+000	1.6192E+001	1.6711E+001
Shear Stress XZ (psi)	-2.4924E+005	-1.0755E+004	-6.7763E+021	3.0757E+005	-8.6368E+005
Shear Stress YZ (psi)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Shear Stress XY (psi)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Strain X	6.2652E-004	-1.1718E-003	2.4119E-004	1.4822E-004	1.4822E-004
Strain Y	-6.1016E-004	-1.3961E-003	-2.5780E-004	3.5543E-004	3.5543E-004
Strain Z	2.8119E-005	1.8892E-003	5.5083E-006	5.0383E-004	5.0383E-004
Shear Strain XZ	-3.3647E-010	-1.4519E-009	-9.1480E-026	9.5690E-006	9.5690E-006
Shear Strain YZ	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Shear Strain XY	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Displacement X (in.)	-1.8471E-003	2.2021E-004	4.3368E-019	5.3876E-004	5.3876E-004
Displacement Y (in.)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Displacement Z (in.)	1.6520E-001	1.9093E-001	1.5541E-001	1.5492E-001	1.5967E-001
Princ. Stress 1 (psi)	1.0051E+002	1.6257E+002	3.3815E+001	1.6192E+001	1.6711E+001
Princ. Stress 2 (psi)	1.1854E+001	-2.9091E+002	-1.1013E+000	1.5238E+001	1.5706E+001
Princ. Stress 3 (psi)	-8.2705E+001	-3.2413E+002	-4.0109E+001	1.3906E+001	1.4372E+001
Princ. Strain 1	6.2652E-004	1.8892E-003	2.4119E-004	5.0383E-004	5.2000E-004
Princ. Strain 2	2.8119E-005	-1.1718E-003	5.5083E-006	3.5543E-004	3.6365E-004
Princ. Strain 3	-6.1016E-004	-1.3961E-003	-2.5780E-004	1.4822E-004	1.5612E-004
Max Shear Stress (psi)	9.1606E+001	2.4335E+002	3.6962E+001	1.1430E+000	1.1696E+000
Oct. Normal Stress (psi)	9.8852E+000	-1.5082E+002	-2.4652E+000	1.5112E+001	1.5597E+001
Oct. Shear Stress (psi)	7.4809E+001	2.2202E+002	3.0195E+001	9.3752E+001	9.5812E+001

Right-click within the table for export, zoom, and layout options

Another vehicle from the traffic pattern can be selected from the drop-list

37

Flexible Pavement Estimated AASHTO ESALs

Reliability (%) Overall Standard Deviation Decrease in Delta PSI

Layer Type	Thickness (in.)	Drainage Coefficient	Structural Number (in.)	Layer Coefficient	Modulus (psi)
AC	2.50	1	1.10	0.44	
Base	9.54	1	1.34	0.14	60,286

Estimated AASHTO ESALs

Most values within the form can be edited, except cells colored in gray. Restrictions for acceptable value ranges are applied.

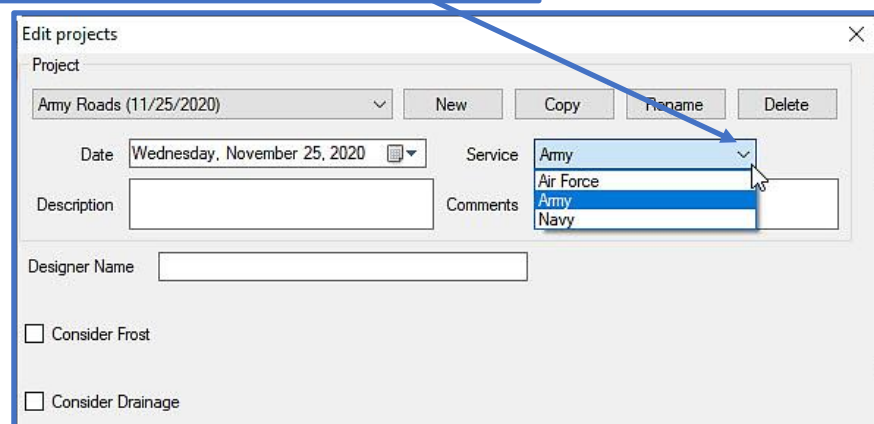
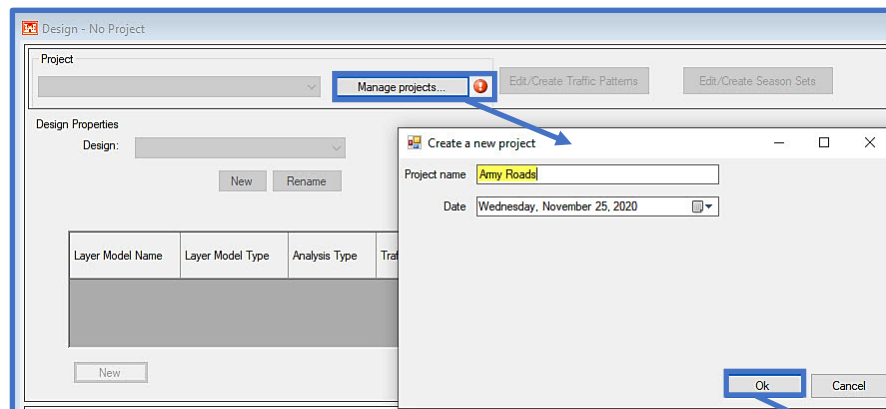
11.5 Design Examples

11.5.1 Flexible surfaced road using a new traffic pattern

Design a flexible road at an Army installation using the vehicles, weights and passes in Table 1 and material information in Table 2.

Table 1		
Ground Vehicle	Weight (lb)	Passes
Car – passenger	3,000	50,000
M977 HEMTT 10-Ton Cargo Truck 8x8	62,000	25,000
M998 HMMWV 1.25-Ton Carrier 4x4	7,900	75,000
M1078 2-1/2 Ton Cargo Truck 4x4	22,740	35,000
Truck 5 Axle	80,000	120,000

Table 2		
Layer	Description	Design CBR
Wearing surface	Asphalt Concrete (AC)	--
Base Course	GP (unbound aggregate)	80
Natural Subgrade	CH (cohesive cut)	6



Design - Project Army Roads

Project: Army Roads (11/25/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets

Design Properties
Design: New Rename

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-------------

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project:

Create Import Standard

Vehicles Add

Create New Traffic Pattern

Pattern Name: Flex Rd traffic

Pavement Use: Roadway

Ok Cancel

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Flex Rd Traffic

Create Delete Copy Rename Import Standard

Choose Vehicles

Vehicle Filter: Air Ground

- ☐ ATLAS 10000 LB CARRIAGE UNLOADED
- ☐ AXLE, 18 KIP
- ☐ B450 AIRCRAFT TOW TRACTOR
- ☐ B600 AIRCRAFT TOW TRACTOR
- ☐ B1200 AIRCRAFT TOW TRACTOR
- ☐ BLUE BIRD TYPE C BUS
- ☒ CAR - PASSENGER
- ☐ CMP 60 FORKLIFT
- ☐ COMBI-LIFT SC3T
- ☐ DROTT 650A1 C TRAVELIFT CRANE
- ☐ GENERATOR TRANSPORTER LOADED MULT PASS LEVE
- ☐ GILLIG LOW FLOOR BUS
- ☐ gr
- ☐ HRS-45-40-R
- ☐ HTC 86100
- ☐ JLG 60HT BOOM AERIAL LIFT
- ☐ JLG 60HTH BOOM AERIAL LIFT
- ☐ JLG 150HAX - ENGINE POWER BOOM W/AXLES EXTEND
- ☐ JLG 150HAX - ENGINE POWER BOOM W/AXLES RETRACT
- ☐ LSV, LIGHT STRIKE VEHICLE
- ☐ M-ATV (ASSAULT) 2-AXLE

Choose vehicle(s) by checking the box left of the vehicle name

Calculate Traffic OK Cancel

Select these vehicles for the Flex RD Traffic pattern and OK. Input Passes as shown, then click Close on the Traffic form.

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Flex Rd traffic

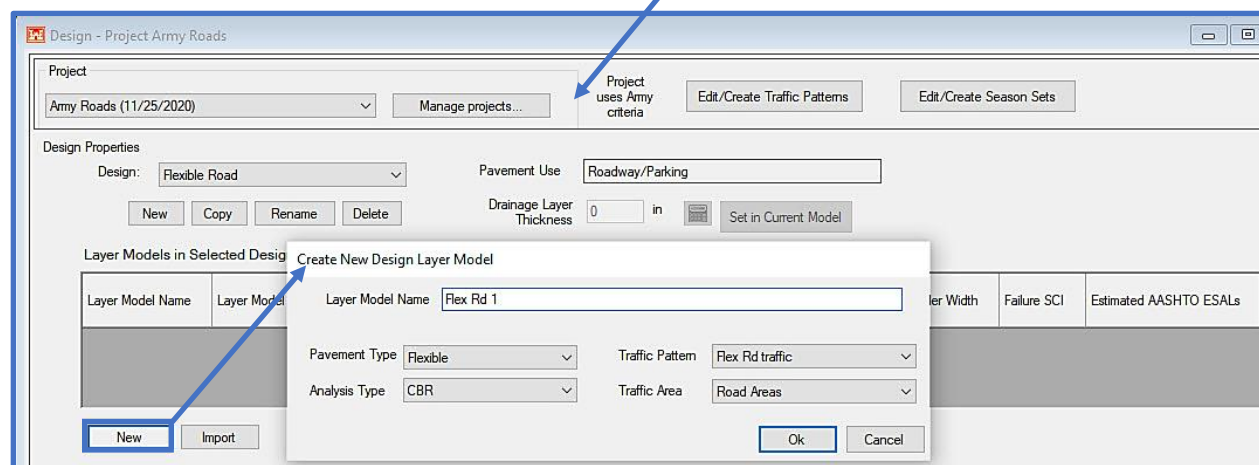
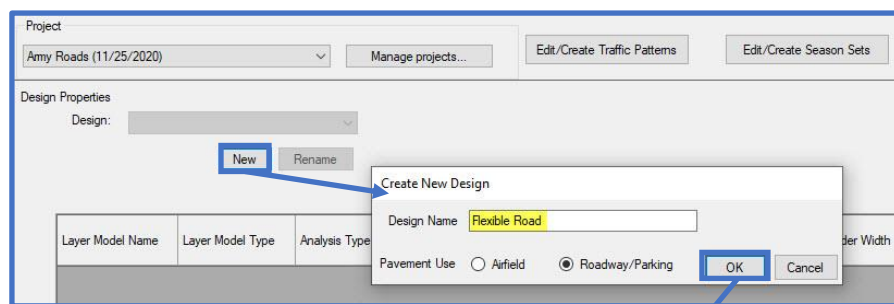
Import Standard

Pavement Use: Roadway

Vehicles Add Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes
CAR - PASSENGER	3,000	50,000
M977,HEMTT, 10-TON CARGO TRUCK, 8'8"	62,000	25,000
M998, HMMWV, 1.25-TON CARRIER, 4X4	7,900	75,000
M1078 2-1/2 TON CARGO TRUCK 4 X 4	22,740	35,000
TRUCK, 5 AXLE	80,000	120,000

Close



Project: Army Roads (11/25/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets

Design Properties
 Design: Flexible Road New Copy Rename Delete Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking
 Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
Flex Rd1	Flexible	CBR	Flex Rd traffic	Road Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	0

New Copy Import Delete

Layers in Flex Rd1

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.00	3.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Add Change Up Down Delete Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern Report

Calculate Thicknesses !

Project: Army Roads (11/25/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets

Design Properties
 Design: Flexible Road New Copy Rename Delete Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking
 Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
Flex Rd1	Flexible	CBR	Flex Rd traffic	Road Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	281,726

New Copy Import Delete

Layers in Flex Rd1

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.50	2.50
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.54	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern Report

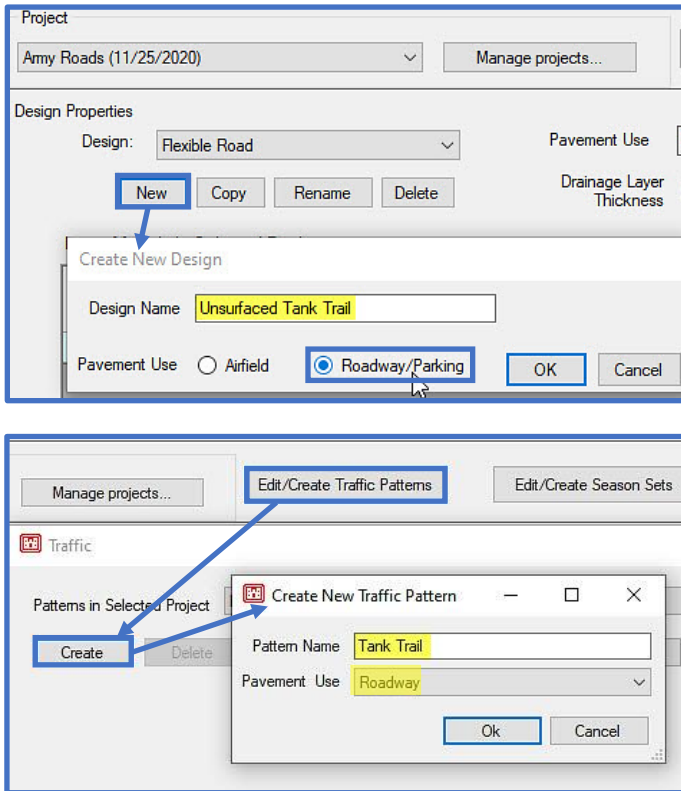
Flexible Roadway Compaction Requirements

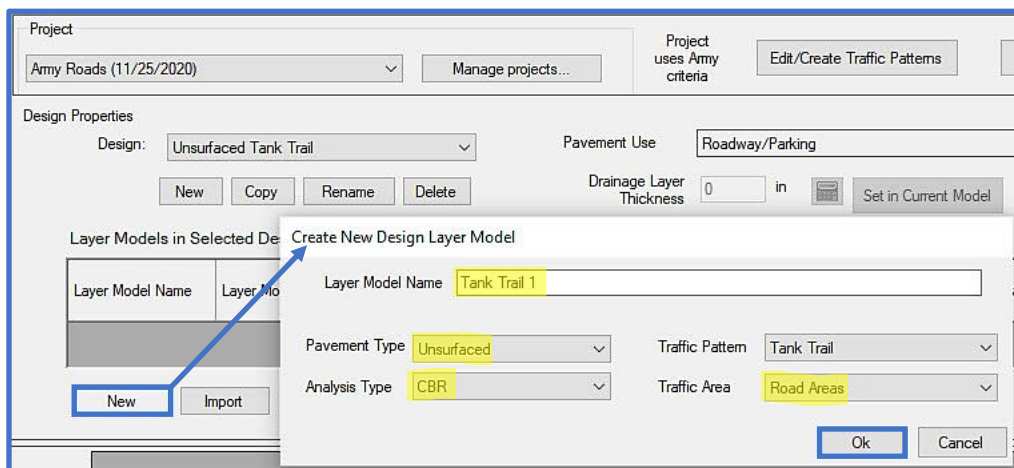
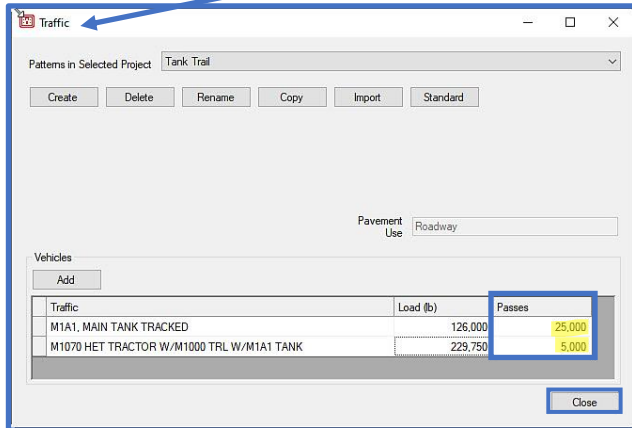
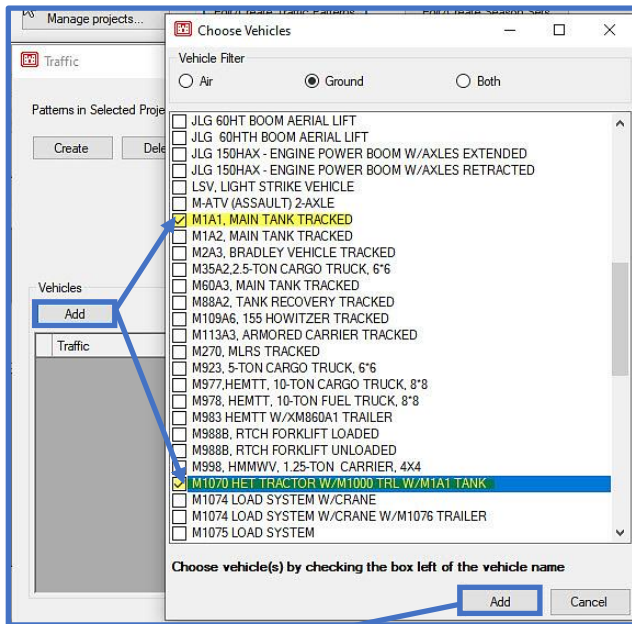
Flexible

Equivalent Passes of an 18,000-lb ESAL	Depth of Compaction Below the Pavement Surface, Inches									
	Cohesive Soils (PI > 5; LL > 25)					Cohesionless Soils (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)				
	100	95	90	85	80	100	95	90	85	80
< 15,500	3	7	10	14	17	7	13	19	25	33
< 67,500	4	8	12	16	20	8	15	22	29	38
< 295,000	4	9	14	18	23	9	17	25	33	43
< 1.3 million	5	11	16	21	26	11	20	28	37	48

11.5.2 Unsurfaced tank trail using a new traffic pattern

Design a CBR single layer aggregate surfaced (unsurfaced) tank trail for a 5-year life given 5,000 annual passes of the M1A1 and 1,000 annual passes of the M1070 Het Tractor W/M10000 TRL W/M1A1 (both at default weights). Use 80 CBR for the aggregate surface layer and 8 CBR for the subgrade.





The CBR was recalculated to support the mission traffic

Design Properties

Design:
Unsurfaced Tank Trail
Pavement Use:
Roadway/Parking

New
Copy
Rename
Delete

Drainage Layer Thickness:
0 in
Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
Tank Trail 1	Unsurfaced	CBR	Tank Trail	Road Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	0

New
Copy
Import
Delete

Layers in Tank Trail 1

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Unsurfaced	Unbound Ag...	98	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.05	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	8	<input type="checkbox"/>		

11.5.3 Mat surfaced airfield using a new traffic pattern

Design an AM-2 (medium duty) mat surfaced apron (traffic area A) by determining the required subbase thickness (assume 20 CBR) under the mat. The traffic includes 5,000 passes of the C-17 (585 kips) and 10,000 passes of the C-130J aircraft (155 kips). Use a natural subgrade CBR of 6.

Edit projects

Project

Air Force Airfield (12/16/2020)

New
Copy
Rename
Delete

Date:
Wednesday, December 16, 2020
Service:
Air Force

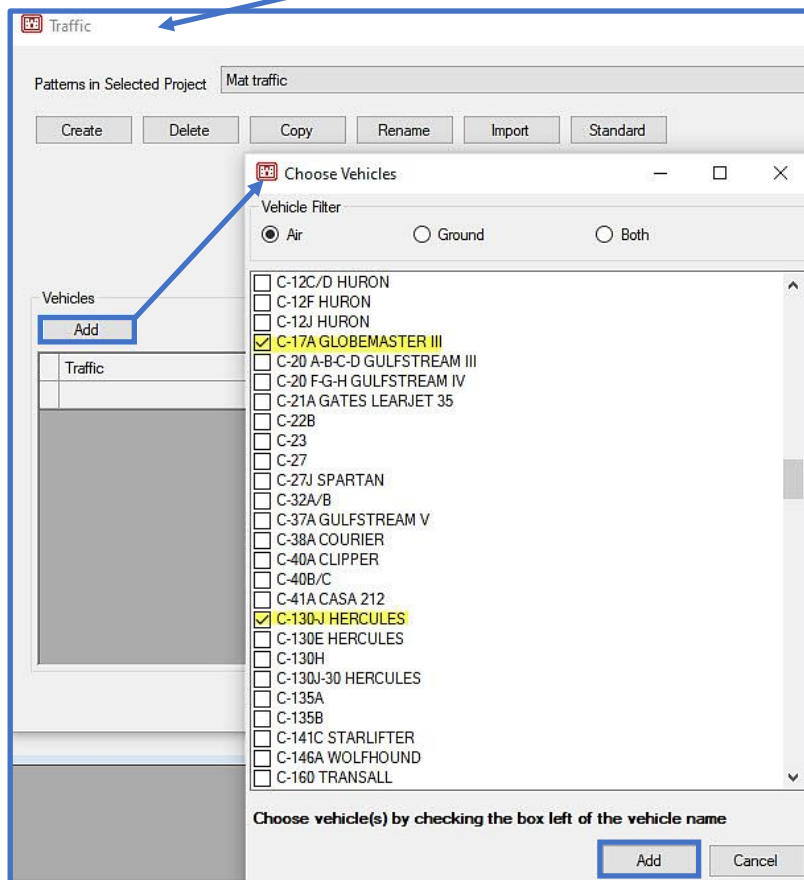
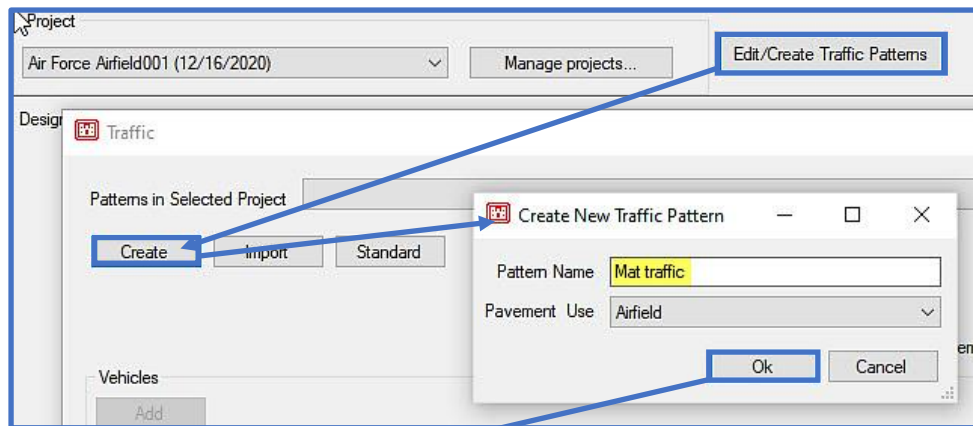
Description:

Create a new project

Design:

Project name:
Air Force Airfield
Date:
Wednesday, December 16, 2020

☐ Cons...



Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Mat traffic

Create Delete Rename Copy Import Standard

Pavement Use: Airfield

Vehicles

Add Delete ACN/ACR Curves

Traffic	Load (lb)	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Passes	Area D
				Areas A, B, C	
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III		585,000	438,751	5,000	50
C-130-J HERCULES		155,000	116,250	10,000	100

Project: Air Force Airfield (12/16/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Air Force criteria

Design Properties

Design: [v] [!]

New Rename

Create New Design

Design Name: Mat AF

Pavement Use: ☒ Airfield ☐ Roadway/Parking

OK Cancel

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name Layer Model Type Analysis Type Traffic Pattern Traffic Area Season Set Compaction Traffic Class

New

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: Mat medium duty

Pavement Type: Mat Traffic Pattern: Mat traffic

Analysis Type: CBR Traffic Area: Traffic Area A

Ok Cancel

Mat designs are based on Traffic Area A only

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Mat medium duty	Mat	CBR	Mat traffic	Traffic Area A	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	70.00	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

Layers in Mat medium duty

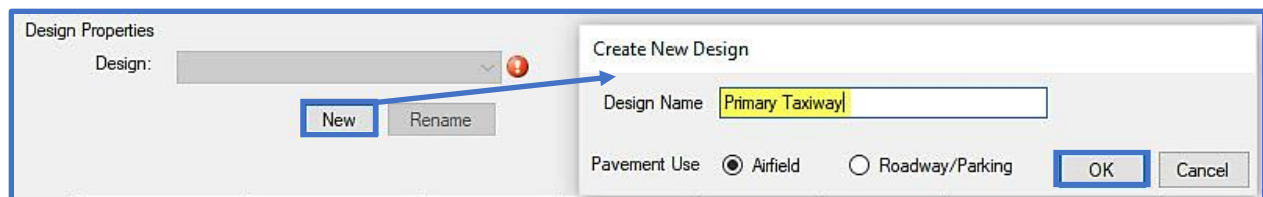
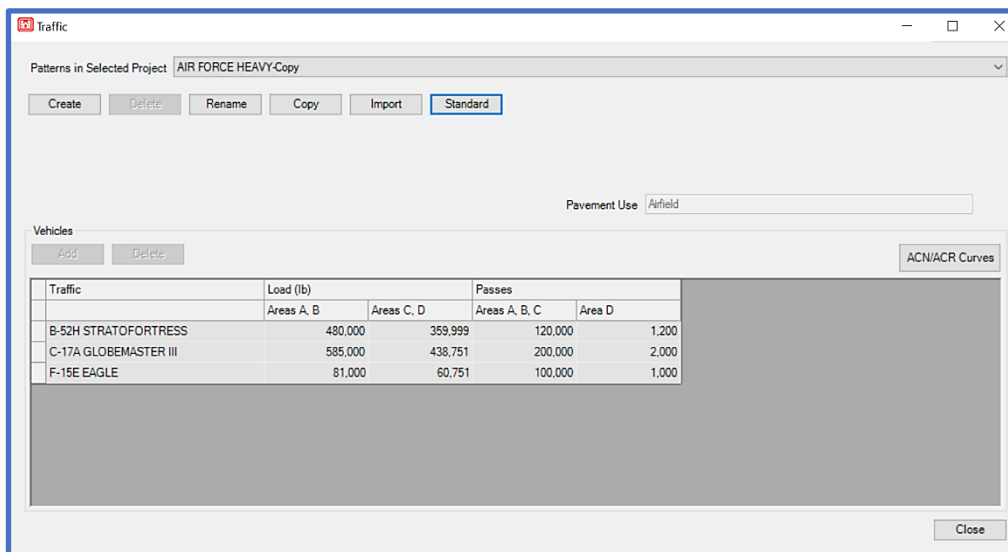
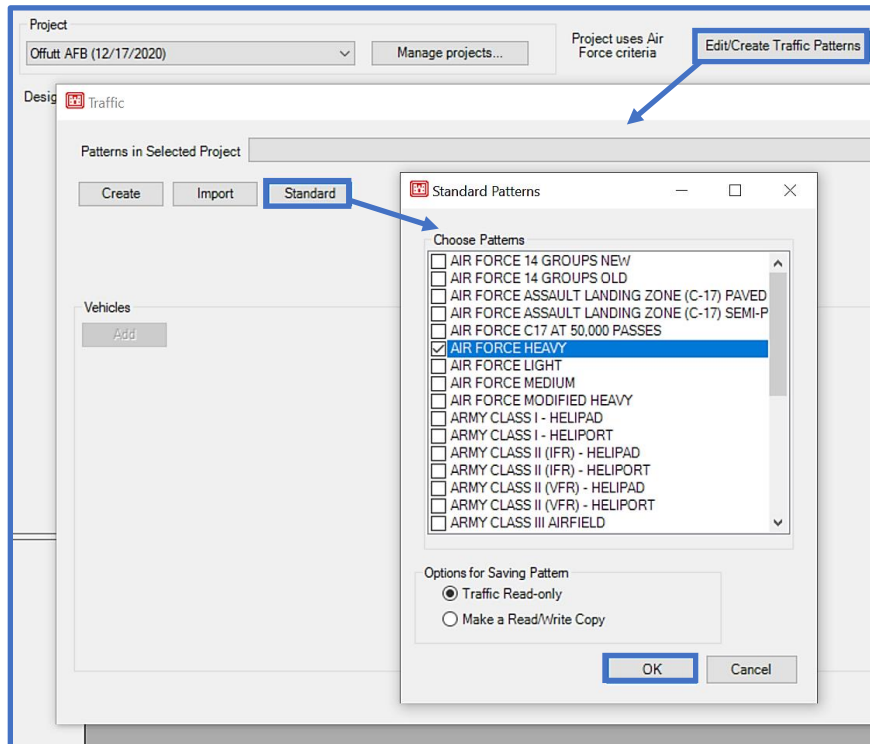
Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Aluminum Mat	Medium Mat		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24.83	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

11.5.4 Flexible surfaced airfield using standard traffic in a frost area


Design a new Primary Taxiway (type A traffic) at Offutt AFB (near Omaha), Nebraska for **Air Force Heavy** standard traffic and the material conditions given in the table below. Design for frost conditions. Drainage is required when designing for frost. The taxiway will be 75 feet wide and crowned in the middle, the transverse and longitudinal slopes will be 1%. The design will primarily involve subgrade cuts (for compaction requirements).

Layer	Description	Frost Code	Design CBR	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	% Moisture
Wearing Surface	Asphalt Cement (AC)	F0	--	140	0
Base Course	Gravel (GP) Unbound aggregate	F0	80	135	5
Drainage Layer	Bank run sands Permeability = 1000 ft/day	F0	50	130	5
Separation Layer	Geotextile	--	--	--	--
Subbase Course	Gravel (GP)	F0	20	130	8
Natural Subgrade	Clay (CL), PI > 5	F3	6	100	18

The screenshot shows the 'Edit projects' dialog box. The 'Project' dropdown is set to 'Offutt AFB (12/17/2020)'. The 'Date' is 'Thursday, December 17, 2020' and the 'Service' is 'Air Force'. The 'Description' and 'Comments' fields are empty. The 'Designer Name' field is also empty. The 'Consider Frost' checkbox is checked, and the 'Frost station' is 'USA-Nebraska' and the 'Weather station' is 'Offutt_Afb_Airport'. The 'Consider Drainage' checkbox is also checked, and the 'Drainage station' is 'USA-Nebraska' and the 'Weather station' is 'Omaha #1'. There are buttons for 'New', 'Copy', 'Rename', 'Delete', 'Frost Information', 'Drainage Information', 'Mark as historical', and 'Close'.



Pavement Use:

Drainage Layer Thickness: in  Set in Current Model

Opens the Calculator for Drainage Thickness.

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity:

Infiltration Coefficient:

Drainage Path Calculator

Drainage Path Properties

Length of Transverse Slope: (ft)

Transverse Slope: (%)

Longitudinal Slope: (%)

Calculate

Calculate Close

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity:

Infiltration Coefficient:

Results

Minimum Thickness: (in.)

Calculated Thickness: (in.)

Required Thickness: (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: (days)

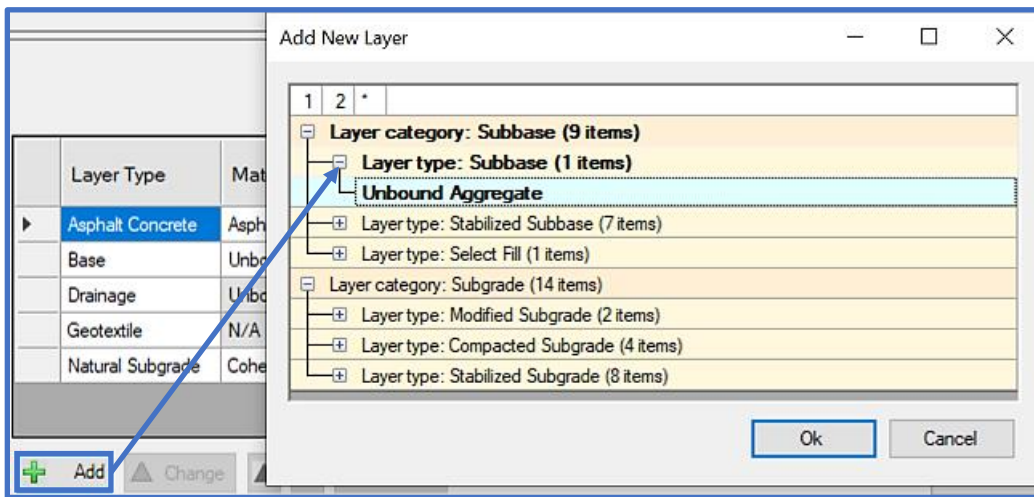
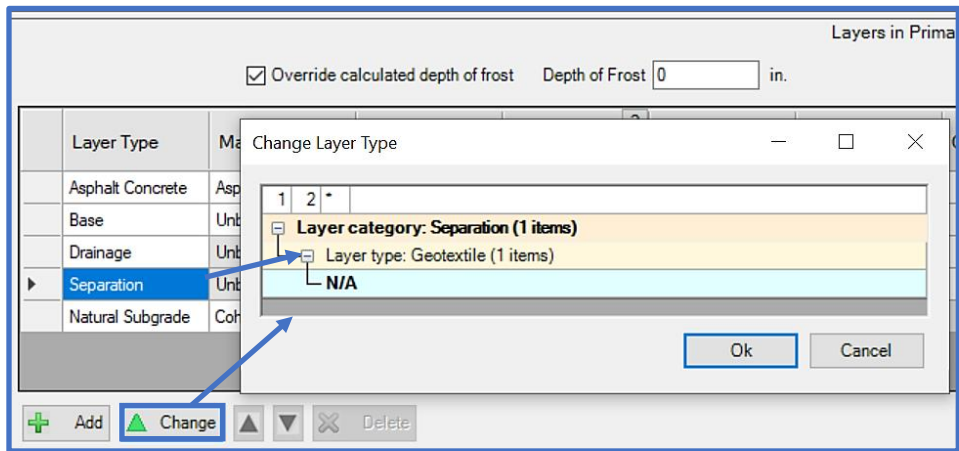
Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Calculate Close

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wand
<p>Create New Design Layer Model</p> <p>Layer Model Name: <input type="text" value="Primary TW Flexible1"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Drainage Layer</p> <p>Pavement Type: <input type="text" value="Flexible"/> Traffic Pattern: <input type="text" value="AIR FORCE HEAVY"/></p> <p>Analysis Type: <input type="text" value="CBR"/> Traffic Area: <input type="text" value="Traffic Area A"/></p> <p>Ok Cancel</p>							

New Import



Depth of Frost

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	
Base	Unbound Ag...	80
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50
Geotextile	N/A	
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20
► Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cl...	6

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ✕ Delete

Cohesive Cut
Cohesive Fill
Cohesionless Cut
Cohesionless Fill

Layers in Primary TW Flexible 1

☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost in.

	Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
	Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.52	4.00	0.00	0.00
	Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
✓	Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	NFS	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Layers in Primary TW Flexible 1

☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost in.

	Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %
	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0
	Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5
	Geotextile	N/A		NFS	
	Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8
▶	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	NFS	18

NFS
 PFS1
 S1
 S2
 F1
 F2
 F3F4

The controlling design is highlighted

	Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
▶	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.26	6.00	6.26	6.26
	Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.52	4.00	5.52	5.52
	Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
	Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24.19	4.00	42.49	24.19
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	F3F4	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Uncheck Compute to enter a new value

Round up the thicknesses in the non-frost column and recalculate to reduce the subbase thickness

☐ Override calculated depth of frost

Depth of Frost in.

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.50	6.00	6.50	6.50
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00	6.00	6.00
Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23.15	4.00	41.46	23.15
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	F3F4	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Depth Of Subgrade Preparation

Reduced Subgrade Strength: in

Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration: in

Airfield Flexible Compaction Requirements
 Flexible - Air Force - Cohesive material (PI > 5, LL > 25)
 Flexible - Air Force - Cohesionless material (LL < 25, PI < 5)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesive material (PI > 5, LL > 25)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesionless material (LL < 25, PI < 5)
 Flexible - Navy and Marine Corp

Compaction Requirements for Cohesive Subgrades and Select Materials Under Flexible Pavements: Air Force (PI > 5; LL > 25)

Airfield Type	Depth of Compaction Below the Pavement Surface, Inches															
	85 Percent				90 Percent				95 Percent				100 Percent			
	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*
Light	34	32	28	16	27	25	22	12.5	20	19	16	9.5	13	12	10	4
Medium	62	60	50	33	46	45	36	24	31	30	24	16	17	16	13	9
Heavy	69	68	57	36	53	52	41	27	34	34	28	19	21	20	17	11
Modified Heavy	68	66	55	35	51	49	40	26	35	33	26	17	21	19	15	10
Short Field	42	--	--	21	31	--	--	16	22	--	--	12	12	--	--	6
Auxiliary	14	13	11	8	11	10	9	6	8	7	6	4	4	4	3	3

*Includes Overruns

11.5.5 Rigid surfaced parking area using standard traffic in a frost area

Design a rigid Hardstand pavement for a Stryker Brigade Combat Team (BCT) Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (TEMF) at the Army reservation, Fort Drum, New York. Use the standard traffic pattern for this hardstand but change the M988B to the Loaded version. Design the Hardstand using the properties in the table below and keep the default settings for Modulus and Poisson's Ratios.

Layer	Description	Frost Code	Design K	Dry Unit Weight pcf	% Moisture
Wearing Surface	Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Flex Strength = 650 psi	F0	--	145	0
Drainage Layer*	Uniform Graded Coarse Sand	F0	--	130	5
Separation Layer	Unbound aggregate	F0	--	130	8
Subgrade	SP Cohesionless Cut	F2	150	120	10

*Drainage Layer Parameters	
Precipitation Data	Ft. Drum
Length of transverse slope	800 ft
Transverse slope	1.50%
Longitudinal slope	1.50%
Permeability of drainage material	2,500 ft/day
Effective Porosity	0.25
Infiltration Coefficient	0.5

Manage projects... Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create

Best projects

Project

Ft Drum (12/28/2020) New Copy Rename Delete

Date Monday, December 28, 2020 Service Army

Description Rigid Hardstand BCT TEMF at Ft Drum, NY Comments

Designer Name MA

☒ Consider Frost

Frost station

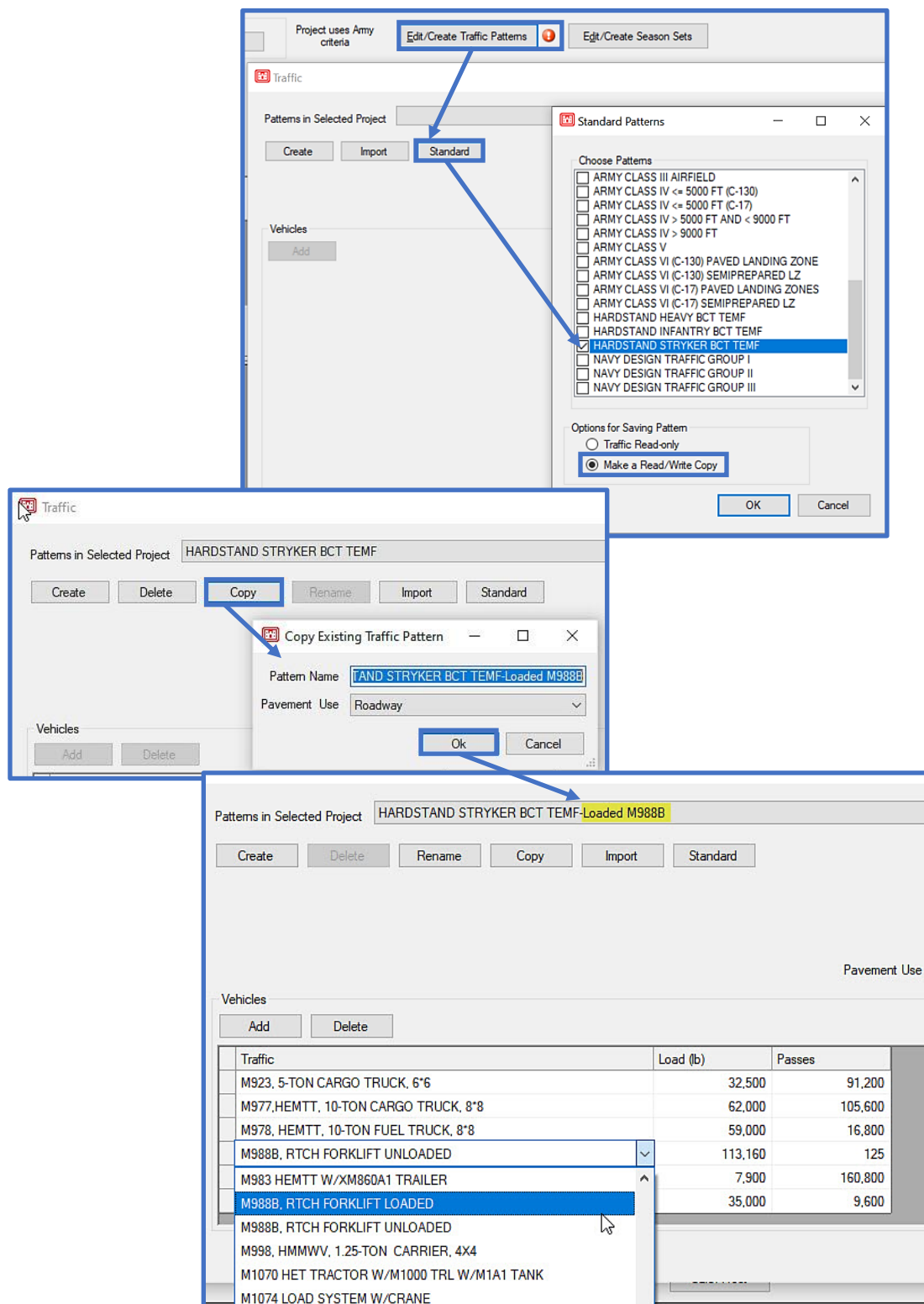
State or country USA-New York Weather station Fort_Drum_Wheeler-S Frost Information

☒ Consider Drainage

Drainage station

State or country USA-New York Weather station Ft Drum Drainage Information

The weather stations may be listed as Fort or Ft



Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: **HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B**

Create Delete Rename Copy Import Standard

Pavement

Vehicles

Add Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes
M923, 5-TON CARGO TRUCK, 6*6	32,500	91,200
M977,HEMTT, 10-TON CARGO TRUCK, 8*8	62,000	105,600
M978, HEMTT, 10-TON FUEL TRUCK, 8*8	59,000	16,800
M988B, RTCH FORKLIFT LOADED	163,160	125
M998, HMMWV, 1.25-TON CARRIER, 4X4	7,900	160,800
TRUCK, 3 AXLE	35,000	9,600

Be sure the passes remain the same and the load updates

Design Properties

Design:

New Rename

Create New Design


Design Name: **Stryker Hardstand**

Pavement Use: ☐ Airfield ☒ Roadway/Parking

OK Cancel

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width	F
<p>Create New Design Layer Model</p> <p>New</p> <p>Layer Model Name: PCC Hardstand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Drainage Layer</p> <p>Pavement Type: Rigid Traffic Pattern: HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B</p> <p>Analysis Type: K Traffic Area: Parking Areas</p> <p>Ok Cancel</p>								

Drainage Layer Thickness 0 in  Set in Current Model

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index 0.99 (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material (ft/day)

Effective Porosity

Infiltration Coefficient 0.5

Drainage Path Calculator

Drainage Path Properties

Length of Transverse Slope: 800 (ft)

Transverse Slope: 1.5 (%)

Longitudinal Slope: 1.5 (%)

Calculate

or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index 0.99 (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path 1,131 (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path 2.12 (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material 2500 (ft/day)

Effective Porosity 0.25

Infiltration Coefficient 0.5

Results

Minimum Thickness: 4 (in.)

Calculated Thickness: 2.32 (in.)

Required Thickness: 4 (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: 5.33 (days)

Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Calculate Close

☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 50 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	0	NFS	5	130
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	0	NFS	8	130
► Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	F2	10	120

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	W/ander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	4,861,146

Be sure the correct traffic pattern and traffic area are selected

PCC Surface Layer Properties
 % Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25
 Parking Areas increases the Load Transfer to 25%

Layers in PCC Hardstand

☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost: 49 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in.)	Min. Thickness (in.)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in.)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.11	6.00	12.51	10.11	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	230	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	190	NFS	8	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	24.29		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	F2	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00		

Design - Project Fort Drum

Project: Fort Drum (12/28/2020) Manage projects...

Project uses Air Force criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets Project Report

Design Properties
 Design: Stryker Hardstand Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking
 Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in. Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	W/ander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	3,501,575

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties
 % Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25

Layers in PCC Hardstand

☐ Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost: 50 in.

Adjust the Separation Layer thickness to reduce the PCC thickness, which creates a more economical design – be sure to recalculate the Depth of Frost

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in.)	Min. Thickness (in.)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in.)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.66	6.00	11.82	9.66	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	262	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	226	NFS	8	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.00	4.00	8.00	26.45		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	F2	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00		

Depth Of Subgrade Preparation

Reduced Subgrade Strength: in

Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration: in

OK

Joint/Dowel Information

Joint/dowel information based on RSS PCC thickness

Joint Spacing: ft.

Dowels

Spacing: in.

Length: in.

Diameter: in.

OK

Rigid Roadway Compaction Requirements

Rigid

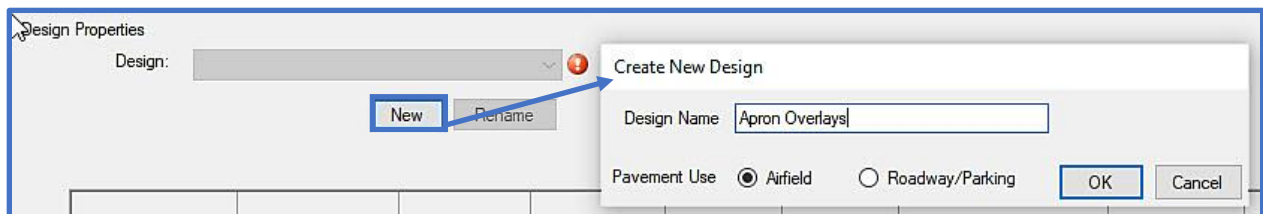
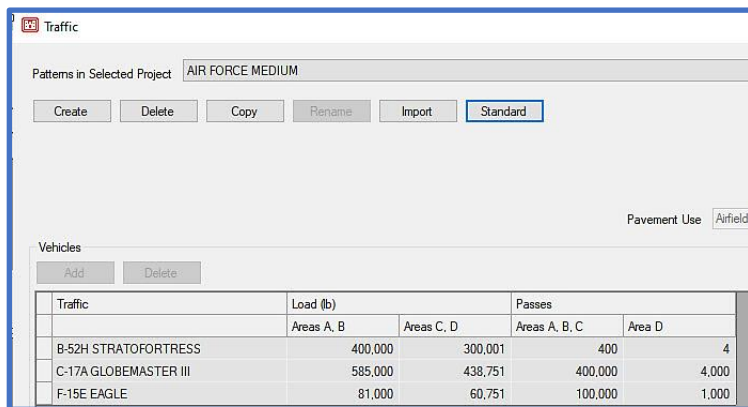
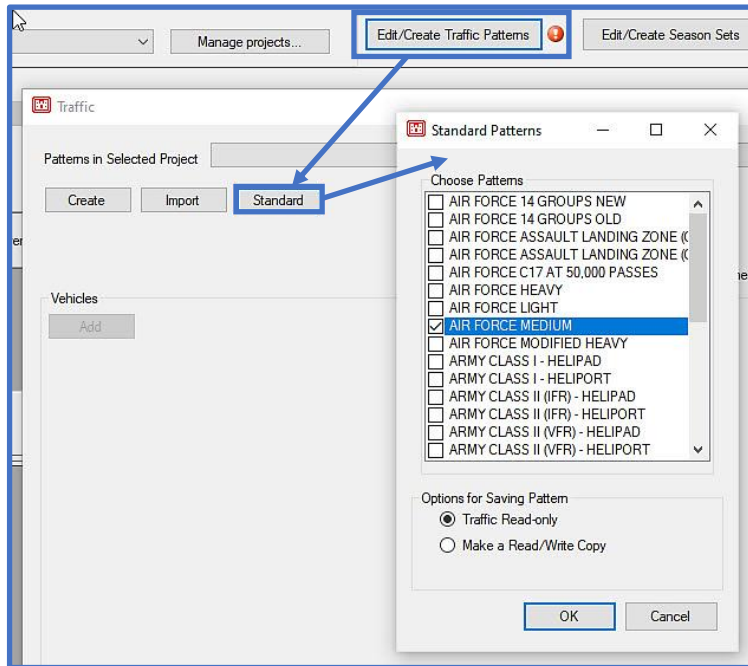
Roadway Compaction Requirements: Rigid Pavements	
Fill Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Full depth of fill - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Full depth of fill - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cut Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Top 6 inches - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Top 6 inches - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Notes	
Top 6 inches of cuts	May require the subgrade to be scarified and dried or moistened as necessary and re-compacted to the desired density.
If natural subgrade densities ≥ 90% of maximum density	No compaction necessary other than the required to provide a smooth surface.

Main Menu: Frost Design Selection | Subgrade Preparation | Compaction Criteria | View Traffic Pattern | **Joints/Dowels** | Report

11.5.6 Overlays for an existing rigid airfield pavement

An existing rigid apron (Traffic Area B) requires an overlay to support the Air Force Medium traffic. Design overlays (AC, PCC partially bonded and PCC unbonded) for the existing structure described in the table below. The apron is in poor condition (PCI=48) with 55% of the distresses due to load.

Layer	Thickness - inches	Flex Strength - psi	K- pci
Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)	12.0	700	--
Aggregate Base Course	6.0	--	--
Subgrade	--	--	150



Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name:

Pavement Type:

Analysis Type:

Traffic Pattern:

Traffic Area:

Ok Cancel

Design Properties

Design: Pavement Use:

New Copy Rename Delete

Drainage Layer Thickness: in

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
AC overlay	AC Overlay Over PCC	K	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area B	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	140.00	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: Load Transfer %:

Existing PCC Condition Factors

C_b : C_r :

Layers in AC overlay

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Overlay	Asphalt Cem...				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Add Change Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Compaction Criteria

View Traffic Pattern View F Factors Report

Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters then Calculate Thicknesses

Existing PCC Condition Factors

C_b : C_r :

Existing PCC Condition Calculator

Input Parameters:

☒ Enter PCI and % Load Distress

PCI:

% Load Distress:

☐ Enter SCI

SCI:

Calculate

Results

SCI:

C_b :

C_r :

Close

Design Properties

Design: **Apron Overlays** Pavement Use: **Airfield**

New Copy Rename Delete

Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
AC overlay	AC Overlay Over PCC	K	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area B	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	140.00	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25

Existing PCC Condition Factors: C_b : 0.89 C_r : 0.75

Layers in AC overlay

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Overlay	Asphalt Cem...				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7.74	4.00		
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

The condition factors remain the same for all layer models

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set
AC overlay	AC Overlay Over PCC	K	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area B	All Year

New Copy

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: **PCC overlay over PCC**

Pavement Type: **Flexible**

Analysis Type: **Flexible**

Traffic Pattern: **AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy**

Traffic Area: **Traffic Area B**

Ok Cancel

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Overlay	Asphalt Cem...				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...				<input type="checkbox"/>				
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters then Calculate Thicknesses

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25

Existing PCC Condition Factors: C_b : 0.89 C_r : 0.75

Layers in PCC overlay over PCC

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Unbonded ...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Add Change Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern View F Factors Report

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Unbonded ...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.84	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Create New Design Layer Model

New Copy Import Delete

Layer Model Name: PCC overlay over PCC_PB

Ok Cancel

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0

Change Layer Type

Layer category: Overlay (2 items)

- Layer type: PCC Partially Bonded Overlay (1 items)
- Portland Cement
- Layer type: PCC Fully Bonded Overlay (1 items)

Ok Cancel

+ Add Change - Delete

After changing the PCC overlay layer to Partially Bonded, edit the default Flex. Strength value to the correct value before calculating the layer model

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Partially Bo...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.51	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

+ Add Change - Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Compaction Criteria

View Traffic Pattern View F Factors Joints/Dowels Report

11.5.7 Airfield shoulder pavement

Design a rigid shoulder pavement using the properties in the table below and the default settings for Modulus and Poisson's Ratios.

Layer	Thickness - inches	Flex Strength - psi	K- pci
Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)		650	--
Aggregate Base Course	6.0	--	--
Subgrade	--	--	150

Design Properties

Design: Airfield Shoulders Pavement Use: Airfield

New Copy Rename Delete Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in Set in Current

Layer Models in Selected Design

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: Rigid airfield shoulders

Pavement Type: Shoulders Rigid Traffic Pattern: Standard Shoulder Traffic

Analysis Type: K

Ok Cancel

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: Rigid airfield shoulders

Pavement Type: Shoulders Rigid Traffic Pattern: Standard Shoulder Traffic

Analysis Type: K

Ok Cancel

When a Shoulder Pavement Type is selected the Traffic Pattern and Traffic Area are automatically assigned

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Rigid airfield shoulders	Shoulders Rigid	K			All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	70.00	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties
 % Steel 0.0 Load Transfer % 25

Layers in Rigid airfield shoulders

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				

+ Add Change Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern Report

Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters and Calculate Thicknesses

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

11.5.8 Flexible surfaced airfield using Layered Elastic Design; one season

Design a flexible primary taxiway at Fort Polk, Louisiana, using the traffic in Table 1 and material information in Table 2.

Table 1 – Polk Airfield Traffic		
Vehicle	Weight (lb)	Passes
C-17A	585,000	5,500
C-130H	155,000	10,500
F-15E	81,000	29,000

Table 2				
Layer	Description	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Wearing Surface	Asphalt Concrete (AC)	350,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base Course	Unbound aggregate	60,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage Layer*	Unbound aggregate	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation Layer	Geotextile	--	--	--
Natural Subgrade	CH (cohesive cut)	20,000	0.40	0

*Drainage Layer Parameters	
Precipitation Data	Leesville, LA
Length of transverse slope	100 ft
Transverse slope	1.50%
Longitudinal slope	1.00%
Permeability of drainage material	2,200 ft/day
Effective Porosity	0.3
Infiltration Coefficient	0.5

Manage projects... Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets

Edit projects

Project: Fort Polk (1/6/2021) New Copy Rename Delete

Date: Wednesday, January 06, 2021 Service: Army

Description: Comments:

Designer Name:

☐ Consider Frost

☒ Consider Drainage

Drainage station: State or country: USA-Louisiana Weather station: Leesville Drainage Information

Manage projects... Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Create Import Standard

Create New Traffic Pattern

Pattern Name: Polk Airfield Traffic

Pavement Use: Airfield

Ok Cancel

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Polk Airfield Traffic

Create Delete Copy Rename Import Standard

Choose Vehicles

Vehicle Filter: ☒ Air ☐ Ground ☐ Both

Vehicles: Add

☐ C-12J HURON
☒ C-17A GLOBEMASTER III
☐ C-20 A-B-C-D GULFSTREAM III
☐ C-20 F-G-H GULFSTREAM IV
☐ C-21A GATES LEARJET 35
☐ C-22B
☐ C-23
☐ C-27
☐ C-27J SPARTAN
☐ C-32A/B
☐ C-37A GULFSTREAM V
☐ C-38A COURIER
☐ C-40A CLIPPER
☐ C-40B/C
☐ C-41A CASA 212
☐ C-130J HERCULES
☐ C-130E HERCULES
☒ C-130H
☐ C-130J-30 HERCULES
☐ C-135A
☐ C-135B
☐ C-141C STARLIFTER
☐ C-146A WOLFHOUD
☐ C-160 TRANSALL
☐ C-295 CASA
☐ CANBERRA B MK6-PR MK7-B MK8

Choose vehicle(s) by checking the box left of the vehicle name

Add Cancel

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Polk Airfield Traffic

Create Delete Rename Copy Import Standard

Pavement Use: Airfield

Vehicles: Add Delete

ACN/ACR Curves

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes		
		Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	5,500	55
C-130H	155,000	116,250	10,500	105
F-15E EAGLE	81,000	60,751	29,000	290

Close

Design Properties

Design:

Create New Design

Design Name:

Pavement Use: ☒ Airfield ☐ Roadway/Parking

Drainage Layer Thickness

in

Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator						

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity: (%)

Infiltration Coefficient:

Results

Minimum Thickness: (in.)

Calculated Thickness: (in.)

Required Thickness: (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: (days)

Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity: (%)

Infiltration Coefficient:

Results

Minimum Thickness: (in.)

Calculated Thickness: (in.)

Required Thickness: (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: (days)

Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class
Create New Design Layer Model						

Layer Model Name: ☒ Use Drainage Layer

Pavement Type:

Analysis Type:

Traffic Pattern:

Traffic Area:

Modulus values were given therefore Layered Elastic is the Analysis Type

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class
Flexible Primary Taxiway LED	Flexible				All Year	Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and ≤ 9,000 ft. Army Class I Heliport Army Class I Helipad Army Class II VFR Heliport Army Class II VFR Helipad Army Class II IFR Heliport Army Class II IFR Helipad Army Class III Runway Army Class IV Runway ≤ 5,000 ft. Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and ≤ 9,000 ft. Army Class IV Runway > 9,000 ft. Army Class V Heliport or Helipad

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input type="checkbox"/>		5.00	4.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Geotextile	N/A		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Fil	20,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			

The Polk Airfield Traffic mix has a C-17 therefore the "Class IV airfield with a runway greater than 9,000 ft", which also contains the C-17, is selected for the Compaction Traffic Class

Change Layer Type

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Base	Unbound Ag...		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Separation	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>		4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	9,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Layer category: Separation (1 items)
 Layer type: Geotextile (1 items)
 N/A

Ok Cancel

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	
Base	Unbound Ag...	
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	
Geotextile	N/A	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Fil	

Cohesive Cut
 Cohesive Fill
 Cohesionless Cut
 Cohesionless Fill

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Change the values with the yellow highlight to the given design parameters and Calculate Thicknesses

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000
Geotextile	N/A	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Design Properties

Design: Primary Taxiway Pavement Use: Airfield

New Copy Rename Delete

Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Flexible Primary Taxiway LED	Flexible	LED	Polk Airfield Traffic	Traffic Area A	All Year	Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and ≤ 9,000 ft.	70.00	50

New Copy Import Delete

Layers in Flexible Primary Taxiway LED

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	5.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.91	6.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Geotextile	N/A		<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

+ Add Change Delete

Compaction Criteria

Airfield Flexible Compaction Requirements

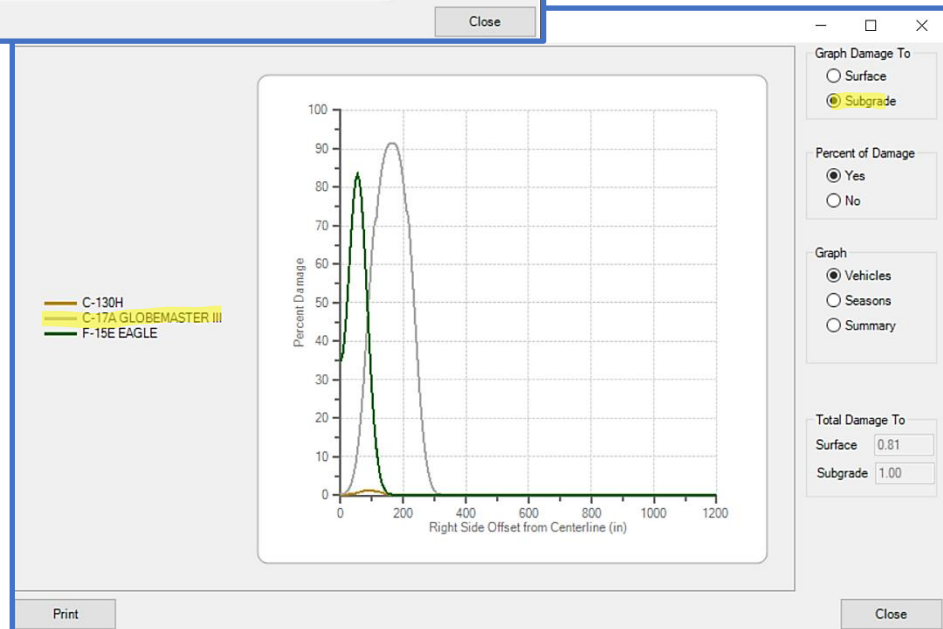
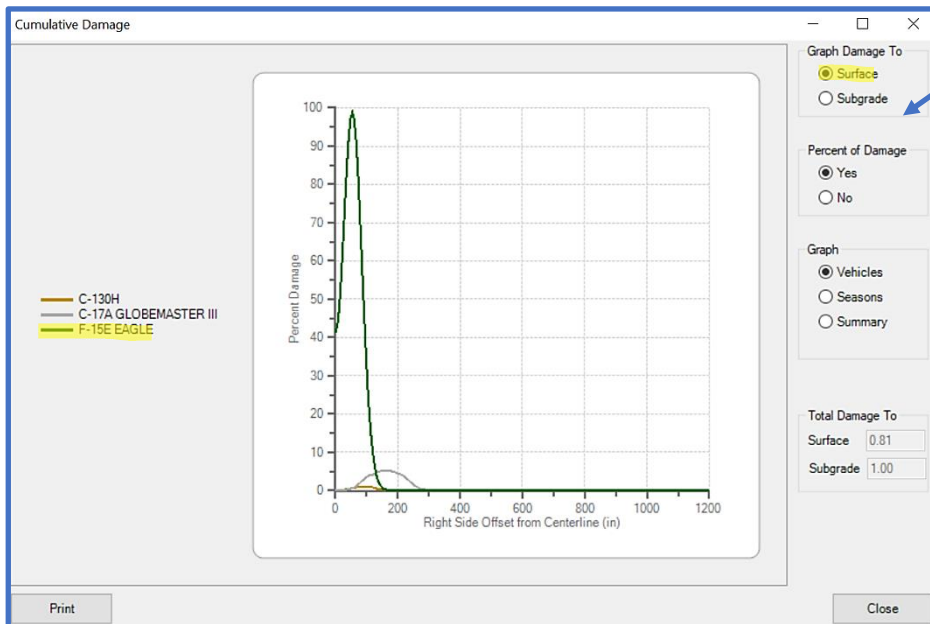
Flexible - Air Force - Cohesive material (PI > 5; LL > 25)
 Flexible - Air Force - Cohesionless material (LL ≤ 25 | PI ≤ 5)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesive material (PI > 5; LL > 25)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesionless material (LL ≤ 25 | PI ≤ 5)
 Flexible - Navy and Marine Corp

Airfield Type	85 Percent			90 Percent			95 Percent			100 Percent		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Class I												
Helipad	--	14	--	--	11	--	--	8	--	--	5	--
Helipad	--	13	--	--	10	--	--	7	--	--	5	--
Class II												
VFR Helipad	--	24	--	--	19	--	--	13	--	--	7	--
VFR Helipad	--	22	--	--	17	--	--	12	--	--	7	--
IFR Helipad	--	25	--	--	20	--	--	14	--	--	8	--
IFR Helipad	--	23	--	--	18	--	--	12	--	--	7	--
Class III												
Runway	17	16	13	13	12	10	10	9	7	6	5	4
Class IV												
Runway ≤ 5,000 ft	40	38	32	30	28	24	21	20	16	11	11	8
Runway > 5,000 ft ≤ 9,000 ft	57	55	46	43	41	33	29	27	22	16	16	12
Runway > 9,000 ft	59	57	47	44	42	34	29	28	23	17	16	13
Class V												
Helipad or Helipad	--	20	--	--	16	--	--	11	--	--	6	--

Conversion Factor: Millimeters = 25.4 x inches, Meters = 0.3048 x feet

Values for season **1** of All Year

	Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
▶	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	5.00	0.35	Fully Bonded ▼
	Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.91	6.00	0.35	Fully Bonded ▼
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded ▼
	Geotextile	N/A		<input type="checkbox"/>				▼
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	▼



11.5.9 Rigid surfaced parking area using Layered Elastic Design; multiple seasons

Design a rigid hardstand pavement for a Stryker Brigade Combat Team (BCT) Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (TEMF) at the Army reservation, Fort Drum, New York. Use the standard traffic pattern for this hardstand but change the M988B to the Loaded version (see Example 11.5.5). Design the rigid pavement with a flexural strength of 650 psi and the 4.0-inch drainage layer with a 4-inch aggregate separation layer. Since frost penetration is a concern, create multiple seasons and enter the modulus values and Poisson's Ratio given in the table below for each season to account for freezing and thawing conditions.

Material	Season 1		Season 2		Season 3	
	Nov – Feb		Mar – May		Jun - Oct	
	E (psi)	v	E (psi)	v	E (psi)	v
PCC	4,000,000	0.15	4,000,000	0.15	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35
Separation	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35
Subgrade	25,000	0.40	8,000	0.40	16,100	0.40

Refer to Example 11.5.5
for project traffic and
design properties

Project: Ft Drum (12/28/2020)

Design Properties: Design: Stryker Hardstand, Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking, Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in

Layer Models in Selected Design:

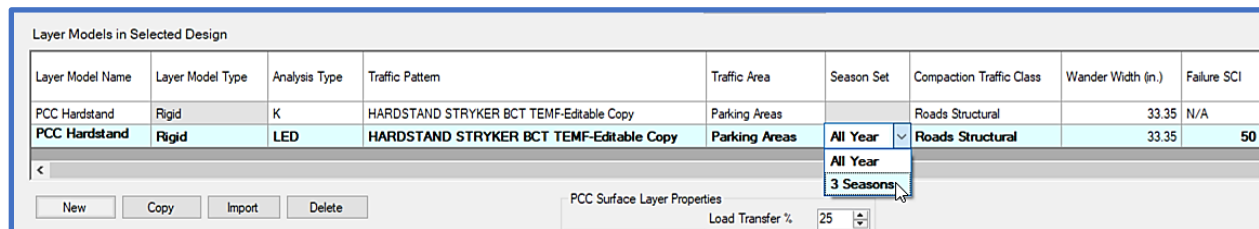
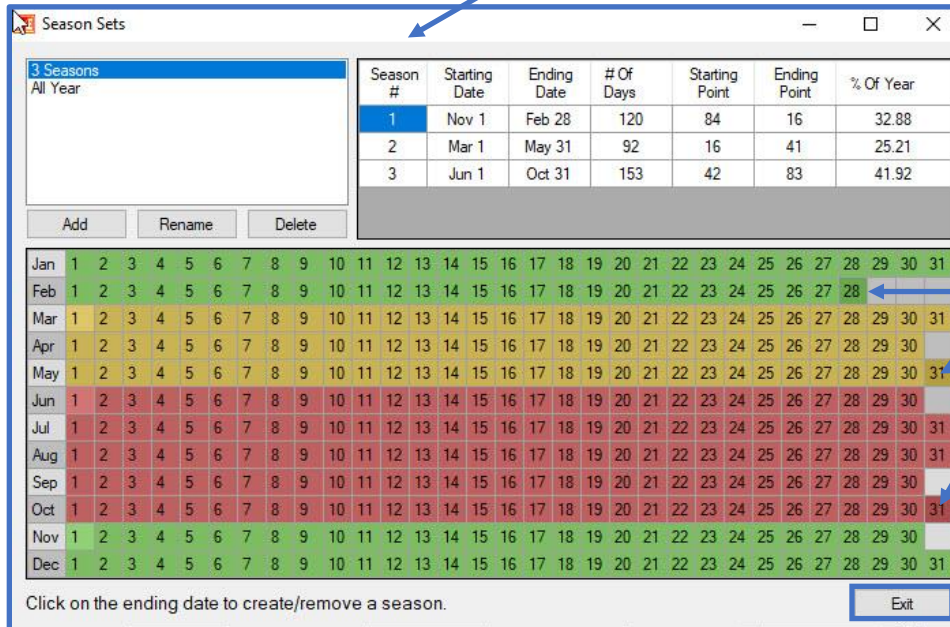
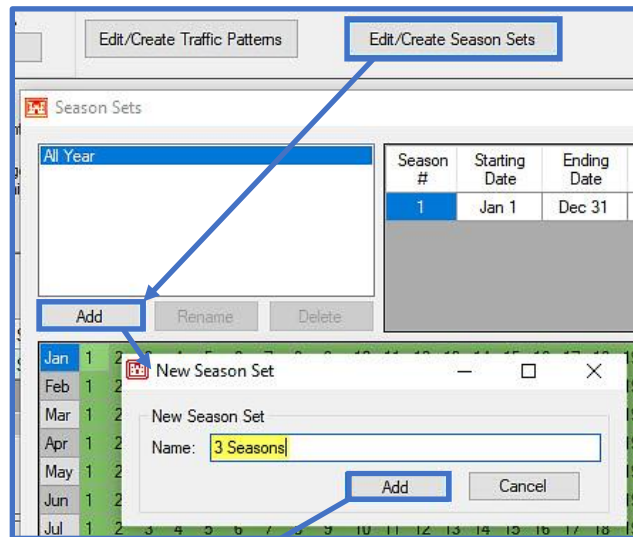
Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K

Create New Design Layer Model:

Layer Model Name: PCC Hardstand LED ☒ Use Drainage Layer

Pavement Type: Rigid, Traffic Pattern: HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B, Analysis Type: Layered Elastic, Traffic Area: Parking Areas

Buttons: New, Copy, Rename, Delete, Ok, Cancel



For each season, enter the appropriate Modulus values

Layers in PCC Hardstand LED

Values for season **1** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

Values for season **2** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000
▶	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		8,000

Values for season **3** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000
▶	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		16,100

Project: R Drum (12/28/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets

Design Properties: Design: Stryker Hardstand New Copy Rename Delete Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	Estimated AASHTO ESALs
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B	Parking Areas	3 Seasons	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A	3,501,575
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	LED	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded	Parking Areas	3 Seasons	Roads Structural	33.35	50	260,384

New Copy Import Delete PCC Surface Layer Properties Load Transfer %: 25

Values for season 1 of 3 Seasons

Layers in PCC Hardstand LED

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Portland Cement	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.67	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

Add Change Up Down Delete Calculate Thicknesses Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern Joints/Dowels Damage Report

Parking Areas default to 25% load transfer

Roadway Compaction Requirements: Rigid Pavements

Fill Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Full depth of fill - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Full depth of fill - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cut Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Top 6 inches - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Top 6 inches - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Notes	
Top 6 inches of cuts	May require the subgrade to be scarified and dried or moistened as necessary and re-compacted to the desired density.
If natural subgrade densities ≥ 90% of maximum density	No compaction necessary other than the required to provide a smooth surface.

Joint/Dowel Information

Joint/dowel information based on non-frost PCC thickness

Joint Spacing: 12-15 ft.

Dowels

Spacing: 12 in.

Length: 16 in.

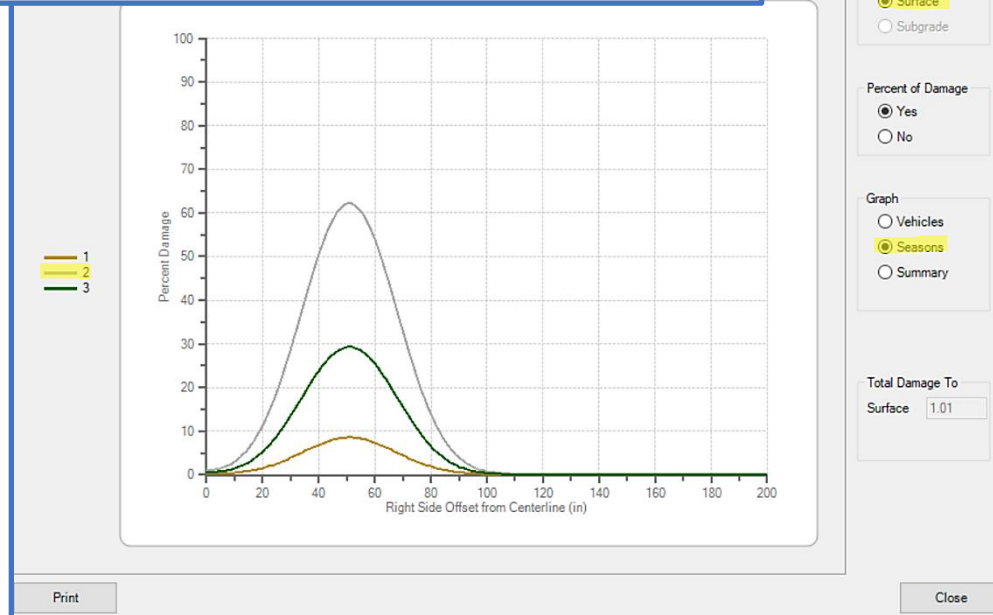
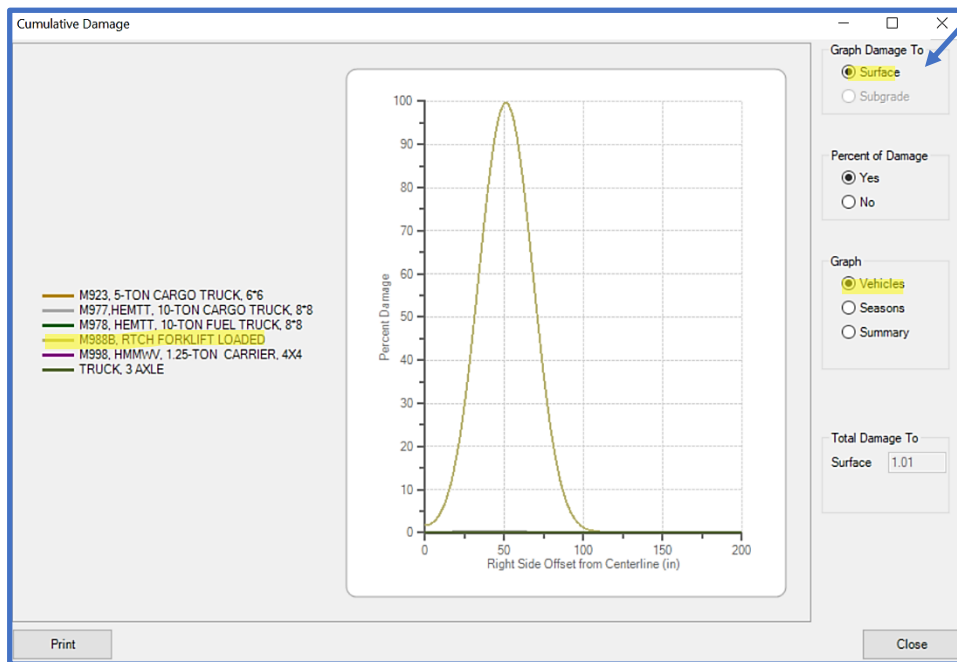
Diameter: 0.75 in.

OK

Layers in PCC Hardstand LED

Values for season **1** of 3 Seasons

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
► Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.67	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	



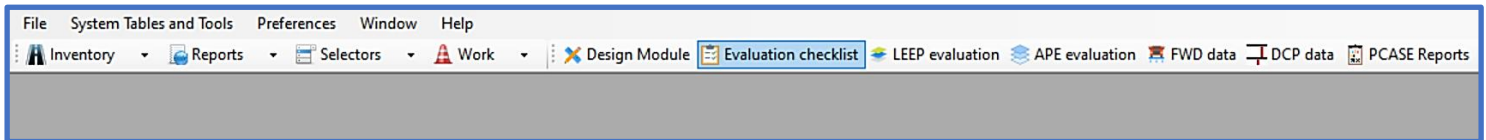
12 Evaluation Checklist

Evaluation checklist displays sections in the selected Evaluation and the APE and LEEP status. Sections can be added, edited and deleted. The checklist also provides access to the Evaluation Manager and Inventory form, allows you to import or export evaluation data, run reports, and works as a selector when an evaluation form is set to Selector Mode.

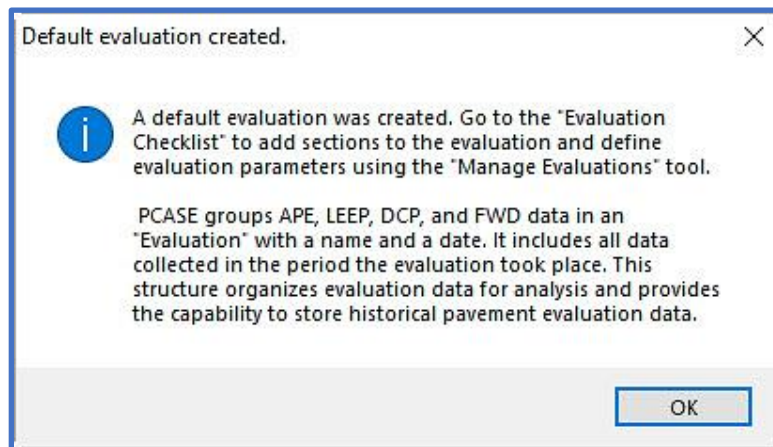
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

12.1 Getting Started

Select Evaluation Checklist on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the checklist.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the Evaluation checklist.



If you created a new database the checklist will be empty. When the Evaluation checklist opens you can select **Evaluation Manager** to create a new evaluation or **Show inventory form** to define an inventory. If previous evaluations were created; the **Evaluation** drop-list can be used to navigate to the appropriate evaluation.

12.2 Show inventory form

Inventory is normally defined prior to using the Evaluation Checklist; however, **Show inventory form** launches the form and **List Selector** so that you can define an inventory. If you select **Show inventory form**; reference [Chapter 7.1 Define Inventory](#) for guidance on defining an inventory.

12.3 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters and can be accessed from the Evaluation Checklist, LEEP, APE, FWD, or DCP modules. If you have historical evaluation data from an earlier version of PCASE to import, go to [Chapter 2.2 New/Import](#) for instructions on how to import a PCASE 2.09 database. Once the import is successful, evaluations from the imported database will be available in the **Evaluations** drop-list on the **Evaluation checklist** and **Evaluation Manager** forms. The Evaluation Manager form is displayed below. You will go through various sub-sections of the form to set up the analysis parameters. The sub-sections are **Evaluation**, **Climate**, **Default evaluation settings**, **Default APE settings**, and **Default LEEP settings**. **Mark as historical** locks the Evaluation and makes all the data read-only, this can be reversed by clicking on the button again to **Allow edits of Historical Data**. Select **Close** to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to the Evaluation Checklist.

12.3.1 Evaluation

1. Choose an **Evaluation** from the drop-list, or
2. Click **New** to create an Evaluation then input an **Evaluation name**. The **Default evaluation date** will populate with the current date; select the calendar icon or type in the field to modify the date. Recommend using the first projected day for the start of the evaluation. Select the appropriate radio button to enable/activate sections to include in the Evaluation:
 - **Include All Sections (PCASE 209 default behavior)**: All Sections will be included in the Evaluation. You will still have the ability to choose from these Sections while using the various Evaluation tools.
 - **Select sections to include, using the Query Tool, after create**: This option opens the Query Tool Wizard where you can define Section criteria. The Tree Selector will highlight Sections from the list by default. Choose a **Field** in the **Select Rows** tab, then choose a **Comparison**. Click **Finish** (button will enable after selections have been made) to create the subset.
 - **Add Sections Later**: This option will not bring Section data into the **Evaluation**; however, the user will have the ability to create ad-hoc Sections while using the various Evaluation tools.
3. Choose the **Service** from the drop-list that is appropriate for the Evaluation.
4. The next two fields are optional. Add a **Description** and **Comments**, if so desired.

5. The **Copy** function allows you to choose which data to include, then creates a copy of the currently selected **Evaluation**.

The image shows the 'Evaluation Manager' window and the 'Copy a previous evaluation' dialog box. The 'Evaluation Manager' window has a dropdown menu for 'Evaluation' (1) showing 'My first evaluation (1/11/2022)', buttons for 'New' (2) and 'Copy' (5), and buttons for 'Rename' and 'Delete'. Below these are fields for 'Date' (Tuesday, January 11, 2022) and 'Service' (Air Force) (3). At the bottom are 'Description' and 'Comments' fields (4). The 'Copy a previous evaluation' dialog box has fields for 'New evaluation name' and 'New evaluation date' (Thursday, March 17, 2022). It has a section 'Check items you wish to copy:' with checkboxes for 'Climate Data', 'Traffic Patterns', and 'Include Sections'. Under 'Include Sections', there is a sub-section 'Evaluations / Tests' with checkboxes for 'APE Evaluations' and 'LEEP Evaluations'. To the right of this dialog is another section 'Evaluations / Tests' with checkboxes for 'APE Evaluations' (checked), 'LEEP Evaluations', and 'Update evaluation settings to PCASE 7 defaults' (checked). A yellow callout box points to the 'Copy' button in the 'Evaluation Manager' window and the 'Copy a previous evaluation' dialog box, stating: 'If the Evaluation to be copied is in historical mode and APE and/or LEEP are checked, an option to update the criteria used for analyses in the copied evaluation will populate.' Another yellow callout box points to the 'Update evaluation settings to PCASE 7 defaults' checkbox, stating: 'For LEEP Evaluations, the criteria will update from WESDEF/WESPAVE to YULEA and APE Evaluations will update to use constant tire contact pressure instead of constant tire contact area criteria.' A third yellow callout box points to the 'Tire Contact Option' section, stating: 'Only select the Constant Tire Contact Area option when comparing analysis results performed with versions older than PCASE 2.09.07. This option does not affect LEEP analyses with WES5, because the WES5 layered elastic model will enforce constant contact area. For routine pavement analyses, the tire surface contact pressure is typically approximated by the inflation pressure. When the design or evaluation load changes, PCASE7 keeps the contact surface pressure constant and re-calculates the tire surface contact area. The contact area is allowed to vary as long as it is equal to or less than the maximum load of the ground vehicle or aircraft. Above the maximum load, the tire contact area will increase to unreasonable values. To avoid the calculation of unrealistic contact areas as the load increases, a reduction function is used to adjust the contact pressure and maintain the contact area within reasonable values.' A fourth yellow callout box points to the 'Layered Elastic Model' section, stating: 'WESDEF/WESPAVE : This is the layered elastic model used in PCASE 2.09.XX for the back-calculation and evaluation of pavement structures. This option will limit the number of layers in a pavement structure to a maximum of 4 layers. It will also enforce a constant tire contact area during analyses. Select this option when backwards compatibility with PCASE 2.09.XX results is desired. YULEA : This is the new layered elastic model in PCASE 7 and can be used for design and evaluation of pavement structures. It allows up to 100 layers to be modeled and uses an improved layer interface condition. Analyses performed with this option may produce different results than PCASE 2.09.XX.'

Evaluation Manager

Evaluation

1 My first evaluation (1/11/2022) 2 New 5 Copy Rename Delete

Date Tuesday, January 11, 2022 Service Air Force 3

4 Description Comments

Copy a previous evaluation

New evaluation name

New evaluation date Thursday, March 17, 2022

Check items you wish to copy:

☒ Climate Data

☒ Traffic Patterns

☒ Include Sections

Evaluations / Tests

☐ APE Evaluations

☐ LEEP Evaluations

Evaluations / Tests

☒ APE Evaluations

☐ LEEP Evaluations

☒ Update evaluation settings to PCASE 7 defaults

If the Evaluation to be copied is in historical mode and APE and/or LEEP are checked, an option to update the criteria used for analyses in the copied evaluation will populate.

For LEEP Evaluations, the criteria will update from WESDEF/WESPAVE to YULEA and APE Evaluations will update to use constant tire contact pressure instead of constant tire contact area criteria.

Tire Contact Option

Only select the **Constant Tire Contact Area** option when comparing analysis results performed with versions older than PCASE 2.09.07. This option does not affect LEEP analyses with WES5, because the WES5 layered elastic model will enforce constant contact area.

For routine pavement analyses, the tire surface contact pressure is typically approximated by the inflation pressure. When the design or evaluation load changes, PCASE7 keeps the contact surface pressure constant and re-calculates the tire surface contact area. The contact area is allowed to vary as long as it is equal to or less than the maximum load of the ground vehicle or aircraft. Above the maximum load, the tire contact area will increase to unreasonable values. To avoid the calculation of unrealistic contact areas as the load increases, a reduction function is used to adjust the contact pressure and maintain the contact area within reasonable values.

Layered Elastic Model

- WESDEF/WESPAVE : This is the layered elastic model used in PCASE 2.09.XX for the back-calculation and evaluation of pavement structures. This option will limit the number of layers in a pavement structure to a maximum of 4 layers. It will also enforce a constant tire contact area during analyses. Select this option when backwards compatibility with PCASE 2.09.XX results is desired.
- YULEA : This is the new layered elastic model in PCASE 7 and can be used for design and evaluation of pavement structures. It allows up to 100 layers to be modeled and uses an improved layer interface condition. Analyses performed with this option may produce different results than PCASE 2.09.XX.

12.3.2 Climate

- Choose the **State or country** and **Weather station** you would like to pull climate data from for the Evaluation. Click **Map** to search for nearby weather stations, select from the **Nearby Stations** box, then **OK**. Once a **Weather Station** has been selected, you can roll over the **i** icon or click on the **Weather station info** button to view the frost details. Select **Month Readings** to display the **Climate Data Summary**: Mean Daily Maximums, Mean, and Mean Daily Minimums for each month (the data populates automatically and should only be edited if you have more detailed information on the location). **Set 5 day mean** launches a form where you can input daily temperature values to determine the five-day mean (highlighted in blue). Select the **Consider Frost** checkbox, if applicable. The **Freezing Season** drop-lists will enable and display the calculated freezing season from the **Climate Data Summary**. If you choose to edit the default **Freezing Season** months, the **Reset** button will enable and allow you to reset changed values back to the original defaults.

Climate

Weather station
 State or country: USA-Nebraska
 Weather station: Offutt_Afb_Airport

Buttons: Weather station info, Month Readings.., Map

6 Temperature settings
 Set 5 day mean...
☒ Consider Frost
 Frost
 Freezing Season: Dec to Feb Reset

Daily highs and lows

Evaluation start date: Tuesday, January 11, 2022
 Select a date: Tuesday, January 11, 2022

	Sunday 'F 1/2/2022	Monday 'F 1/3/2022	Tuesday 'F 1/4/2022	Wednesday 'F 1/5/2022	Thursday 'F 1/6/2022	Friday 'F 1/7/2022	Saturday 'F 1/8/2022
Daily Highs	?	?	?	?	36.0	33.0	35.0
Daily Lows	?	?	?	?	23.0	24.0	20.0
Daily Average	?	?	?	?	29.5	28.5	27.5
Five day mean	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

	Sunday 'F 1/9/2022	Monday 'F 1/10/2022	Tuesday 'F 1/11/2022	Wednesday 'F 1/12/2022	Thursday 'F 1/13/2022	Friday 'F 1/14/2022	Saturday 'F 1/15/2022
Daily Highs	38.0	34.0	35.0	?	?	?	?
Daily Lows	35.0	19.0	32.0	?	?	?	?
Daily Average	36.5	26.5	33.5	?	?	?	?
Five day mean	?	?	29.7	?	?	?	?


	Sunday 'F 1/16/2022	Monday 'F 1/17/2022	Tuesday 'F 1/18/2022	Wednesday 'F 1/19/2022	Thursday 'F 1/20/2022	Friday 'F 1/21/2022	Saturday 'F 1/22/2022
Daily Highs	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Daily Lows	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Daily Average	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Five day mean	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

Legend
 Evaluation start date


Close

Input daily values for the five preceding days and the Evaluation start date (highlighted in blue) to compute the Five day mean.

12.3.3 Default evaluation settings

7. Select **Specify default mission critical aircraft** to set a mission critical vehicle to use in analyses at the Evaluation level. The same function exists within the **Traffic** tab on the APE and LEEP forms, so that you have the option to override what was set in Evaluation Manager on a section-by-section basis.
8. Select **Calculate overlays** to enable calculation of overlay thicknesses (applicable for both flexible and rigid pavements) when executing APE or LEEP evaluation analyses.
9. If a database has been imported, the existing traffic patterns for the Evaluation will be available in the **Default traffic pattern** drop-list. To define or select a **Default traffic pattern**, select the  icon. *Note: Newly created Evaluations will inherit the Default traffic pattern that is set in PCASE Defaults > Evaluation Defaults.*
10. To define a new traffic pattern with specific vehicles, select **Create**. Enter a unique **Pattern Name**, select a **Pavement Use**, then click **OK**.
11. Choose the appropriate **Traffic Analysis Type** (**Individual** to analyze each vehicle in the pattern or **Mixed** to determine the **Controlling Vehicle**). If you selected **Mixed**; drop-list fields for **Subgrade Category**, **Traffic Area**, and **Pavement Type** will populate for you to define.
12. Click **Add** to select vehicles for a newly created pattern from the **Choose Vehicles** form. An **Air**, **Ground**, or **Both** vehicle filter is available to help you narrow selections. Click on a box to the left of a vehicle name, or on the vehicle name to select it. Click **OK** to assign the selected vehicles to the pattern.
13. The default values for **Load** and **Passes** can be edited within the grid cells, unless cells are colored gray (which signifies the pattern is set to read-only).
14. If **Traffic Analysis Type Mixed** is selected; the **Equivalent Passes** for each vehicle and the **Controlling Vehicle** will be displayed in the grids. The **Equivalent Passes** are sensitive to the defined **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. If you'd like to set a different vehicle as controlling, uncheck **Auto Detect Controlling** and choose the vehicle from the drop-list to set as controlling.
15. Choose **Standard** to select from Tri-Service, pre-defined traffic patterns. Click on a box to the left of a standard pattern name or on the name to select it. Choose to save the pattern as **Traffic Read-only** (default) or **Make a Read/Write Copy** (editable). Click **OK** to assign the selected pattern.
16. Choose **Import** to select an existing traffic pattern. The **Source Database** drop-list contains all of the databases in your user data folder, select the database that has the traffic pattern(s) you would like to import. Once the appropriate database has been selected, choose an Evaluation from the **Source Project** drop-list to display the traffic patterns you can select for import. Click **Ok** to import selected traffic pattern(s).
17. The **Pavement Use**, related to the pattern is displayed.
18. Select **ACN/ACR Curves** to view the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) and Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) curves. See an example of the chart form on the following page.
19. Click **Close** to exit the Traffic form and return to the Evaluation Manager.

Default evaluation settings

9 Default traffic pattern AIR FORCE 14 GRC 

7 ☒ Specify default mission critical aircraft
F-15A EAGLE 56,000 lb

8 ☒ Calculate overlays

Note: Traffic area A, B, C, and D only apply to airfields. Roads will display one column each for load and passes

10 Create Delete Rename Copy **16** Import **15** Standard

11 Traffic Analysis Type Mixed Traffic Area Traffic Area A
Subgrade Category Cat A Pavement Type Flexible
Pavement Use Airfield **17**

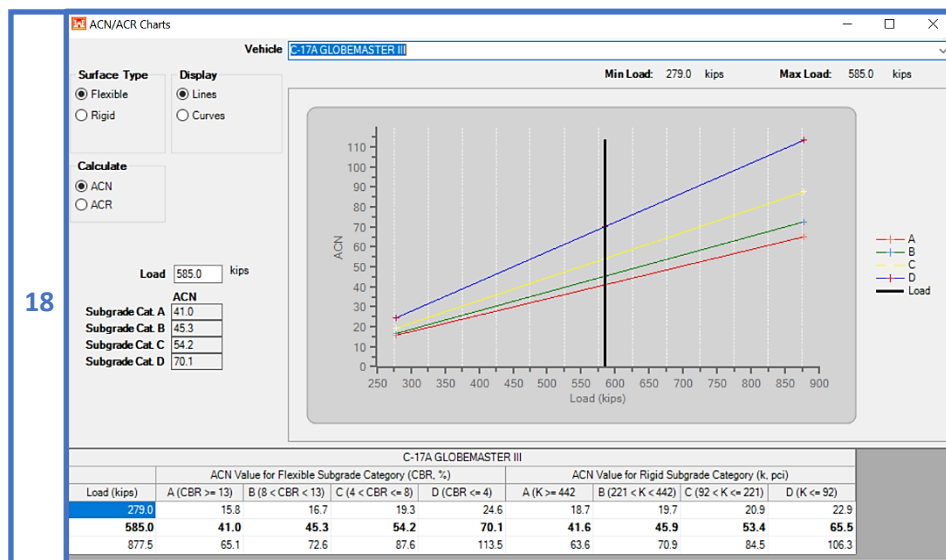
12 Vehicles Add Delete **13** ACN/ACR Curves **18**

Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		Equivalent Passes
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C	Area D	
BOEING 767-200	267,500	200,625	100	1	4
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	100	1	30
DC-10-40	583,000	437,249	100	1	100
F-15E EAGLE	81,000	60,751	100	1	7

Controlling Vehicle

DC-10-40	583,000	437,249	100	1	141
----------	---------	---------	-----	---	-----

☒ Auto Detect Controlling **19** Close



12.3.4 Default APE settings

20. Set the default **Rigid criteria** for a APE Evaluation of a rigid pavement. The APE **Rigid criteria** options are: **First Crack**, **Shattered Slab**, or **Complete Failure**. The default criteria for each Service will populate when the **Service** is changed. Select the checkbox for **Use Alpha Criteria** to use PCASE 2.09.02 analysis criteria for flexible pavement analyses.

Default APE settings
Analysis

20 Rigid criteria Shattered Slab ☐ Use Alpha Criteria

12.3.5 Default LEEP settings

21. Select the default **Rigid Failure SCI** for a LEEP Evaluation of a rigid pavement. The LEEP **Rigid Failure SCI** options are: 0, 50, and 80. The **Rigid Failure SCI** value will update with the appropriate default value when the **Service** is changed within the form.
22. Set default control parameters form is applicable to the **LEEP Modulus Backcalculation** procedure.
23. Define the **Thaw Modulus Reduction Method** you would like to use for LEEP Evaluations. This setting can be overridden for specific sections in the Evaluation within the **Analysis** tab on the LEEP form.

Default LEEP settings
Analysis

21 Rigid Failure SCI 0

23 Thaw Modulus Reduction Method
☒ Use Modulus Reduction Factors ☐ Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Backcalculation
22 Set default control parameters...

12.4 Evaluation checklist

To navigate the Evaluation checklist:

24. Ensure the correct **Evaluation** is selected in the drop-list field. **Section** data displays in the grid if PCASE data was imported (reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#)) or an inventory has been pre-defined (reference [Chapter 7.1 Define Inventory](#)) in the current database.
25. The **Export Evaluation Data** and **Import Evaluation Data** functions provide a simple method for sharing updated Evaluation data when working with multiple teams. Selecting either option launches File Explorer so you can choose the evaluation file to import or export into the current database.

26. Select **Edit section properties** to:
 - a. Input the **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** values for calculating the condition factors (C_b , C_r) for rigid overlays
 - b. Change the **Traffic area** and/or **Load frequency** values.
 - c. Select **Evidence of Frost Damage** if applicable.
27. Select **Refresh section properties** to update the section properties from the pavement inventory.
28. Select **Show inventory form** to open the inventory form.
29. To manage which Sections are included in the selected Evaluation, select **Add all sections** or **Add subset of sections**. **Add subset of sections** opens a query tool for selecting the Sections to add; this is recommended if there are multiple Evaluations within a database.
30. Select **Add ad-hoc section** to create an “ad-hoc” Section (a Section created on the fly that is not included in the defined inventory).
31. To delete a Section, highlight the Section and click **Delete section**.
32. Select **Reports** to access the predefined Evaluation reports window. See [Chapter 17 Reports](#) for more information. *Note: PCASE reports use Excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified and publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI), properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. Add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.*
33. Click on a column header and drag it to the **Drag column here to group by** box to sort grid data by the selected header.
34. Click **Close** to exit the Evaluation checklist.

Evaluation checklist

24 Evaluation
Evaluation Getting Started (2/5/2021) Evaluation Manager...

25 Export Evaluation Data Import Evaluation Data

Sections

33 Drag column here to group by

Section Name	Ad hoc	Surface type	Use	APE	APE status	LEEP	LEEP Status
Base Z::TWP::T01A	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	TAXIWAY	1	no results	1	no results
Base Z::RW0018::R01A	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	RUNWAY	1	has results	1	no results
Base Z::APM::A01A	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON	1	has results	1	no results
Base Z::RW0018::R02C	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	RUNWAY	1	has results	1	no results
Base Z::RW0018::R03A	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	RUNWAY	1	no results	1	no results
O01C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GR - Gravel	OVERRUN		no evaluation		N/A

26 Edit section properties 27 Refresh section properties 28 Show inventory form

29 Add all sections Add subset of sections 30 Add ad-hoc section 31 Delete section

32 Reports

34 Close

Once evaluations are completed the status will update in appropriate columns.

13 LEEP Evaluation

LEEP evaluation is capable of analyzing pavements using the layered elastic method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

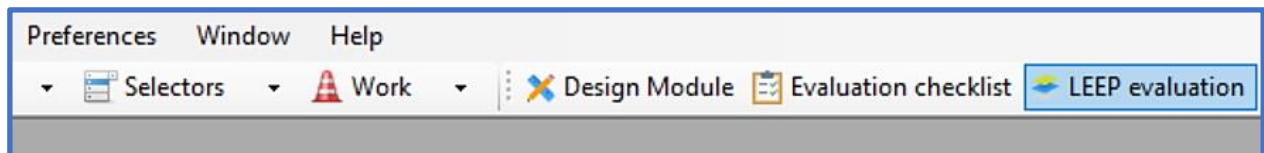
Prior to using LEEP evaluation form, ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference [Chapter 7 Inventory](#).

The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the LEEP evaluation form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

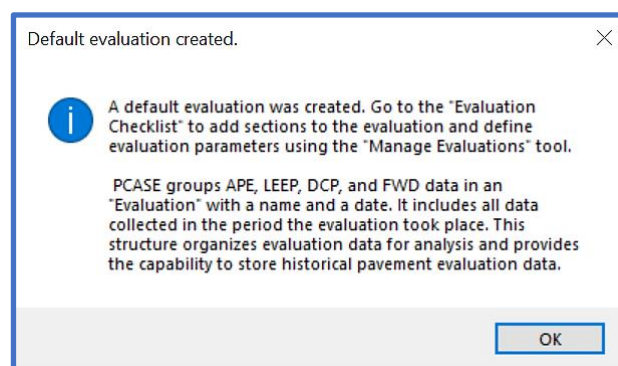
The modulus Backcalculation function within LEEP Evaluation requires uploading FWD/HWD files, data processing, inventory sectioning and subsequent station assignment. For instructions on how to import FWD/HWD data and assign to sections and stations; reference [Chapter 15 FWD data](#).

13.1 Getting Started

To get started, select LEEP evaluation on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the evaluation tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the LEEP evaluation form.



13.2 LEEP Evaluation Form

The LEEP evaluation form (displayed below) serves to perform complete evaluation of airfield and road pavements employing layered elastic procedures. To run a LEEP evaluation, you will go through various sub-sections of the form to modify the default analysis conditions, if desired. The sub-sections are Evaluation Manager, Layer Model, Traffic and Section tabs, Settings, and Layers. The analysis output results are displayed within the Results sections. The Reports button displays when analysis results are present. The panels in the LEEP form are adjustable and you can save a form configuration using the Save Layout function. Select Close to exit LEEP evaluation.

The screenshot displays the LEEP Evaluation Form interface. The top bar shows the title "LEEP Evaluation - Location STALLION:RW1432:R01A" and the evaluation climate "USA, White Sands_Nm.". The main interface is divided into several panels:

- Evaluation Manager:** Contains a list of evaluation items, including "STALLION:APOLDRV: A02B (1 items)", "STALLION:HP1: A03B (1 items)", "STALLION:PAMAIN: A01B (1 items)", "STALLION:RW1432:R01A (1 items)", "STALLION:RW1432:R02A (1 items)", "STALLION:RW1432:R03A (1 items)", and "STALLION:TWIA: T01A (2 items)".
- Settings:** Includes checkboxes for "Use Backcalculation" and "Calculate Overlays". It also features a "FWD data" section with a "33 of 88 basins will be evaluated" message and a "Temperature settings" section with a "Set 5 day mean" of 73.4 °F. The "Backcalculation" section includes a "Run Backcalculation" button and a "Show basin results..." button.
- Layers:** A table listing material types and their properties. The table has columns for Layer Type, Material Type, Thickness (in.), Backcalculation Options, Seed Modulus (psi), Min Modulus (psi), Max Modulus (psi), Apply Limit, and Modulus H/L Limit. The layers listed are Asphalt Concrete, Base, Natural Subgrade, and Bedrock.
- Results:** A table showing evaluation results. The table has columns for Evaluation Load (lb), Evaluation Passes, AGL (lb), Allowable Passes, ACN, PCN, PCN String, ACN/PCN, ACN/PCN Rating, and AC Overlay (in.). The results show an evaluation load of 130,000 lb, 14,401 evaluation passes, and an ACN/PCN rating of 0.8, which is highlighted in green.

The interface also includes a "Traffic" tab, a "Section" tab, and a "Reports" button. The "Close" button is located at the bottom right of the form.

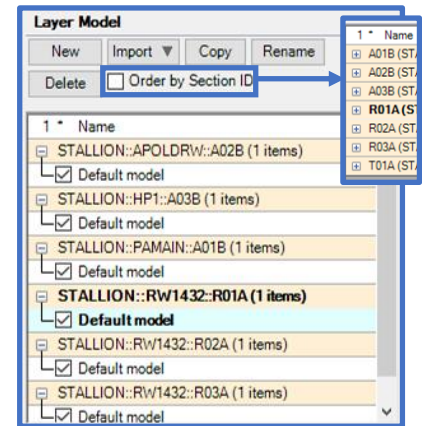
13.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).


13.2.2 Layer Model

The **Layer Model** grid lists default pavement structures that may be modified in the **Layers** grid, to produce analysis results for a Section of a LEEP evaluation in the **Results** grid.

Multiple layer models (each with distinct, user-specified analysis conditions and results) can exist for a given section of an Evaluation. To create a new **Layer Model**, select **New**. To import a model from another evaluation, a design, DCP, or APE (from the same evaluation) select **Import**. The model must be within the currently open database. To copy an existing model and all the associated analysis conditions and results, select a model then select **Copy**. Select **Rename** to edit the default **Layer Model** name. To delete a model replicate, select the model then **Delete**.



13.2.3 Traffic tab

1. Traffic patterns defined within **Evaluation Manager** are available for selection in all evaluations. An existing traffic pattern can be selected from the drop-list within the **Traffic** tab, or a new traffic pattern can be created by selecting the  icon, then **Create** (user-defined traffic) or select a **Standard** (pre-defined traffic patterns) pattern.
2. If **Traffic Analysis Type Mixed** is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are: **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern**, **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** and **Choose Controlling Vehicle**. **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern** will utilize the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** defined within the **Traffic** form. This is based on the **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** will recalculate the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** based on the **Traffic Area** selected in the **Section Properties** sub-section, and the **Subgrade Category** associated with the CBR value of the subgrade within the **Layers** sub-section. **Choose Controlling Vehicle** allows you to select which vehicle in the mix controls.
3. In addition to calculating the ACN and PCN for the traffic in the selected pattern, **Use mission critical aircraft for ACN** allows you to select an additional aircraft for analysis.
4. If an **Individual** traffic pattern is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are not displayed.

The image displays two side-by-side screenshots of a software interface, specifically the 'Traffic' tab. The left screenshot shows the 'Airfield Traffic Pattern' dropdown set to 'STALLION' (highlighted by box 1) and the 'Controlling Traffic Mode' dropdown set to 'Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern' (highlighted by box 2). Below this, the checkbox for 'Use mission critical aircraft for ACN' is unchecked (highlighted by box 3). The right screenshot shows the 'Airfield Traffic Pattern' dropdown set to 'AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW-C' (highlighted by box 4). The 'Use mission critical aircraft for ACN' checkbox is now checked (highlighted by box 3). Below this, the 'F-22 RAPTOR' is selected in the aircraft dropdown, with a weight of 63,900 lb and an 'ACN for calculation' of 24.5. A blue arrow points from box 3 in the left screenshot to the checked checkbox in the right screenshot.

13.2.4 Section tab

5. The **Inspection/Analysis** tab is comprised of section properties used in an analysis
 - In the **Inspection Data** section; enter the **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** resulting in the calculated **SCI**, **C_b** and **C_r**. A condition $PCI \leq 40$ will activate a load reduction in the Allowable Gross Load (AGL) and an increase in gross weight. The calculated **SCI** will yield condition factors **C_b** and **C_r** that impact the recommended overlay thicknesses for rigid pavements.
 - In the **Analysis Structure Parameters** tab; the **Traffic area** and **Load Frequency** fields can be edited using the drop-lists for flexible structures. For rigid structures, the **Traffic area** field is available.
 - Use the **Traffic area** drop-list to select the appropriate **Traffic Area** (Area A, B, C, or D). If applicable to the analysis (i.e., flexible pavement structure), then select the **Load frequency** associated with the **Analysis-Temp** option. Check the box for **Evidence of Frost Damage** to enable **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** columns in the **Layers** grid. These inputs directly impact the **Results** by including results for frost conditions
6. The **Inventory Properties** tab displays characteristics of the section, as defined in the Network inventory. This tab is set to read-only for inventory sections and editable for ad hoc sections
 - The characteristics of the **Inventory Properties** tab include:
 - **Name**
 - **Pavement Use**
 - **Airfield or Roadway**
 - **Branch Use** (Runway, Taxiway, Apron, Roadway, Parking area, etc.)
 - **Pavement Surface**
 - **Flexible Surface**, **Rigid Surface**, or **Unsurfaced**
 - **Surface Type**
 - **Refresh Properties from PAVER Section** becomes available once an inventory section's properties have been edited.

- If **Consider Frost** is checked in **Evaluation Manager**, the box for **Evidence of Frost Damage** will be checked by default and enables **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** columns in the **Layers** grid. These inputs directly impact the **Results** by including results for frost conditions.

5

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI % Load-related Distress

SCI Cb Cr

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area

Load frequency

6

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Name

Pavement Use

☒ Airfield ☐ Roadway

Branch Use

Pavement Surface


☒ Flexible Surface ☐ Rigid Surface ☐ Unsurfaced

Surface type

☒ Evidence of Frost Damage

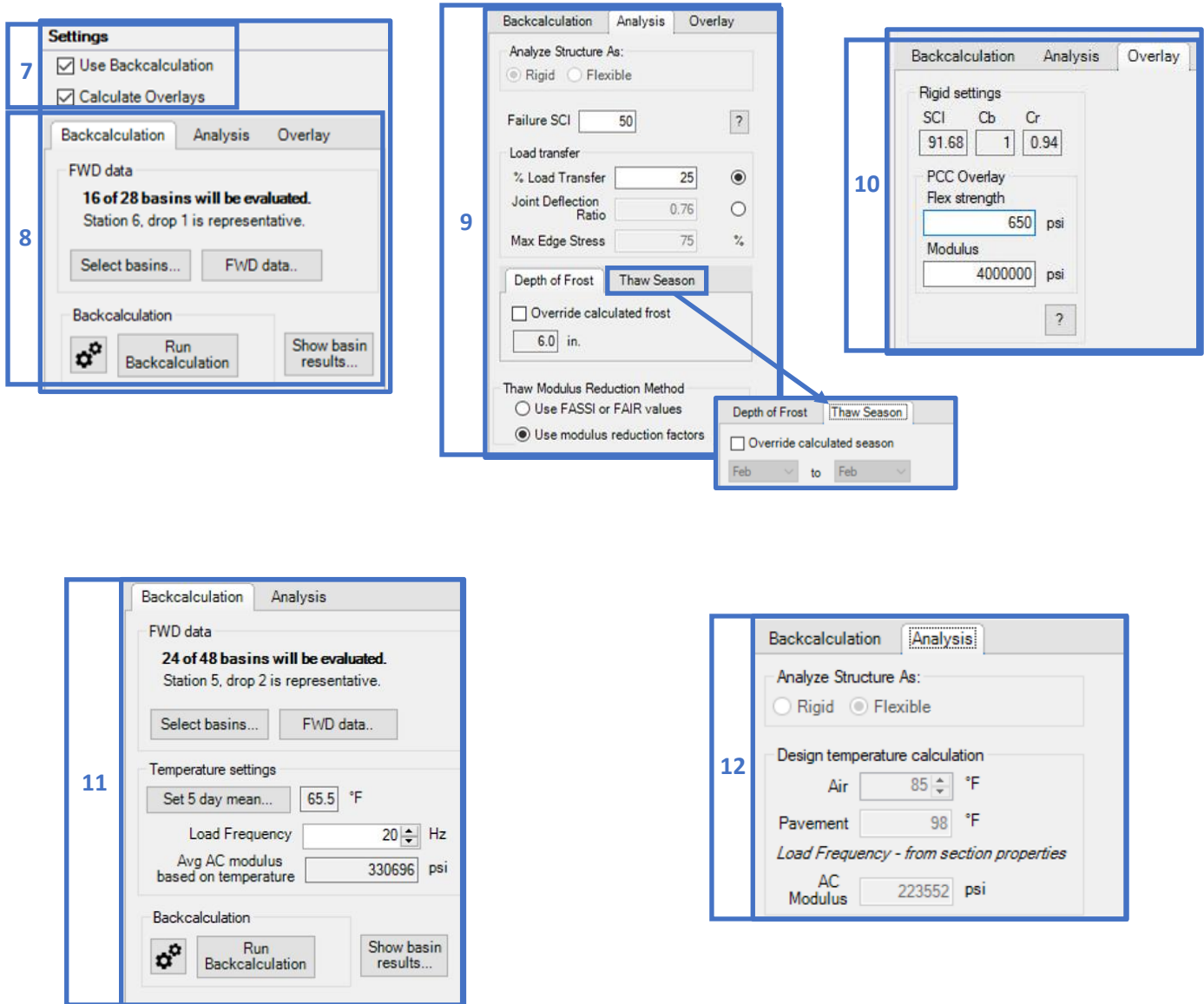
13.2.5 Settings

- Settings comprises of **Use Backcalculation**, **Calculate Overlays** and the **Backcalculation** (displayed when **Use Backcalculation** is turned on), **Analysis**, and **Overlay** (rigid pavements only) tabs.
 - Check the **Use Backcalculation** box to enable the **Backcalculation** tab options.
 - Check the **Calculate Overlays** box to display overlays in **Results** for pavements that cannot support the assigned traffic.
- Backcalculation** tab for a rigid pavement
 - **FWD data**
 - Select **FWD data** to open the **FWD Data Manager** which allows you to **Import** new files and **Assign FWD** files to sections.
 - Once the **FWD data** is added, choose **Select Basins** to select the basins to be used for **Backcalculation**. Specific basins can be selected by clicking on a point, or by selecting a range of points by dragging the cursor across the graph. See [Chapter 15 FWD data](#) for more information.

- Backcalculation
 - Select  to open the Backcalculation Parameters form where you can:
 - Set Backcalculation to use RMSE or Error
 - Set Backcalculation thresholds
 - Identify when iterations will terminate
 - Select Run Backcalculation to calculate and display the Detailed Basin Results.
 - The Show basin results... button is enabled after Backcalculation is performed.
9. Analysis tab for a rigid pavement
- Analyze Structure As displays the pavement surface; Rigid or Flexible, extracted from the Section's inventory data.
 - Failure SCI allows you to set the failure criteria. Click on ? icon for definitions of the failure criteria.
 - Use the Load transfer options; % Load Transfer or Joint Deflection Ratio to change the Max Edge Stress. The defaults are set for a rigid pavement with good load transfer. Increasing the Max Edge Stress results in lower Allowable Gross Loads (AGL) and allowable passes.
 - If Evidence of Frost Damage is checked; the Depth of Frost tab, Thaw Season tab and the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method option will populate at the bottom of the Analysis tab. Use these options to override values/settings derived from the selected Weather station and Evaluation Manager.
10. Overlay tab for a rigid pavement
- Rigid settings displays the SCI, Cb, and Cr values calculated from the Edit Section Properties form.
 - The default PCC Overlay Flex strength and Modulus values are displayed and are editable. Click on ? to view overlay calculation information.
11. Backcalculation tab for a flexible pavement
- FWD data
 - Select FWD data to open the FWD Data Manager which allows you to Import new files and Assign FWD files to sections.
 - Once the FWD data is added, choose Select Basins to select the basins to be used for Backcalculation. Specific basins can be selected by clicking on a point, or by selecting a range of points by dragging the cursor across the graph. See [Chapter 15 FWD data](#) for more information.
 - Temperature settings
 - If Temperature in Backcalculation Options will be used, select Set 5 day mean and enter the daily high and low temperatures; resulting in the 5 day mean.
 - Set the appropriate Load Frequency value.
 - Avg AC modulus based on temperature displays based on the 5 day mean, Load Frequency, and Asphalt Concrete pavement thickness.

12. Analysis tab for a flexible pavement

- Analyze Structure As displays the pavement surface; Rigid or Flexible, which is derived from the Section's inventory data.
- Design temperature calculation (flexible pavement only) displays the Air, Pavement, and AC Modulus values (based on the Load frequency set in Edit section properties).
- If Evidence of Frost Damage is checked; the Depth of Frost tab, Thaw Season tab and the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method option will populate at the bottom of the Analysis tab. Use these options to override values/settings derived from the selected Weather station and Evaluation Manager.



13.2.6 Layers

13. The **Layers** grid populates a default structure for the specified pavement type. The layer model columns include: Layer Type, Material Type, Thickness, Backcalculation Options, Seed Modulus, Min Modulus, Max Modulus, Apply Limit, Modulus Hit Limit?, Backcalculated Modulus, Analysis Options, Modulus (used for analysis), Poisson's Ratio, Bond, failure criteria flags, and Effective k (rigid only).
14. Layer types and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the **Layers** grid. To **Add** a layer, select the **Layer category** and the respective material type. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The up and down arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved. Select **Calculate** to determine the **Depth to bedrock** after running backcalculation. *Note: The Calculate Depth to Bedrock option is only enabled when FWD data is assigned to the selected section and at least one basin is selected.* Select **Set to 240 in.** to reestablish the subgrade depth based on the layer thicknesses above. Select **Send to APE – Low Volume** (option is displayed for flexible structures when FWD data is associated with the layer model) to send the current model to APE and use the Low Volume method to calculate CBRs. **View Coverages** opens a form that displays vehicle pass-to-coverage ratios. Select the **Comments** button to add notes on the analysis. Select **PCASE 2.09 Compatibility** to change the LEEP Criteria to WESDEF/WESPAVE and /or the Tire Contact Option to Assume Constant Tire Contact Area (click the **?** button for details of the options). The **Stresses/Strains** button launches a window (shown on next page) that displays a table of the layer structure's stresses and strains data and allows editing of depths in which to perform analyses. Select **Run Analysis** to initialize the calculation process once all evaluation parameters are established.

Add New Layer

- Layer category: Overlay (1 items)
 - Layer type: Asphalt Overlay (1 items)
- Layer category: Base (6 items)
 - Layer type: PCC Base Slab (1 items)
 - Layer type: AC Stabilized Base (2 items)
 - Layer type: PCC Stabilized Base (3 items)
- Layer category: Drainage (1 items)
 - Layer type: Drainage (1 items)
- Layer category: Separation (2 items)
 - Layer type: Separation (1 items)
 - Layer type: Geotextile (1 items)
- Layer category: Subbase (9 items)
 - Layer type: Subbase (1 items)
 - Layer type: Stabilized Subbase (7 items)
 - Layer type: Select Fill (1 items)
- Layer category: Subbase Drainage (1 items)
 - Layer type: Subbase Drainage (1 items)
- Layer category: Subbase Separation (2 items)
 - Layer type: Separation (1 items)
 - Layer type: Geotextile (1 items)
- Layer category: Subgrade (14 items)
 - Layer type: Modified Subgrade (2 items)
 - Layer type: Compacted Subgrade (4 items)
 - Layer type: Stabilized Subgrade (8 items)

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	61,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	37,709	32,709	42,709	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>

Bedrock Calculation Results

Depth to Bedrock (in.) vs. Basin Number

Legend: Calculated Depth (blue line), Average Depth (orange line)

Minimum: ☐ Maximum: ☐ Harmonic Mean: ☒

Depth to bedrock: in. in.

Buttons: Apply, Cancel

Buttons: Add, Change, Delete, Depth to bedrock, Calculate, Set to 240 in.

Buttons: Send to APE - Low Volume, View Coverages, Comments, PCASE 2.09 Compatibility, Stresses/Strains, Run Analysis

Layered Elastic Detailed Results

Method: ☒ YULEA ☐ WESS

Layer Type	Thickness (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	4.25	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	30.00	61,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	205.75	9,000	0.40	N/A
Bedrock		1,000,000	0.50	N/A

*NEW AF-GROUP10 - 585 kips

Tire Number	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load (lbs)	Contact Area (in ²)
1	192.00	97.00	44,852	316.75
2	190.50	0.00	44,852	316.75
3	151.00	97.00	44,852	316.75
4	149.50	0.00	44,852	316.75

Evaluation Points	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Depth (in.)
1	149.50	0.00	4.249
2	149.50	48.50	34.251
3	151.00	97.00	
4	170.00	0.00	
5	170.00	48.50	

Click within the cell to the left of a depth value to enable the Remove button

Parameter	Point 1	Point 2	Point 3	Point 4	Point 5	Point 6
X Coord. (in.)	1.7000E+002	1.7000E+002	1.5100E+002	1.4950E+002	1.4950E+002	1.7000E+002
Y Coord. (in.)	4.8500E+001	0.0000E+000	9.7000E+001	4.8500E+001	0.0000E+000	4.8500E+001
Z Coord. (in.)	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	3.4251E+001
Stress X (psi)	3.1172E+001	8.3536E+001	-7.8147E-001	3.2933E+001	1.4189E+000	2.1333E+000
Stress Y (psi)	2.0231E+001	3.8966E+001	-2.3797E+000	2.1327E+001		
Stress Z (psi)	3.2644E-001	2.6679E+000	1.2426E+002	3.3638E-001		
Shear Stress XZ (psi)	9.0956E-001	1.0804E+000	-2.8497E-001	4.3764E-002		
Shear Stress YZ (psi)	7.3876E-002	-7.2485E-001	1.1790E-001	3.6229E-001		
Shear Stress XY (psi)	9.1059E-001	9.5859E-001	-3.0203E+000	2.5070E+000		
Strain X	1.1988E-004	3.4479E-004	-2.1720E-004	1.2675E-004		
Strain Y	4.6035E-005	4.4075E-005	-2.2799E-004	4.8412E-005		
Strain Z	-8.8324E-005	-2.0108E-004	6.2685E-004	-9.3272E-005		
Shear Strain XZ	1.2279E-005	1.4586E-005	-3.8472E-006	5.9081E-007		
Shear Strain YZ	9.9732E-007	-9.7854E-006	1.5917E-006	4.8909E-006		
Shear Strain XY	1.2293E-005	1.2941E-005	-4.0774E-005	3.3845E-005		
Displacement X (in.)	2.5238E-003	2.2821E-003	1.7285E-004	-3.3547E-005		
Displacement Y (in.)	-2.3437E-004	-4.1079E-003	3.5576E-003	-2.0313E-004		
Displacement Z (in.)	1.3345E-001	1.3846E-001	1.6184E-001	1.3653E-001		
Princ. Stress 1 (psi)	3.1274E+001	8.3571E+001	1.2426E+002	3.3452E+001		
Princ. Stress 2 (psi)	2.0156E+001	3.8981E+001	1.5429E+000	2.0814E+001		
Princ. Stress 3 (psi)	2.9953E-001	2.6385E+000	-4.7048E+000	3.3013E-001		
Princ. Strain 1	1.2057E-004	3.4502E-004	6.2685E-004	1.3026E-004		

Right-click within the grid area to export to Excel

15. Select the appropriate Material Type and input the Thickness for each layer.
16. Select an option from Backcalculation Options for each layer (for instructions on running backcalculation see [Chapter 15 FWD Data](#)):
 - a. Asphalt Cement surface layer: BackCalc, Temperature (avg), Temperature (per drop), or Manual.
 - b. Portland Cement Concrete surface layer and all sublayers (except subgrade): BackCalc, En+1, or Manual.
 - c. Subgrade layer: BackCalc or Manual.

Layers			15	16a
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)		Backcalculation Options
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00		BackCalc
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00		Temperature (avg)
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00		Temperature (per drop)
Bedrock	Bedrock			Manual

Layers			16b
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc
Bedrock	Bedrock		En+1
			Manual

Temperature options are for Asphalt Cement only.

Layers				16c
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	
▶ Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	
Bedrock	Bedrock		BackCalc	
			Manual	

17. Default **Seed Modulus**, **Min Modulus**, **Max Modulus** and **Apply Limit** settings are provided. To change a value, click on a cell to input a new value.

Layers				17				
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	61,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	9,000	1,500	50,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>	

18. Once the Backcalculation operation is complete, the backcalculated moduli values for each layer will transpose to the **Backcalculated Modulus** column cells.

19. Select the appropriate options from **Analysis Options** for each layer:

- Asphalt Cement surface layer: **BackCalc**, **Temperature**, or **Manual**.
- Portland Cement Concrete surface layer and all sublayers (except subgrade): **BackCalc**, **En+1** or **Manual**.
- Subgrade layer: **BackCalc** or **Manual**.

20. The established moduli that will be used for analysis are displayed in the **Modulus** column.

21. Default values for **Poisson's Ratio** and **Bond** are provided. These fields are editable.

22. **Surface** and **Subgrade** failure criteria-flags employed by the LEEP analysis procedure are provided, as well as a **Controlling Criteria** flag.

Layers						18	19	20	21	22		
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?	Backcalculated Modulus (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Controlling Criteria
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	259,702	BackCalc	259,702	0.35	Fully Bond...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	91,923	BackCalc	91,923	0.35	Fully Bond...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	21,622	BackCalc	21,622	0.40	Fully Bond...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock		<input type="checkbox"/>				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13.2.7 Results

23. Results from the pavement analysis are displayed in the **Results** section. **Results** provided are pavement allowable gross load (AGL), allowable passes, ACN, PCN calculations and designations. Overlay requirements and associated Mission and freeze/thaw ACNs and PCNs are also provided (if applicable).

Results		23								
C-130H		Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating
		130,000	14,401	163,391	180,229	20	26	26/F/A/W/T	0.8	Green
										0.0

13.3 LEEP Examples

13.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting modulus values

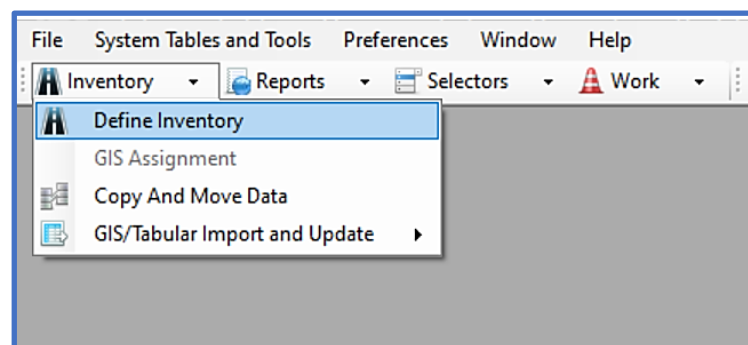
Evaluate the pavements described in Tables 1 and 2.

Table 1.					
Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK (Service – Army)					
Runway 01-19, Section R03C Surface – fair condition (PCI=60; load distress=20%) Evaluate for Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft Use the default values for Poisson's Ratio and Bond					
Material Properties					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)*	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Asphalt Concrete	4.5 (114)	493,194 (3,400)	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Unbound Aggregate Base	8.0 (203)	83,966 (579)	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Gravelly Sand & Silt (cohesionless cut)	--	14,179 (98)	F3	10	110 (2,794)
*Backcalculated values from FWD results performed the previous summer					

Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK; Runway 01-19, Section R03C

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the **Inventory** pulldown and select **Define Inventory**



- On the Inventory form, select the **Network** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Network ID**, **Network Name**, and **Comments** (optional)

The screenshot shows the 'AAAF' application window with the 'Network' tab selected. The 'Network ID' field contains 'AAAF', the 'Network Name' field contains 'Allen Army Airfield', and the 'Comments' field contains 'Fort Greely, AK'. The 'User Defined Fields' section is empty. At the bottom, the 'You are editing:' section shows 'Current Values' selected, and the 'New' button is highlighted.

- On the Inventory form, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**

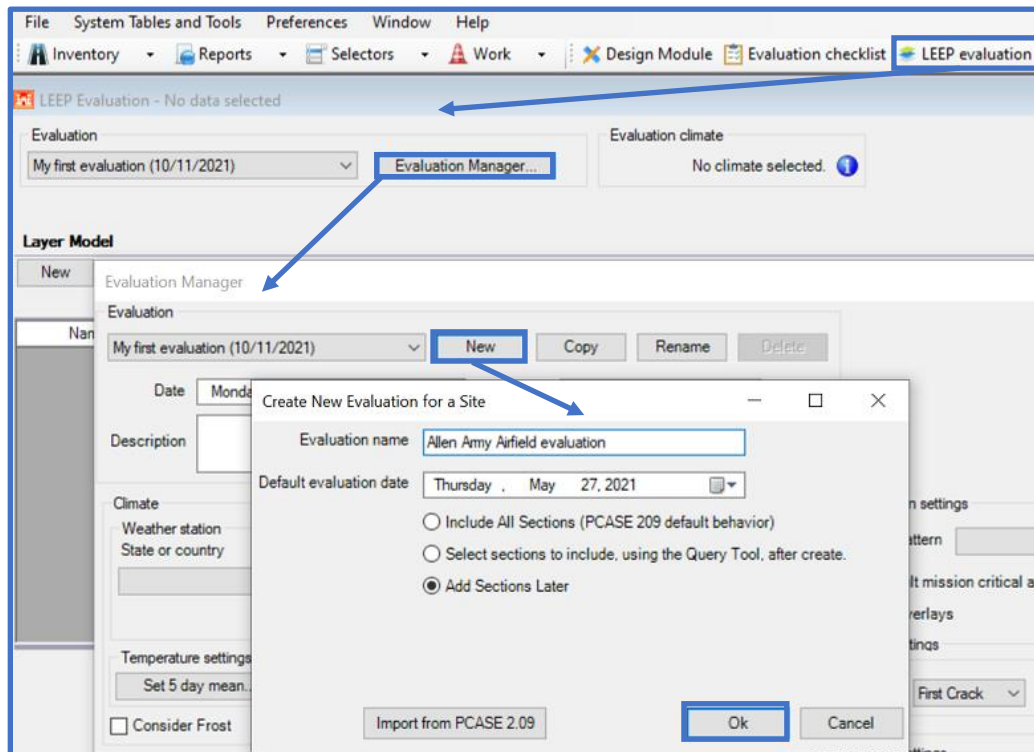
The screenshot shows the 'AAAF' application window with the 'Branch' tab selected. A 'New Branch' dialog box is open, showing the 'Branch ID' field with 'RW0119', the 'Branch Name' field with 'Runway 01-19', and the 'Branch Use' dropdown menu set to 'RUNWAY'. The dialog box also includes a note '* PAVR Mandatory field' and 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons. The 'New' button in the background application is also highlighted.

- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From** and **To** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed** date, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**

The screenshot shows a 'New Section' dialog box. The 'Section ID' field contains 'R03C'. The 'Length' field contains '1' and the 'Width' field contains '1' with a unit 'M' dropdown. The 'Constructed' field has a dropdown showing 'Thursday'. The 'Rank' field has a dropdown showing 'P' and the 'Surface Type' field has a dropdown showing 'AC'. A note '* PAVER Mandatory field' is present. The 'OK' button is highlighted. In the background, the 'Section' tab is selected in a larger window, and the 'New' button is highlighted.


Step 2. Set up the Evaluation

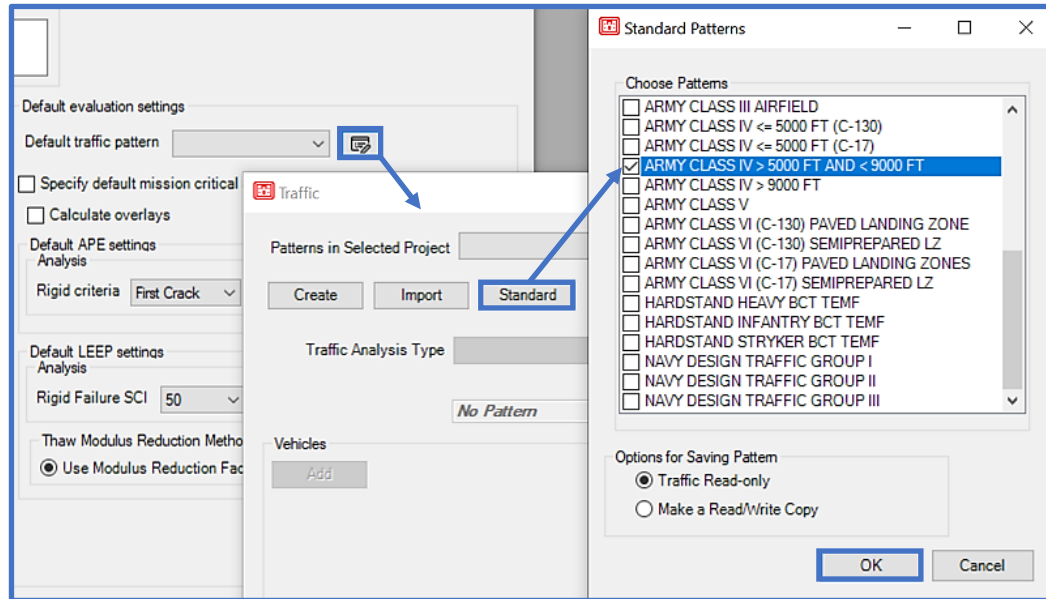
- Select **LEEP** evaluation
- On the LEEP evaluation form; select **Evaluation Manager**
- On the Evaluation Manager form; select **New**
- On the **Create New Evaluation for the Site** form:
 - Type in the **Evaluation name**
 - Use the pulldown to select the **Default evaluation date**
 - Select the **Add Sections Later** radio button
 - Select **Ok**



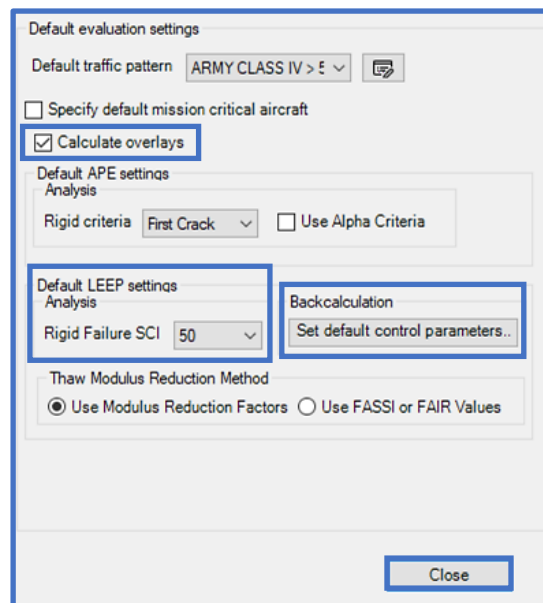
- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Select Army from the Service drop-list field
 - Select the appropriate Weather station from the Climate section
 - Check the box for Consider Frost; the Freezing season will populate based on the selected Weather station information
 - Input temperatures to set the 5 Day Mean (if applicable) in the Temperature settings section

This detailed screenshot shows the 'Evaluation Manager' form with several fields highlighted by blue boxes. The 'Evaluation' section shows 'Allen Army Airfield evaluation (5/27/2021)' selected. The 'Date' is 'Thursday, May 27, 2021'. The 'Service' dropdown is set to 'Army'. The 'Climate' section shows 'USA-Alaska' selected for 'State or country' and 'Fairbanks_Elson_A' selected for 'Weather station'. The 'Temperature settings' section shows 'Set 5 day mean...' highlighted. The 'Consider Frost' checkbox is checked, and the 'Freezing Season' is set to 'Oct' to 'Apr'.

- In the Default evaluation settings section; click on the Default traffic pattern icon 
- On the Traffic form; select Standard
- On the Standard Patterns form; select Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft
- Select OK

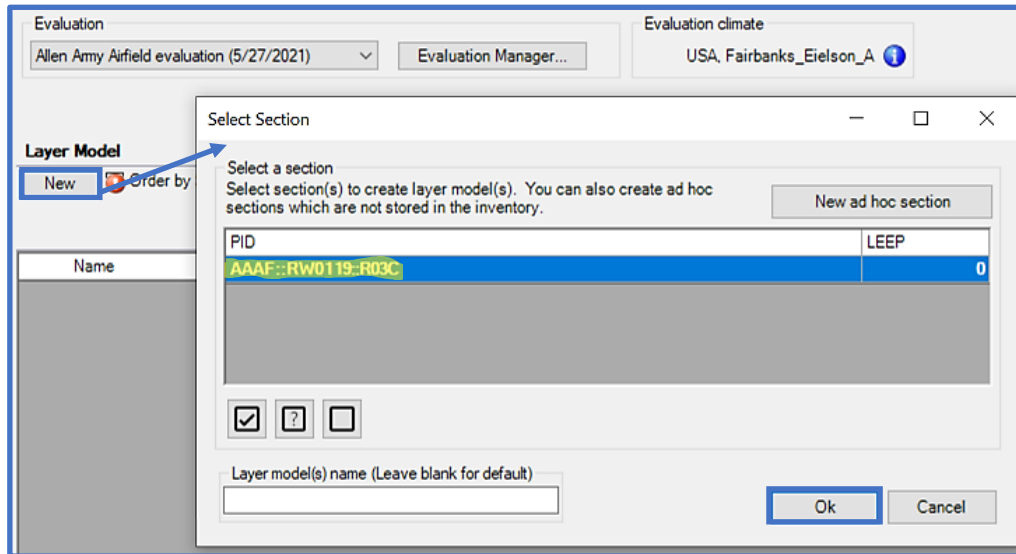



- In the Evaluation Manager form:
 - In Default evaluation settings; check the box for Calculate Overlays
 - Under Default LEEP settings; ensure the Rigid failure SCI is set to 50
 - Backcalculation parameters can be set now, or applied at the section-level from within the LEEP evaluation form
 - Select Close to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to LEEP evaluation

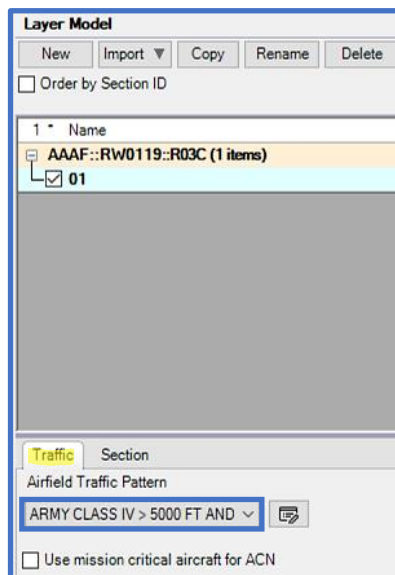


Step 3. Analyze the pavement using LEEP evaluation

- On the LEEP evaluation form; select New
- On the Select Section form; select the appropriate section PID
- Select Ok



- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model, the selected section PID populates
- Select the Traffic tab
- Use the Airfield Traffic Pattern drop-list to select the appropriate traffic pattern or click on the  icon to select a standard pattern



- Select the **Section** tab:
 - Input the appropriate **PCI** and **% Load distress** values
 - Select **Calculate** to display the resultant **SCI**, **Cb**, and **Cr**
 - All other default properties shown are correct, no need for further edits

Layer Model

New

Import ▼

Copy

Rename

Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1 * Name

+

 AAAF::PAD::A04B (1 items)

+

 AAAF::RW0119::R03C (1 items)

Traffic

Section

Inspection/Analysis

Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI

60

% Load-related Distress

20

Calculate

SCI

92

Cb

1

Cr

0.94

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area

Area C ▼

Load frequency

10 Hz - Runways ▼

☒ Evidence of Frost Damage

Refresh Properties from PAVER Section

- Under **Settings**
 - Uncheck **Use Backcalculation**, since modulus values will be entered manually. The **Analysis Options** in the layer model grid should be set to **Manual**. Input **Modulus** values for each layer (see below or Table 1).
 - **Calculate overlays** is checked as indicated in **Evaluation Manager**
 - Under the **Analysis** tab
 - **Flexible** is selected, as indicated in **Define Inventory**
 - The **Design temperature calculation** results display, but will not be used for manual entry of moduli.
 - The **Depth of frost** displays
 - Select **Use modulus reduction factors** for the **Thaw Modulus Reduction Method**

Settings

☐ Use Backcalculation

☒ Calculate Overlays

Analysis

Analyze Structure As:

☐ Rigid ☒ Flexible

Design temperature calculation

Air 67.8 °F

Pavement 78.7 °F

Load Freq. 10 Hz (section properties)

AC Modulus 292089 psi

Depth of Frost Thaw Season

☐ Override calculated frost

109.8 in.

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

☐ Use FASSI or FAIR values

☒ Use modulus reduction factors

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	0.00	Manual	493,194
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00	Manual	83,966
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	240.00	Manual	14,179
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000

- On the **LEAP** evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input the **Thickness**, **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (see below or Table 1).
- Keep the defaults for **Poisson's Ratio** and **Bond**
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/R ²)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	4.50	Manual	493,194	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	Manual	83,966	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.50	Manual	14,179	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ▲ ✕ Delete Depth to bedrock Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility **Run Analysis**

- Results display

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/R ²)	Controlling Criteria	Controlling Criteria
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	4.50	Manual	493,194	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	Manual	83,966	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.50	Manual	14,179	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ▲ ✕ Delete Depth to bedrock Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Stresses/Strains Run Analysis

Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
▶ Normal (Aug-Apr)	585,000	22,500	279,403	621	45	17	17/F/B/W/T	2.7	Red	2.7
Thaw-Weakened (M...)	585,000	7,500	133,404	8	70	3	3/F/D/W/T	25.3	Red	

Table 2.					
Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK (Service – Army)					
Apron D, Section A04B Surface – good condition (PCI=80; load distress=10%) Evaluate for Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft Use the default values for Poisson's Ratio and Bond					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)*	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Portland Cement Concrete Flex strength = 650 psi (4.48 MPa)	12 (305)	7,530,519 (51,921)	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Base Sandy Gravel (GW)	8 (203)	286,487 (1,975)	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Gravelly Sand & Silt (cohesionless cut)	--	26,658 (184)	F3	10	110 (2,794)
*Backcalculated values from FWD results performed the previous summer					

Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK; Apron D, Section A04B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Select **Define Inventory** from the **Inventory** toolbar drop-list
 - Once the inventory form opens select the **Network** tab
 - If the **Network ID** displayed in the **List Selector** is not AAAF, select the appropriate **Network ID**.
- On the Inventory form, in the same **Network**, select the **Branch** tab again
 - Select **New**
 - Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, then select the **Branch Use** from the drop-list
 - Select **OK**

AAAF:RW0119:R03C

Network Branch Section

Branch ID: RW0119

Use: RUNWAY

Sum of Section: 1.00

Sum of True: 1.00

Branch True: 1.00

Comments:

You are editing: ☒ Current Values ☐ Historical Inspection Values

New Branch

Branch ID: * PAD

Branch Name: * Apron D

Branch Use: * APRON

* PAVER Mandatory field

Cancel OK

New Copy Delete Close

- On the inventory form, select the **Section** tab
 - Select **New**
 - Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
 - Type in **From**, **To** and **Slab Data** (optional)
 - Use the drop-lists to select the **Constructed** date, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
 - Select **OK**

AAAF:PAD

Network Branch Section

New Section

Section ID: * A04B

From:

To:

Constructed: * Thursday

Length: * 1

Width: * 1 M

Rank: * P

Surface Type: * PCC

Slab Data

Slab Length (Typical)

Slab Width

* PAVER Mandatory field

OK Cancel

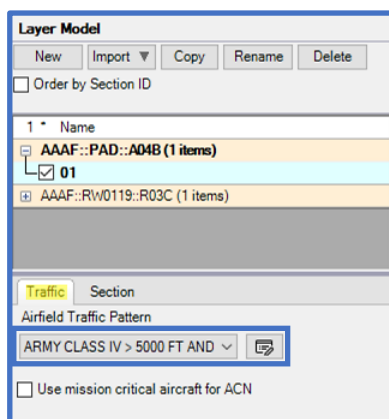
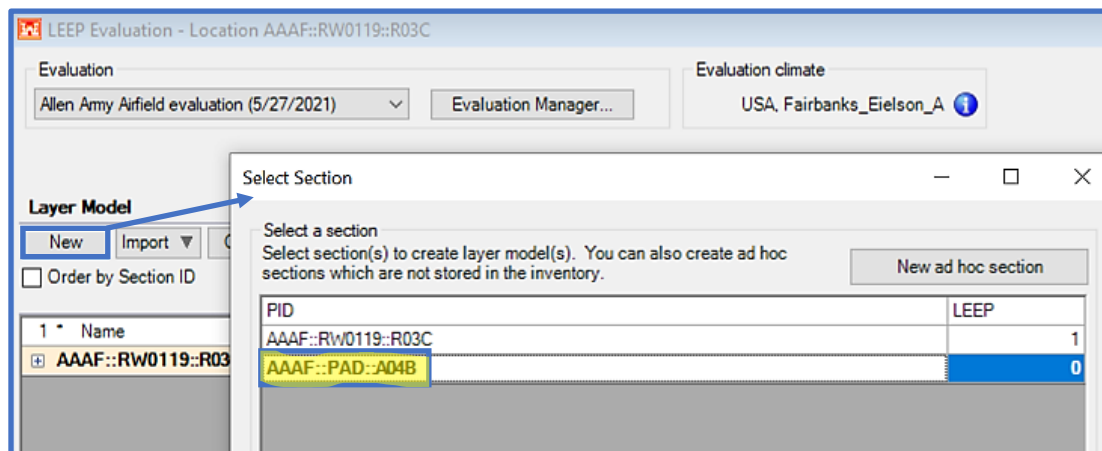
You are editing: ☒ Current Values ☐ Historical Inspection Values


New Close

Evaluation Manager (Step 2) was accomplished in the previous example (Runway 01-19, Section R03C); proceed to Step 3.

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using LEEP evaluation

- On the LEEP evaluation form; select New
- On the Select Section form; select the appropriate section PID
- Select Ok



- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model, the selected section PID populates
- Select the Traffic tab
- Use the Airfield Traffic Pattern drop-list to select the appropriate Traffic Pattern or click on the  icon to select a standard pattern

- Select the Section tab:
 - Input the appropriate PCI and % Load-related Distress values
 - Select Calculate to display the resultant SCI, C_b , and C_r
 - All other properties shown are correct, no need for further edits

The screenshot shows the 'Layer Model' window with the 'Section' tab selected. The 'Inspection Data' section contains the following fields:

Field	Value
PCI	80
% Load-related Distress	10
Calculate	[Button]
SCI	98
Cb	1
Cr	0.99

The 'Analysis Structure Parameters' section includes a dropdown for 'Traffic area' set to 'Area B' and a checked checkbox for 'Evidence of Frost Damage'. At the bottom, there is a 'Refresh Properties from PAVER Section' button.

- Under **Settings**
 - **Use Backcalculation** is unchecked since modulus values will be entered manually
 - **Calculate overlays** is checked as indicated in Evaluation Manager
 - Under the **Analysis** tab
 - Rigid is selected, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - Use the defaults for Load transfer
 - Set the Failure SCI to 50 (for Army analysis)
 - The Depth of Frost displays
 - Select Use modulus reduction factors for the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method
 - Under the **Overlay** tab
 - The Rigid settings section displays the SCI, Cb, and Cr calculated in the Edit Section form
 - Use the default PCC Overlay Flex strength and Modulus values

Settings

☐ Use Backcalculation

☒ Calculate Overlays

Analysis **Overlay**

Analyze Structure As:

☒ Rigid ☐ Flexible

Failure SCI ?

Load transfer

% Load Transfer ☒

Joint Deflection Ratio ☐

Max Edge Stress %

Depth of Frost Thaw Season

☐ Override calculated frost

in.

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

☐ Use FASSI or FAIR values

☒ Use modulus reduction factors

Settings

☐ Use Backcalculation

☒ Calculate Overlays

Analysis **Overlay**

Rigid settings

SCI Cb Cr

PCC Overlay

Flex strength

psi

Modulus

psi

- On the LEEP evaluation form, in the Layers grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input values for Thickness, Modulus, Frost Code, Moisture Content, and Dry Unit Weight for each layer (see below or reference Table 2)
- Use the defaults for Poisson's Ratio and Bond
- Select Run Analysis

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Flex Strength (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	12.00	650	Manual	7,530,519	0.15	Partially Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00		Manual	286,487	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	220.00		Manual	26,658	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110
Bedrock	Bedrock				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Using YULEA

- Results display
- Select **Close** to exit LEEP

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Flex Strength (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Criteria
Portland Cement Concr...	Portland Cement	12.00	650	Manual	7,530,519	0.15	Partially Bon...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Crush...	8.00		Manual	286,487	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	220.00		Manual	26,658	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ↕ Delete Depth to bedrock Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

View Coverages
View F Factors
Comments
PCASE 2.09 Compatibility
Stresses/Strains
Run Analysis

Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)	PCC Nonbonded (in.)	PCC Partially Bonded (in.)	PCC Fully Bonded (in.)
Normal (Aug-Apr)	585,000	22,500	379,303	740	47	29	29/R/B/W/T	1.6	Red	2.1	10.1	6.9	3.7
Thaw-Weakened (M...	585,000	7,500	271,643	68	54	20	20/R/C/W/T	2.7	Red				

13.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results


Evaluate the pavement Section A01B, Branch PAMAIN, at Stallion AAF, using the DCP results from example [16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis](#) and parameters provided in Table 3.

Table 3.		
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)		
PAMAIN, Section A01B Surface pavement – Flexible Pavement structure from DCP results; reference Example 16.3.2 Frost is not a consideration Calculate overlays		
Traffic		
Aircraft	Weight – A, B [lb (kg)]	Passes – A, B, C
C-130H	130,000 (58,967)	14,400
UH-60	16,600 (7,530)	4,800

Step 1. Open the database containing the DCP data and analysis

Step 2. Open LEEP evaluation

Step 3. Define traffic and settings

- Select Evaluation Manager
 - Use the pulldown for Service and select Army
 - Use the pulldown under Climate and select the appropriate Weather Station *(optional since Frost is not a consideration and FWD data is not being used)*
 - On the Evaluation Manager form, under Default evaluation settings; click on the Default traffic pattern icon 
 - On the Traffic form; select Create
 - Enter a Pattern name
 - Use the pulldown to select the Pavement use
 - Select Ok
 - Under Vehicles select Add
 - Select the appropriate vehicles; then OK upon completion
 - Enter the Load and Passes indicated in Table 3

Note: On the Traffic form, for a mixed analysis; select the subgrade category (from the DCP analysis), traffic area, and pavement type to display the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes. This is optional, since this process may also be performed in the APE form/analysis.

 - To exit the traffic form; select Close
 - To exit the Evaluation Manager; select Close

Evaluation Manager

Evaluation
Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) [New] [Copy] [Rename] [Delete]

Date: Monday, November 22, 2021 [Calendar icon] Service: Army

Description: [Text box] Comments: [Text box]

Climate
Weather station
State or country: USA-New Mexico Weather station: White_Sands_Nm. [Weather icon]
[Weather station info] [Month Readings...]

Temperature settings
[Set 5 day mean...]

☐ Consider Frost

Default evaluation settings
Default traffic pattern: Stallion [Edit icon]

☐ Specify default mission critical aircraft
☐ Calculate overlays

Default APE settings
Analysis
Rigid criteria: First Crack ☐ Use Alpha Criteria

Default LEEP settings
Analysis
Rigid Failure SCI: 50 Backcalculation
[Set default control parameters...]

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method
☒ Use Modulus Reduction Factors ☐ Use FASSI or FAIR Values

[Mark as historical] [Close]

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: [Dropdown]

[Create] [Import] [Standard]

Traffic Analysis Type: [Dropdown]

No Pattern Pavement Use

Vehicles
[Add]

ACN/ACR Curves

[Close]

Create New Traffic Pattern

Pattern Name: Stallion AAF
Pavement Use: Airfield

[OK] [Cancel]

Choose Vehicles

Vehicle Filter: ☒ Air ☐ Ground ☐ Both

Choose vehicle(s) by checking the box left of the vehicle name

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes	Equivalent Passes
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C
C-130H	130,000	97,499	14,400
UH-60	16,600	12,450	4,800

Controlling Vehicle: C-130H

Auto Detect Controlling: ☒

Close

For Mixed Analysis, the Controlling Vehicle and Equivalent Passes are based on the Subgrade Category, Traffic Area, and Pavement Type.

Step 4. Import DCP data

- On the **LEEP evaluation** form, under Layer Model; select **New**
 - On the Select Section form; select **STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B**
 - Select **Ok** to exit the Select Section form

LEEP Evaluation - No data selected

Evaluation: Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Evaluation climate: USA, White_Sands_Nm.

Layer Model

New

Select Section

Select a section
Select section(s) to create layer model(s). You can also create ad hoc sections which are not stored in the inventory.

New ad hoc section

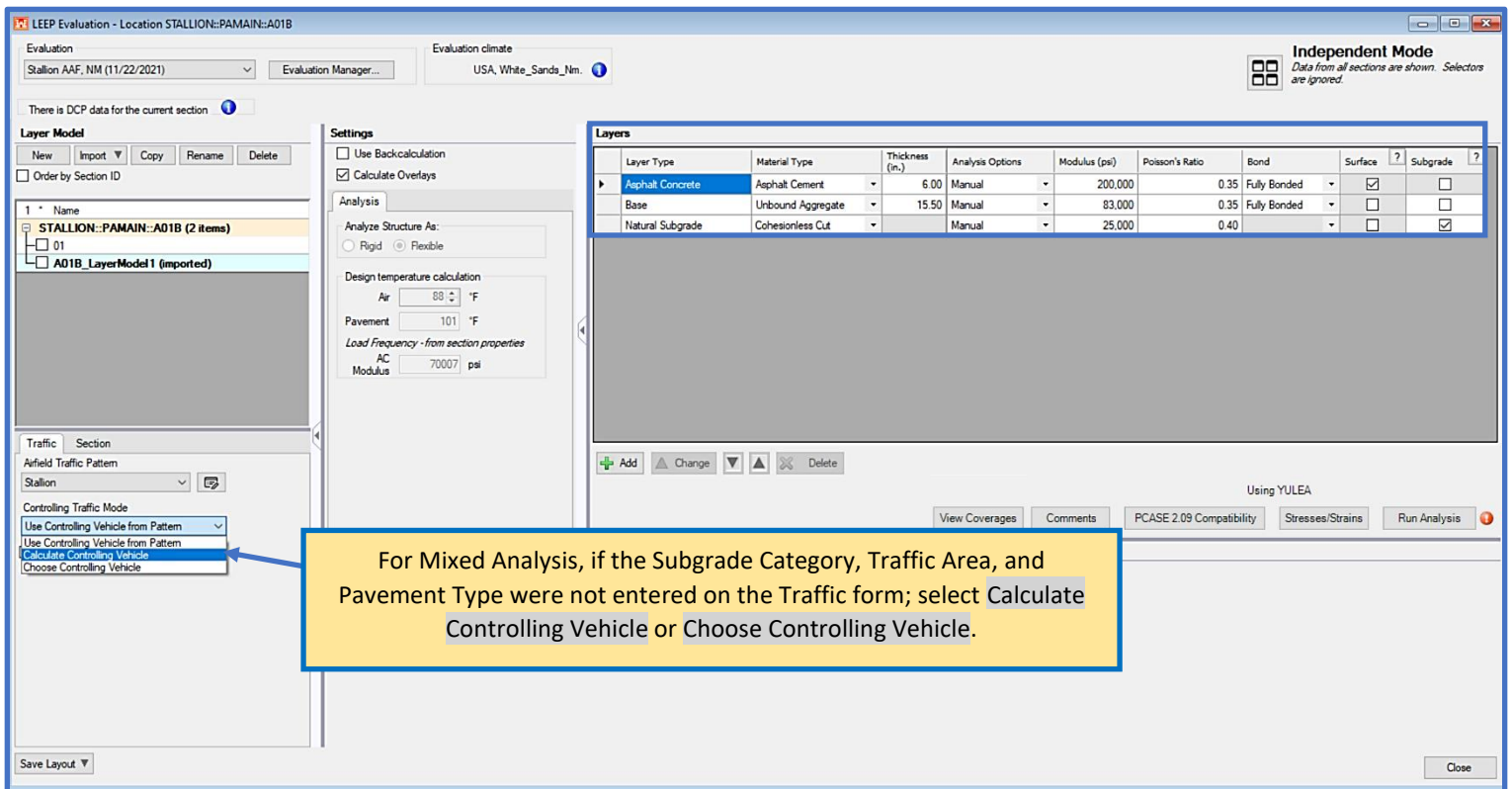
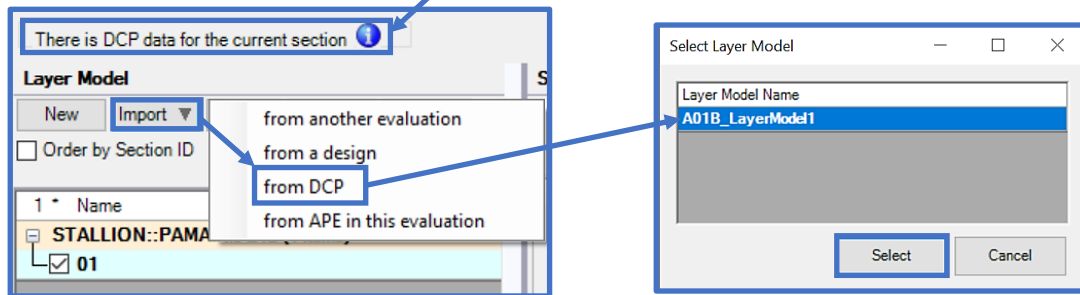
PID	LEEP
STALLION::HP1::A03B	0
STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B	0

Layer model(s) name (Leave blank for default)

Ok Cancel

- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model
 - Use the Import pulldown to select from DCP
- On the Select Layer Model form
 - Select A01B_LayerModel1
 - Click on Select to exit the form
- The DCP layer model is imported and displayed in Layers

Note: When DCP data has been assigned to the selected Section, a notification message will display.



For Mixed Analysis, if the Subgrade Category, Traffic Area, and Pavement Type were not entered on the Traffic form; select Calculate Controlling Vehicle or Choose Controlling Vehicle.

Step 5. Run Analysis

- To complete the analysis; select **Run Analysis**
- Results are displayed in the **Results** grid
- To exit LEEP; select **Close**

LEEP Evaluation - Location STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B

Evaluation: Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) | Evaluation Manager... | Evaluation climate: USA, White Sands, Nm.

There is DCP data for the current section.

Layer Model

New Import Copy Rename Delete

Order by Section ID

1 * Name

- STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B (2 items)
 - 01
 - A01B_LayerModel1 (imported)

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern

Stallion

Controlling Traffic Mode

Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern

Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

Settings

☐ Use Back calculation

☒ Calculate Overlays

Analysis

Analyze Structure As:

☐ Rigid ☒ Flexible

Design temperature calculation

Air 88 °F

Pavement 101 °F

Load Frequency - from section properties

AC 70007 psi

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	Manual	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	15.50	Manual	83,000	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		Manual	25,000	0.40		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Add Change Delete

Using YULEA

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Stresses/Strains **Run Analysis**

Results

C-130H

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
130,000	14,401	393,030	56,874,440	20	63	63/F/A/W/T	0.3	Green	0.0

Save Layout

Reports Close

13.3.3 Evaluate pavements using backcalculated modulus values

Evaluate the pavement Section R01A, Branch RW1432, at Stallion AAF, using the FWD results from example [15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data](#) and the parameters provided in Table 4.

Table 4.			
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)			
RW1432, Section R01A Evaluation date – 06/26/2019 Surface pavement – Satisfactory condition (PCI=82; load distress=32%) Evaluate for Stallion traffic pattern (see Example 13.3.2) and Air Force 14 Groups New Frost is not a consideration Calculate overlays			
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness In. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)
AC Overlay	Asphalt Cement	3 (76.2)	
Asphalt Cement	Asphalt Cement	2 (50.8)	*
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8 (203.2)	*
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive cut	227 (5,765.8)	*
Bedrock	Bedrock	--	--
* Modulus values backcalculated from FWD data explained in Example 15.3.1			

In [Example 15.3.1](#) Step 11, all of the .FWD deflections (for all stations) of Drop 3 were assigned to Section R01A. Perform the following steps to complete the evaluation analysis.

Step 1. Use a previously imported data or create a new database – reference Chapter 2 File Menu, [Section 2.1.1 New/import pavement database](#).

Step 2. Verify existing or create a new pavement section Inventory (Network: Stallion; Branch: RW1432; Section: R01A) – reference Chapter 2 File Menu, [Section 2.14 PCASE Data Assignment](#).

Step 3. Evaluation Checklist

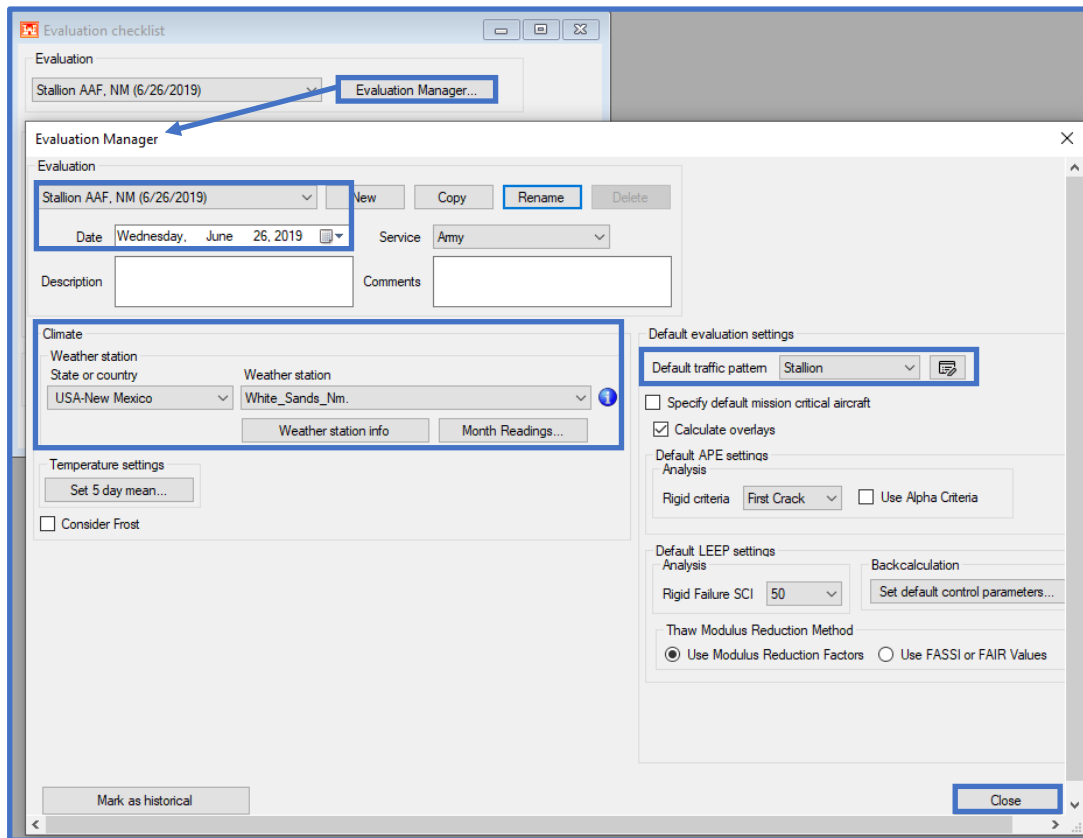
- Open Evaluation Checklist
- In Evaluation checklist; select Add all sections to add R01A.
- Select Close to exit.

The screenshot shows the 'Evaluation checklist' window. The 'Evaluation' section has a dropdown menu set to 'Stallion AAF, NM (6/26/2019)' and an 'Evaluation Manager...' button. The 'Sections' section has a 'Drag column here to group by' label and a table with the following data:

Section Name	Ad hoc	Surface type	Use
STALLION::RW 1432::R01A	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	RUNWAY

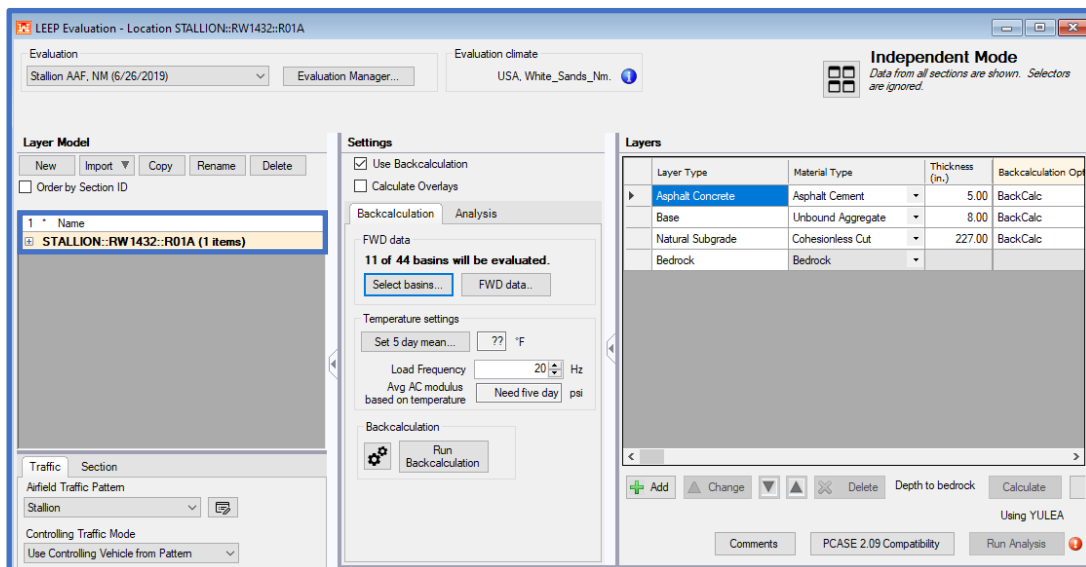
Below the table are buttons for 'Edit section properties', 'Refresh section properties', and 'Reports'. The 'Manage Sections in Evaluation' section contains buttons for 'Add all sections', 'Add subset of sections', and 'Add ad-hoc section'. A 'Close' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- Select Evaluation Manager
- Verify the evaluation parameters (i.e., Evaluation Name, Date, Traffic, Calculate Overlays, Climate data, Backcalculation Control Parameters). Change where needed; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).
- Select Close to exit.



Step 4. LEEP evaluation

- Open LEEP and verify that R01A was added to the evaluation.



- Verify Traffic by selecting the Traffic tab. There should be 2 patterns available in the Airfield Traffic Pattern pulldown.
 - Stallion mixed traffic pattern should be available. For the Controlling Traffic Mode, select Calculate Controlling Vehicle.
 - Verify that Air Force 14 Groups New is also available. Since this is an individual pattern, the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes are not calculated.

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern
Stallion

Controlling Traffic Mode
Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern

☐ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern
AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW-C

☐ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

- Check Section information by selecting the Section tab
 - Edit the PCI, % Load-related Distress for overlay coefficient calculation
 - Select the applicable Load Frequency in the case that Analysis Option: Temperature will be selected during evaluation. This section is part of a runway, so Load Frequency: 10- Runways will be selected.

Traffic Section

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI 82 % Load-related Distress 32

Calculate SCI 94.24 Cb 1 Cr 0.96

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area Area A

Load frequency 10 Hz - Runways

☒ Evidence of Frost Damage

Refresh Properties from PAVER Section

Save Layout ▼

- In Settings
 - Check the box for Use Backcalculation
 - Check the box for Calculate Overlays
 - In the case that the Backcalculation Option: Temperature (avg) or Temperature (per drop) may be used during backcalculation, then enter the temperature data under Set 5 day mean... This section is part of the runway, so Load Frequency 10 Hz will be selected.
 - Open the Backcalculation Settings form. Select the default values for all Parameter thresholds. Select Apply and close the form.

- Proceed to the Analysis tab and review the calculated AC Modulus in the case that Analysis Option: Temperature is selected for evaluation.
- Return to the Backcalculation tab
 - Select Select basins...
 - On the Select Basins for Structure form, turn off (deselect) Drop series 1, 2, and 4. Next, select All under Select stations.
 - The form now displays “11 of 44 basins selected.”
 - Select Ok

Settings

☒ Use Backcalculation
☒ Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation **Analysis**

Analyze Structure As:

☐ Rigid ☒ Flexible

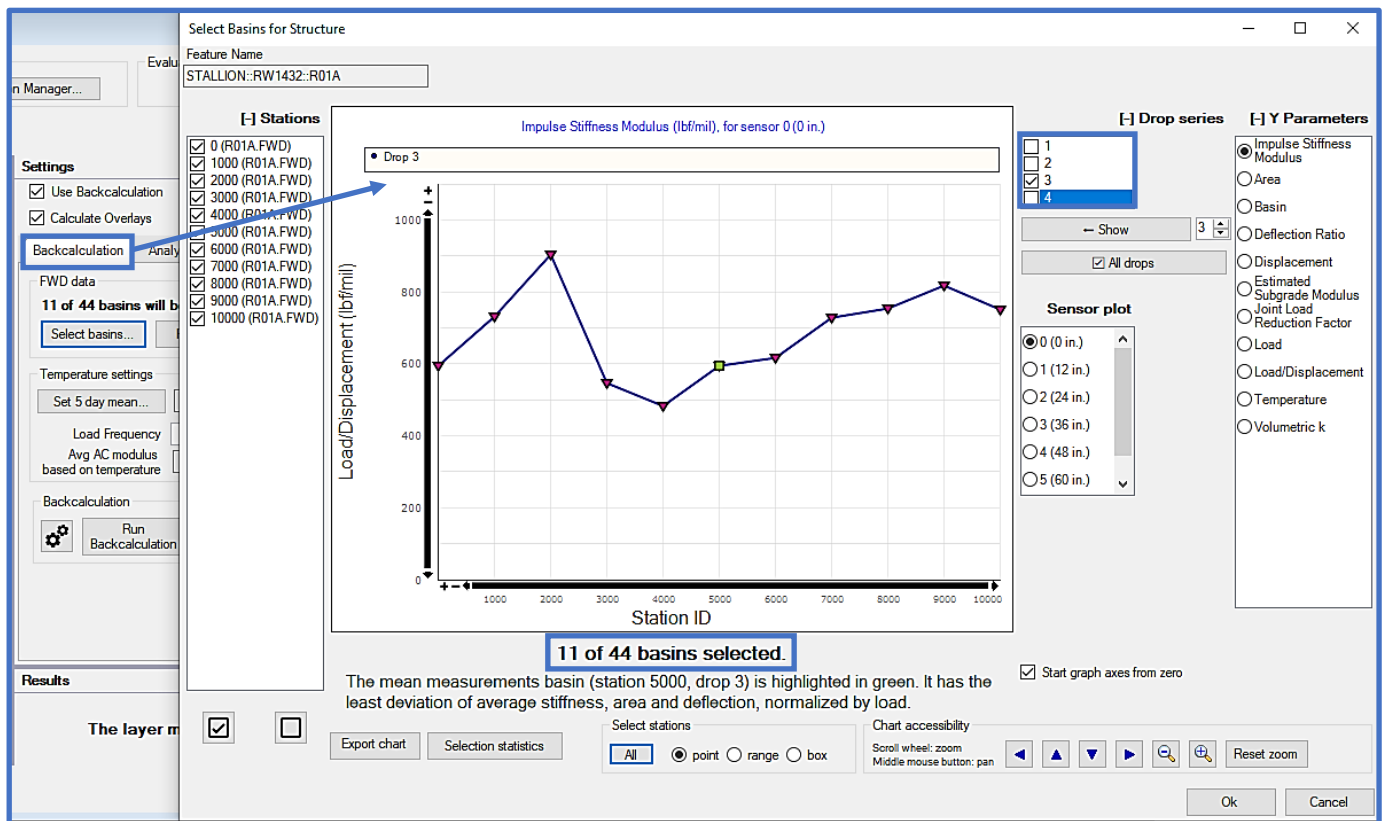
Design temperature calculation

Air 88 °F

Pavement 101 °F

Load Frequency - from section properties

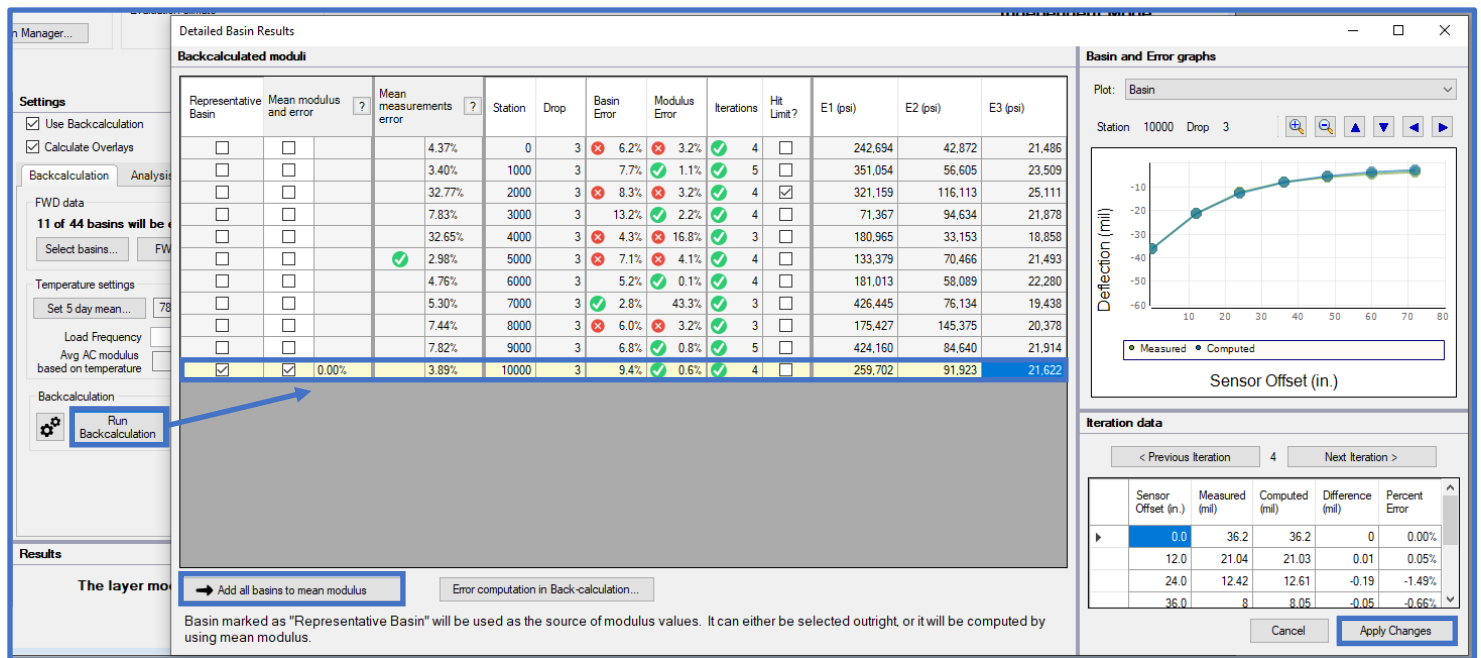
AC Modulus 133218 psi



- Within the **Layers** section of the form, verify the **Layer Type** and **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** for each layer.
- Under **Backcalculation Options**, verify **Back Calc** is selected for each layer in the structure. This signifies that the backcalculation computational routine will be used for all layers.
- Review and modify **Seed Modulus**, **Min Modulus**, and **Max Modulus** for all layers, per engineering judgement. For this example, the default values will be employed.
- Make selection for **Apply Limit** criteria. For this example, the default selection for all layers will be used.
- **Modulus Hit Limit?** and **Backcalculated Modulus** are output fields. These will be reviewed after the backcalculation is completed.
- For **Analysis Options**, ensure **BackCalc** is selected for all layers. The backcalculated values obtained from the computation routine will be transposed to the **Modulus** field for use during analysis to obtain the final results (e.g., AGL, Allowable Passes, etc.).
- Review the **Poisson's Ratio** values. For this example, the default values will be used.
- Select the **Bond** condition. This is flexible pavement, so the default **Fully Bonded** option will be used for all layers.
- Review and verify the **Surface** and **Subgrade** analysis criteria. For this example, the default selections will be used. **Controlling Criteria** is an output field and will be reviewed after the analysis is completed.

Settings		Layers									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Backcalculation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calculate Overlays <div> <div>Backcalculation</div> <div>Analysis</div> </div> <div> <div>FWD data</div> <div>11 of 44 basins will be evaluated.</div> <div> <div>Select basins...</div> <div>FWD data...</div> </div> </div>											
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?			
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No			
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	60,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No			
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,111	15,111	25,111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No			
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>				

- At this point, all applicable and necessary information required of a backcalculation is complete. On the **Backcalculation** tab select **Run Backcalculation**.
- Select **Add all basins to mean modulus**. The backcalculation routine identified the last station as the Representative Basin. For this example, the engineer will use these backcalculated results for the analysis. The backcalculated results identified are E1: 259,702 psi, E2: 91,923 psi, E3: 21,622 psi. Select **Apply Changes**.



- Under the **Layers** sub-form, the backcalculation output fields are now populated. The **Backcalculated Modulus** and **Modulus** fields reflect the moduli values selected (in this case, from the **Representative Basin**) after the backcalculation routine. The **Modulus Hit Limit?** field shows that no limits were met or exceeded during backcalculation of this specific basin.

Layers												
	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Modulus Hit Limit?	Backcalculated Modulus (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Control
	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	No	259,702	BackC...	259,702	0.35	Fully...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	No	91,923	BackC...	91,923	0.35	Fully...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	No	21,622	BackC...	21,622	0.40	Fully...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
▶	Bedrock	Bedrock					1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- At this point, all necessary and applicable parameters are populated for a complete analysis. Select **Run Analysis** to obtain output for the Airfield Traffic Pattern: **Stallion**. Results are displayed in the **Results** sub-form. The subgrade is shown to be the **Controlling Criteria** layer.

LEEP Evaluation - Location STALLION::RW1432::R01A

Evaluation: Stallion AAF, NM (6/26/2019) Evaluation Manager... Evaluation climate: USA, White Sands, Nm.

Independent Mode
Data from all sections are shown. Selectors are ignored.

Layer Model

New Import Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1 * Name

STALLION::RW1432::R01A (1 items)

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern

Stallion

Controlling Traffic Mode

Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern

☐ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

Save Layout

Settings

☒ Use Backcalculation

☒ Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation Analysis

FWD data

11 of 44 basins will be evaluated. Station 10000, drop 3 is representative.

Select basins... FWD data...

Temperature settings

Set 5 day mean... 78.7 °F

Load Frequency 10 Hz

Avg AC modulus based on temperature 98443 psi

Backcalculation

Run Backcalculation Show basin results...

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?	Backc Modulus
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	2
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	60,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,111	15,111	25,111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>		

Add Change Delete Depth to bedrock Calculate Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

Send to APE - Low Volume Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility **Run Analysis**

Results

C-130H	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
	130,000	14,401	163,391	180,229	20	26	26/F/A/W/T	0.8	Green	0.0

Reports Close

- Finally, change the Airfield Traffic Pattern to **Air Force 14 Groups New**. Select **Run Analysis**. Results are displayed in the **Results** sub-form. The subgrade is shown to be the **Controlling Criteria** layer.

LEEP Evaluation - Location STALLION:RW1432:R01A

Evaluation: Stallion AAF, NM (6/26/2019) Evaluation Manager... Evaluation climate: USA, White Sands, Nm.

Independent Mode
Data from all sections are shown. Selectors are ignored.

Layer Model

New Import Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1 * Name

STALLION:RW1432:R01A (1 items)

Settings

☒ Use Backcalculation
☒ Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation Analysis

FWD data

11 of 44 basins will be evaluated.
Station 10000, drop 3 is representative.

Select basins... FWD data...

Temperature settings

Set 5 day mean... 78.7 °F

Load Frequency 10 Hz

Avg AC modulus based on temperature 98443 psi

Backcalculation

Run Backcalculation Show basin results...

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?	Back Modulus
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	2
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	60,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,111	15,111	25,111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>		

Depth to bedrock Calculate Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

Send to APE - Low Volume View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Stresses/Strains Run Analysis

Results

	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
*NEW AF-GROUP01										
*NEW AF-GROUP02										
*NEW AF-GROUP03										
*NEW AF-GROUP04	26,750	300,000	53,715	1,000,000	9.4	19	19/F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0

Save Layout Reports Close

14 APE Evaluation

APE Evaluation is capable of analyzing pavements using the empirical method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

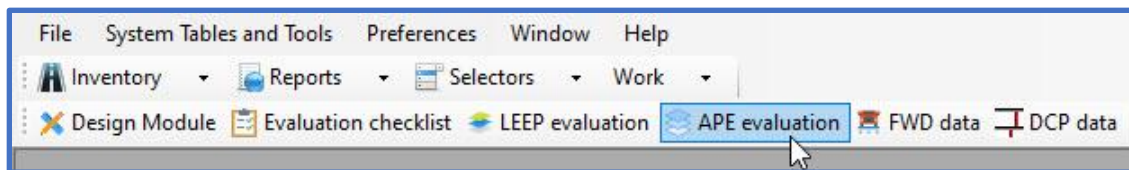
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

Prior to using APE evaluation, ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference the [Define Inventory](#) help file.

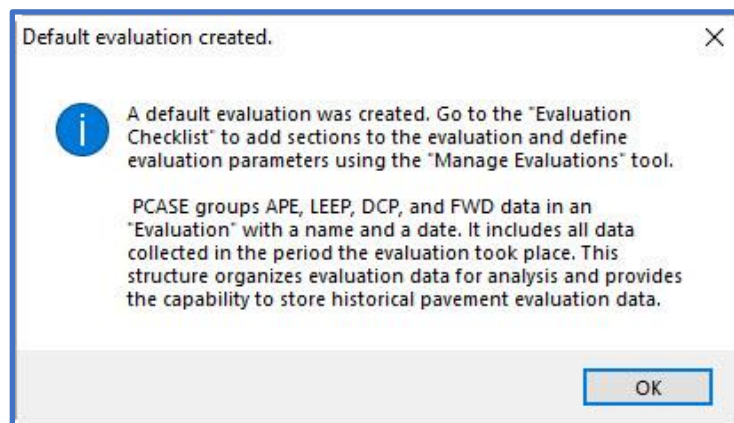
The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the APE evaluation form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

14.1 Getting Started

Select APE evaluation on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the Airfield Pavement Evaluation (APE) tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click OK to continue and open the APE evaluation.



14.2 APE Evaluation form

The APE evaluation form is displayed below. To run an APE evaluation, you will go through various sub-sections of the form to modify the default analysis conditions, if desired. The sub-sections are Evaluation Manager, Layer Model, Traffic and Sections, Settings, and Layers. The analysis output results are displayed within Results. Select Close to exit APE evaluation.

Evaluations
My first evaluation (11/4/2021) | Evaluation Manager... | No climate selected.

Layer Model
New | Import | Copy | Rename
Delete | Order by Section ID
1 * Name
Base Z::APM::A01A (1 items)
Base Z::APM::T04A (1 items)
Base Z::Riv0018::R01A (1 items)
Base Z::Riv0018::R02C (1 items)
Base Z::Riv0018::R03A (1 items)
Base Z::TWP::T01A (1 items)

Settings
Calculate overlays
Analysis
Analyze Structure As:
Rigid | Flexible | Unpaved/Mat
Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis
Shattered Slab
Load transfer
% Load Transfer: 25
Joint Deflection Ratio: 0.76
Max Edge Stress: 7%

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Controlling Layer
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	10.00			650	4,000,000	0.15	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	0	262				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		150	150				<input type="checkbox"/>

Click on an arrowhead to collapse or expand a panel.

Results

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating
585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	46.7	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	0.9	Green
585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	46.7	39.4	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	0.7	Green
585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	46.7	51.5	51/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	0.6	Green
585,000	500	898,062	5,294	46.7	73.8	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	0.4	Green

Using constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages | Comments | PCASE 2.09 Compatibility | Run Analysis

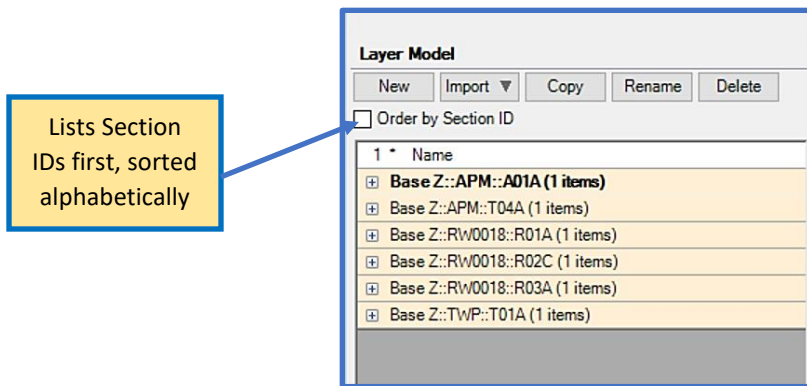
Save Layout | Reports | Close

14.2.1 Evaluation Manager


Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

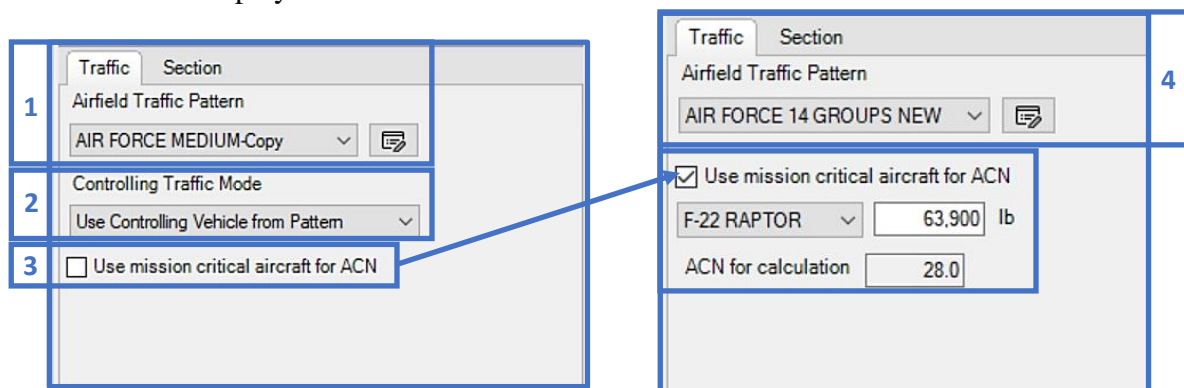
14.2.2 Layer Model

The Layer Model grid populates default pavement structures that may be modified and results for the selected Section of an APE evaluation in the lower grid. Multiple layer models, each with distinct, user-specified analysis conditions and results, can exist for a given Section of an Evaluation. To create a new model (ad hoc section), select New. To Import a model from another evaluation, a design, or DCP, select Import. The layer model must be within the current database. To copy an existing model and all the associated analysis conditions and results, select a model then select Copy. Select Rename to edit the default name. To delete a model replicate, select the model, then select Delete.



14.2.3 Traffic tab

1. Traffic patterns defined within Evaluation Manager are available for selection in all evaluations. An existing traffic pattern can be selected from the dropdown or a new traffic pattern can be created by selecting the  icon.
2. If a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are: **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern**, **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** and **Choose Controlling Vehicle**. **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern** will utilize the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** defined within the **Traffic Pattern** form. This is based on the **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** will recalculate the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** based on the **Traffic Area** selected in the **Section Properties** sub-section, and the **Subgrade Category** associated with the CBR value of the subgrade within the **Layers** sub-section. **Choose Controlling Vehicle** allows you to choose which vehicle in the mix controls.
3. In addition to calculating the ACN and PCN for the traffic in the selected pattern, **Use mission critical aircraft for ACN** allows you to select an additional aircraft for analysis.
4. If an **Individual** traffic pattern is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are not displayed.



14.2.4 Section tab

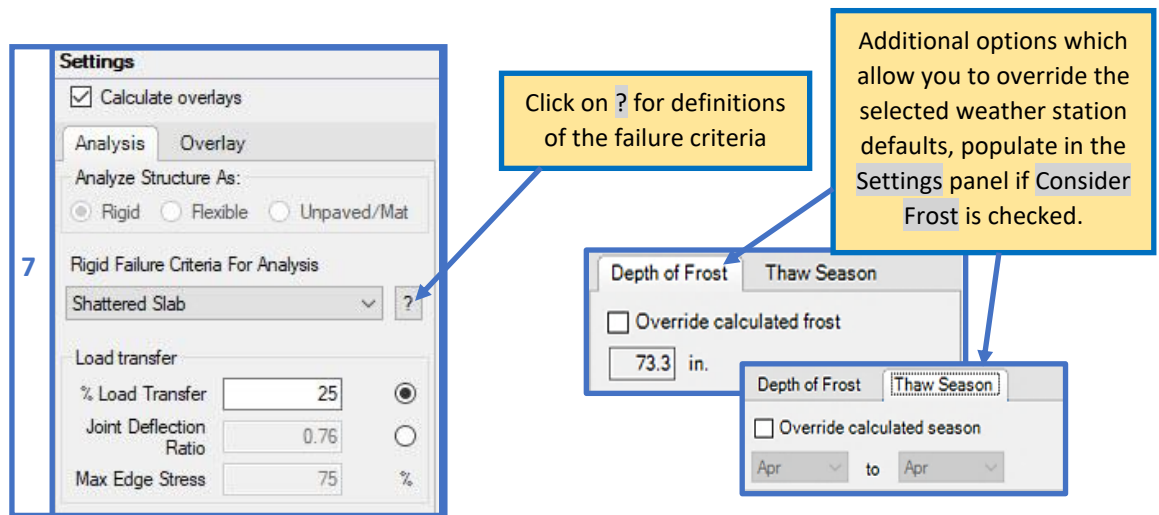
5. The **Inspection/Analysis** tab displays the Pavement Condition Index (PCI), % Load-related Distress, SCI and C_b and C_r , and Evidence of Frost Damage (if applicable) extracted from Define Inventory and Evaluation Manager.
 - In **Inspection Data**, enter the PCI and % Load-related Distress resulting in the SCI, C_b and C_r . A Condition $PCI \leq 40$ will activate a load reduction in the Allowable Gross Load (AGL) and an increase in gross weight. The calculated SCI will yield condition factors C_b and C_r that impact the recommended overlay thickness results for rigid pavements.
 - **Analysis Structure Parameters** displays options for Traffic area, and Evidence of Frost Damage. Use the drop-list to select the appropriate Traffic area (Area A, B, C, or D). Check the box for Evidence of Frost Damage to enable Depth of Frost, FASSI or FAIR values, Frost Code, Moisture Content, and Dry Unit Weight. These inputs directly impact the Results by including results for Frost conditions.
6. The **Inventory Properties** tab displays characteristics of the section, as defined in the Network Inventory. *Note: The fields in this tab are only editable for ad hoc sections.* These characteristics consist of:
 - Name
 - Pavement Use
 - Airfield or Roadway
 - Branch Use (Runway, Taxiway, Roadway, Parking area, etc.)
 - Pavement Surface
 - Flexible Surface, Rigid Surface, or Unsurfaced
 - Surface Type
 - Refresh properties from PAVER section becomes enabled once inventory section properties have changed.

5

6

14.2.5 Settings

7. **Settings** comprises of **Calculate overlays**, **Analyze Structure as**, **Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis** and **Load transfer** (rigid pavement only).
 - Check the **Calculate overlays** box to display overlays in **Results** for pavements that cannot support the assigned traffic. Select the **Overlay** tab (PCC pavements only) to display the **SCI**, **Cb**, and **Cr** calculated on the **Inspection/Analysis** tab. The **PCC Overlay Flex strength** and **Modulus** values may be edited in this section.
 - **Analyze Structure as** displays the pavement surface (Rigid, Flexible, Unpaved/Mat) extracted from **Define Inventory**.
 - **Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis** allows you to set the failure criteria (First Crack, Shattered Slab, Complete Failure).
 - Use the **Load transfer** (rigid pavement only) options; **Percent Load Transfer** or **Joint Deflection Ratio** to change the **Max Edge Stress**. The defaults are set for a rigid pavement with good load transfer. Increasing the **Max Edge Stress** results in lower **Allowable Gross Loads (AGL)** and allowable passes.



14.2.6 Layers

8. The **Layers** grid populates a default structure for the pavement type. Pavement types available in **APE** are **Rigid**, **Flexible** and **Unpaved/Mat**.
9. **Layers** and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the layer grid. To **Add** a layer, select the **Layer Category** and the respective **Material Type**. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The **Up** and **Down** arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved. The **Delete** button becomes enabled when a removable layer is selected.
10. For the **Flexible Pavement** displayed below, select the appropriate **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** and **CBR** where required.
11. For frost analysis, select the appropriate **Frost Code** and edit the **Moisture Content** and **Dry Weight** as needed.

12. After Run Analysis, the FASSI (frost analysis only), Allowable Gross Load, Allowable Passes are displayed for each layer and the Controlling Layer gets flagged.
13. Select Show Layer Details to display the Pseudothickness, Minimum Thickness, Base Equivalency Factors, Subbase Equivalency Factors, Extra Asphalt, Extra Base, and Equivalency Factor.

8

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	0.00		0	NFS	0	140
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		0	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			0	NFS	10	120

10

11

The criteria used for the section is displayed

9

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ✕ Delete Show Layer Details

13

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Run Analysis

12

14. Select the Comments button to add notes on the analysis.
15. Select PCASE 2.09 Compatibility to change the CBR Criteria (flexible pavement only) to Alpha and /or the Tire Contact Option to Assume Constant Tire Contact Area. Click the ? button for details of the options.

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes	Pseudothickness (in.)	Minimum Thickness (in.)	Base Equivalency Factor	Subbase Equivalency Factor
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	140	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			11.90	5.00	1.15	2.3
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	260,006	99,999,999	23.90	6.00	1	1
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	107,253	99,999,999	0.00		1	1

13

< >

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ✕ Delete Hide Layer Details

After Run Analysis the controlling layer is flagged.

14

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Run Analysis

15

Calculation Result Information

An AGL reduction occurred because the PCI was less than or equal to 40.

OK

16. For a Rigid Pavement select the appropriate Material Type and enter the layer Thickness and K-Value, where required. The Effective K is calculated or can also be entered if known. Edit the Flexural Strength (concrete), Modulus (concrete and stabilized base/stabilized subbase), and Poisson's Ratio as needed.
17. For frost analysis, select the appropriate Frost Code and edit the Moisture Content and Dry Weight as needed.

18. After Run Analysis, the FAIR (frost analysis only), Allowable Gross Load, Allowable Passes are displayed for each layer and the Controlling Layer gets flagged.

16										17		
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	FAIR (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	0.00			0	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		0	0				NFS	5	135	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			0	0				NFS	10	120	

Using constant tire contact pressure

19. Select Show Layer Details to display the Equivalent PCC Thickness and Weighted PCC Flex Strength.

19												
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Equivalent PCC Thickness (in.)	Weighted PCC Flex Strength (psi)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	6.00	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	650
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00				NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut					NFS	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

20. For Unsurfaced Pavements select the appropriate Material Type and enter the Thickness and CBR where required.

20				
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	
Unsurfaced	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	0.00	20.0	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			

21. After Run Analysis, the Allowable Gross Load and Allowable Passes are displayed for each layer and the Controlling Layer gets flagged.

21						
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load	Allowable Passes
Unsurfaced	Unbound Aggregate	12	80.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	823667	2244266
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	6	20.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	696230	98318
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		8.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	486497	10058

22. For Mat Pavements select the appropriate Material Type and enter the Thickness and CBR where required.

Layers		22			
	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	
▶	Aluminum Mat	Light Mat ▼			
	Subbase	Unbound Aggregate ▼	0.00 !	!	
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut ▼		!	

23. After Run Analysis, the Allowable Gross Load and Allowable Passes are displayed for each layer and the Controlling Layer gets flagged.

Layers					23			
	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
▶	Aluminum Mat	Light Mat ▼			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Subbase	Unbound Aggregate ▼	12.00	20.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	422,604	1,203
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut ▼		8.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	423,899	1,139

14.2.7 Results

24. Once all evaluation parameters are defined, select **Run Analysis** to execute the evaluation analysis. View the analysis results in the **Results** grid.

24

Results				
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III				
	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes
►	585,000	10,000	422,604	1,139

Results for a Mat pavement analysis; single aircraft

Results				
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III				
	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes
►	585,000	10,000	486,497	3,769

Results for an Unsurfaced pavement analysis; single aircraft

Results										
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III										
	Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating
►	Normal (Jun-Feb)	585,000	305,878	516,155	64,677	53.8	46	46/F/C/W/T	1.2	Amber
	Thaw-Weakened (M...	585,000	101,960	279,496	145	69.8	24.4	24/F/D/W/T	2.9	Red

Results for a Flexible pavement frost analysis; mixed traffic

Traffic

Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern

AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW

☒ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

F-22 RAPTOR

63,900 lb

ACN for calculation


28.8

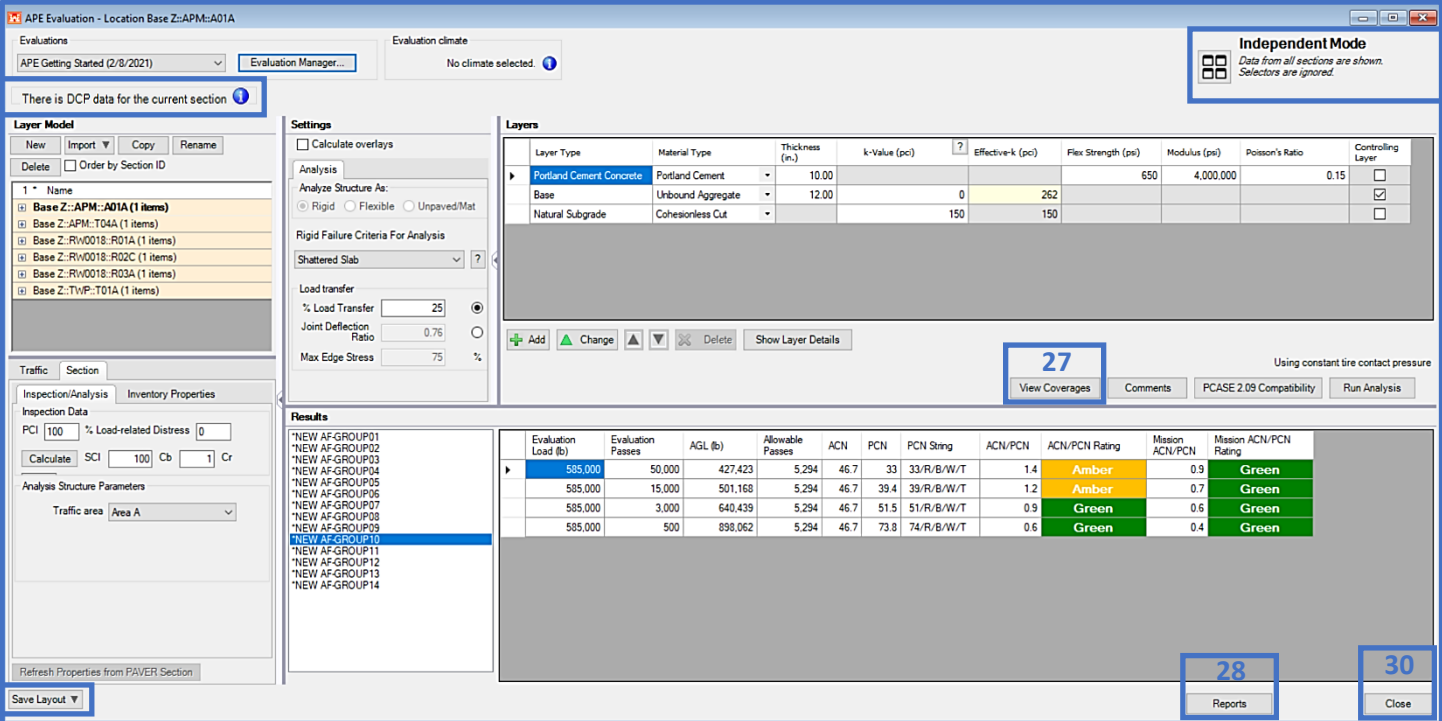
Results

	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating
*NEW AF-GROUP01											
*NEW AF-GROUP02											
*NEW AF-GROUP03											
*NEW AF-GROUP04											
*NEW AF-GROUP05	585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	46.7	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	0.9	Green
*NEW AF-GROUP06	585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	46.7	39.4	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	0.7	Green
*NEW AF-GROUP07	585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	46.7	51.5	51/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	0.6	Green
*NEW AF-GROUP08	585,000										
*NEW AF-GROUP09	585,000	500	898,062	5,294	46.7	73.8	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	0.4	Green
*NEW AF-GROUP10											
*NEW AF-GROUP11											
*NEW AF-GROUP12											
*NEW AF-GROUP13											
*NEW AF-GROUP14											

Results for a Rigid pavement analysis: Air Force 14 Groups and

Results for a Rigid pavement analysis; Air Force 14 Groups and Mission Critical Aircraft

25. **Independent mode** (default) shows all sections in the Evaluation. To show one section at a time, select the  to change to **Selector mode**; use a selector to change sections individually.
26. Select **Save Layout** to save panel adjustments made to the form.
27. **View Coverages** launches a form which displays vehicle pass-to-coverage ratios.
28. Select **Reports** to access the predefined Evaluation reports. PCASE reports use Excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified and publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI), properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. Add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.
29. If there is DCP data associated with the selected section, a label will populate within the APE form to inform you. Select **Import** > **from DCP** to transport the layer model into APE.
30. Select the **Close** button to exit APE.



29 There is DCP data for the current section

25 Independent Mode
Data from all sections are shown.
Selectors are ignored.

27 View Coverages

28 Reports

30 Close

26 Save Layout

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Controlling Layer
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	10.00			650	4,000,000	0.15	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	0	262				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		150	150				<input type="checkbox"/>

Results

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating
585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	46.7	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	0.9	Green
585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	46.7	39.4	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	0.7	Green
585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	46.7	51.5	51/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	0.6	Green
585,000	500	898,062	5,294	46.7	73.8	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	0.4	Green

14.3 APE Examples

14.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting layer strength values

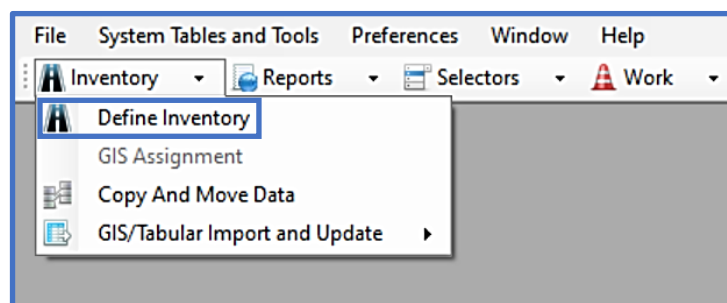
Evaluate the pavements described in Table 1 and 2.

Table 1.					
Grand Forks AFB, ND (Service – Air Force)					
Taxiway A, Section T01A					
Surface – excellent condition (PCI=100)					
Traffic - 14-Group Standard Pattern					
Material Properties					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	CBR	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Asphalt Concrete	5 (127)	--	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Crushed Stone Base	9 (229)	100	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Unbound Aggregate Subbase	12 (305)	30	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Clay loam (cohesive cut)	--	13	F4	20	110 (2,794)

Grand Forks AFB, ND; Taxiway A, Section T01A

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the Inventory pulldown and select Define Inventory



- On the Inventory form, select the **Network** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Network ID**, **Network Name**, and **Comments** (optional)

The screenshot shows the 'GFAFB' window with the 'Network' tab selected. The 'Network ID' field contains 'GFAFB'. The 'Network Name' field contains 'Grand Forks AFB, ND'. The 'Comments' field is empty. The 'User Defined Fields' section is empty. The 'You are editing:' section shows 'Current Values' selected. The 'New' button is highlighted.

- On the Inventory form, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**

The screenshot shows the 'GFAFB' window with the 'Branch' tab selected. A 'New Branch' dialog box is open. The 'Branch ID' field contains 'TWA'. The 'Branch Name' field contains 'Taxiway A'. The 'Branch Use' pulldown menu is set to 'TAXIWAY'. The 'PAVER Mandatory field' is indicated. The 'OK' button is highlighted.

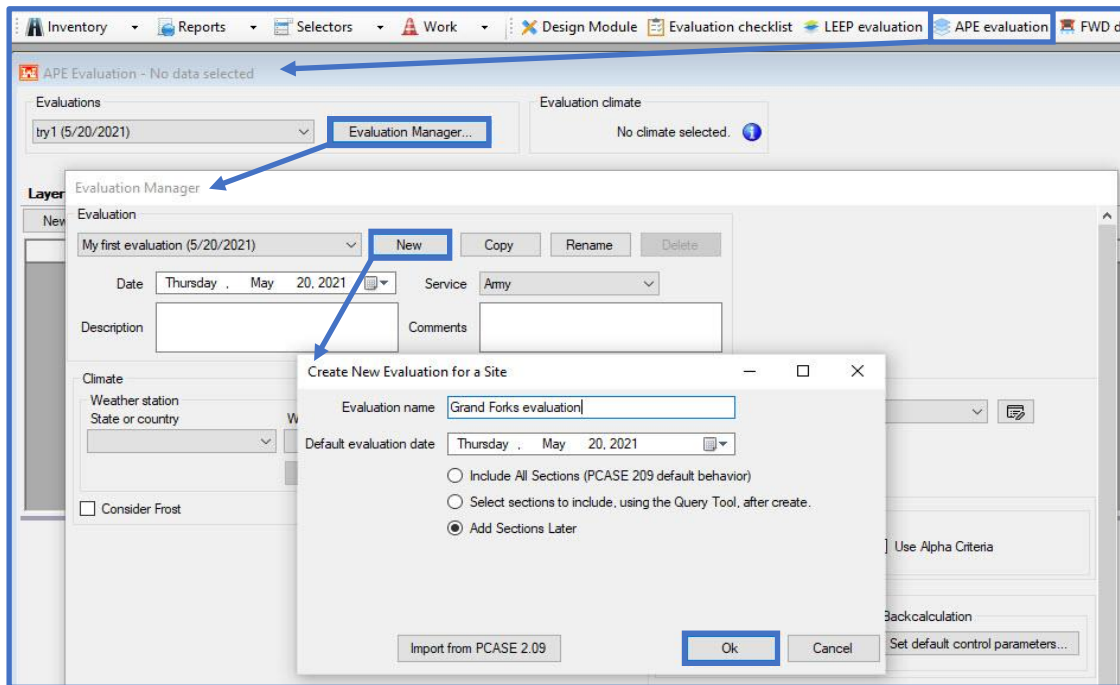
- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From** and **To** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed date**, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**

The screenshot shows the 'New Section' dialog box in the GFAFB::TWA software. The dialog box is open over the 'Section' tab of the main application window. The 'New Section' dialog has fields for 'Section ID' (T01A), 'From', 'To', 'Constructed' (Thursday), 'Length' (1), 'Width' (1 M), 'Rank' (P), and 'Surface Type' (AC). There is a note '* PAVER Mandatory field' at the bottom. The 'OK' button is highlighted with a blue box. The main application window shows 'You are editing: Current Values' and a 'New' button.

Step 2. Set up the Evaluation

Note: in Table 1, the strength properties are CBR and K values; therefore, use the APE evaluation module to analyze the pavements.

- Select **APE evaluation**
- On the APE evaluation form; select **Evaluation Manager**
- On the **Evaluation Manager** form; select **New**
- On the **Create New Evaluation for the Site** form:
 - Type in the **Evaluation name**
 - Use the pulldown to select the **Default evaluation date**
 - Select the **Add Sections Later** radio button
 - Select **Ok**



- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Use the pulldown for **Service** and select **Air Force**
 - Use the pulldown under **Climate** and select the appropriate **Weather Station**
 - Check the box for **Consider Frost**; the **Freezing Season** will populate based on the **Weather Station** information in the selected **Weather station**

Evaluation Manager

Evaluation

Grand Forks evaluation (5/20/2021) New Copy Rename Delete

Date Thursday May 20, 2021 Service Air Force

Description Comments

Climate

Weather station State or country Weather station

USA-North Dakota Grand_Forks_Afb_Airport

Weather station info Month Readings...


Temperature settings

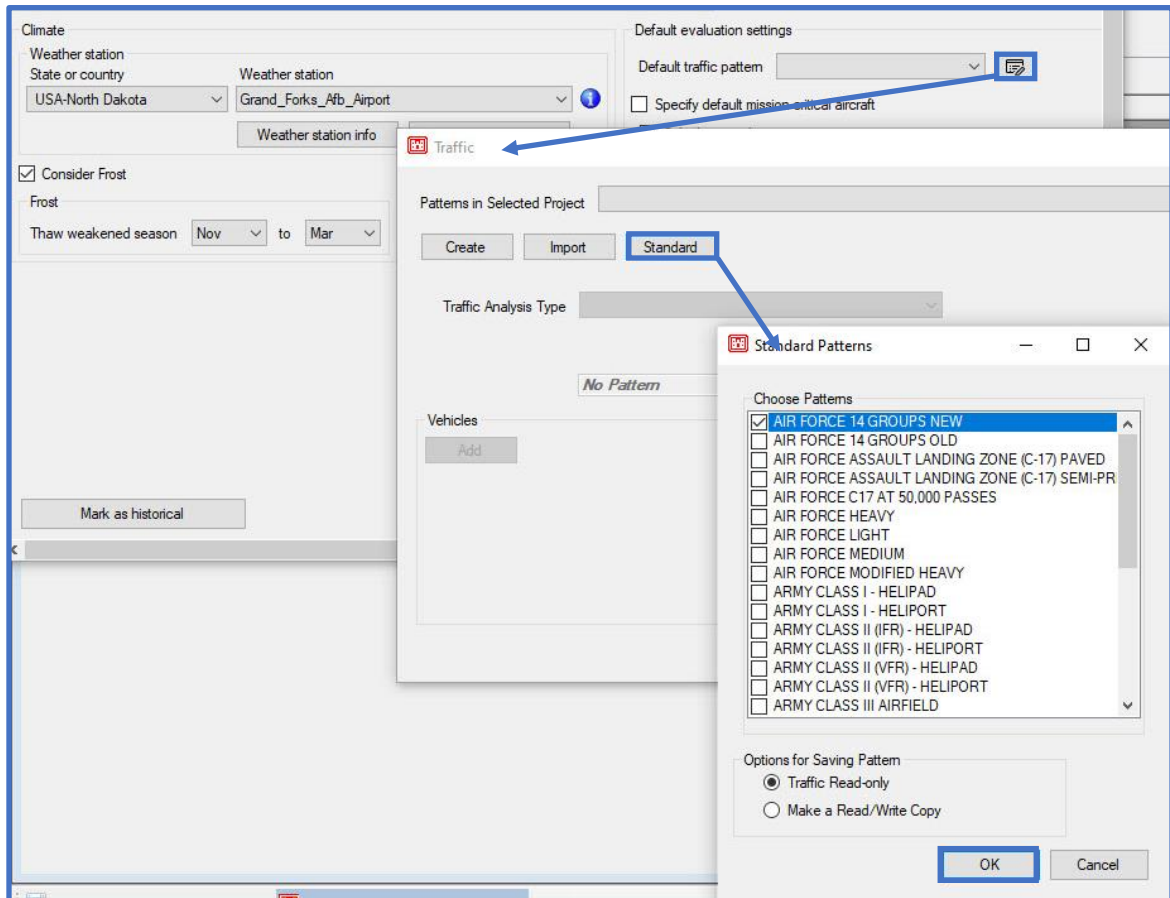
Set 5 day mean...

☒ Consider Frost

Frost


Freezing Season Nov to Mar Reset

- On the Evaluation Manager form, under Default evaluation settings; click on the Default traffic pattern icon 
- On the Traffic form; select Standard
- On the Standard Patterns form; select Air Force 14 Groups New
- Select OK



- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Under Default evaluation settings; check the box for Calculate overlays
 - Under Default APE settings; ensure the Rigid criteria is set to Shattered Slab
 - LEEP evaluation will not be used for this evaluation; default settings can be left as-is.
 - Under Thaw Modulus Reduction Method select Use FASSI or FAIR Values
 - Select Close to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to APE evaluation

Default evaluation settings

Default traffic pattern AIR FORCE 14 GRC 

☐ Specify default mission critical aircraft

☒ Calculate overlays

Default APE settings

Analysis

Rigid criteria Shattered Slz ☐ Use Alpha Criteria

Default LEEP settings

Analysis

Rigid Failure SCI 50 ☐ Backcalculation

Set default control parameters..


Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

☐ Use Modulus Reduction Factors ☒ Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using APE evaluation

- On the APE Evaluation form; select **New**
- On the **Select Section** form; select the appropriate **PID**
- Select **Ok**

APE Evaluation - No data selected

Evaluations Grand Forks evaluation (5/20/2021) Evaluation Manager... Evaluation climate USA, Grand_Forks_Afb_Airport 

Layer Model

New

Select Section

Select a section
Select section(s) to create layer model(s). You can also create ad hoc sections which are not stored in the inventory.

New ad hoc section

PID	APE
GFAFB::TWA::T01A	0
GFAFB::PAB::A02B	0
AAAF::RW0119::R03C	0
AAAF::PAD::A04B	0

☒ ☐ ☐

Layer model(s) name (Leave blank for default)

Ok Cancel

- On the APE evaluation form, under **Layer Model**, the selected PID populates
- Select the **Traffic** tab to ensure that the appropriate traffic pattern is selected, if not select the Air Force 14 Groups pattern from the drop-list

Layer Model

New Import ▼ Copy Rename

Delete ☐ Order by Section ID

1	Name
	GFAFB::TWA::T01A (1 items)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern

AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW ▼

☐ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

- Select the **Section** tab; all properties shown are correct, no need to edit section properties
- Under **Settings** it defaults to **Calculate overlays** as indicated in Evaluation Manager
- Under the **Analysis** tab
 - **Flexible** is selected, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - The **Depth of Frost** displays based on the selected **Weather Station**

Layer Model

New Import ▼ Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1	Name
	GFAFB::TWA::T01A (1 items)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01

Section

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI 100 % Load-related Distress 0

Calculate SCI 0 Cb 0.88 Cr 0.75

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area Area A ▼

Load frequency 2 Hz - Overruns, Taxiways, Aprons ▼

☒ Evidence of Frost Damage

Settings

☒ Calculate overlays

Analysis

Analyze Structure As:

☐ Rigid ☒ Flexible ☐ Unpaved/Mat

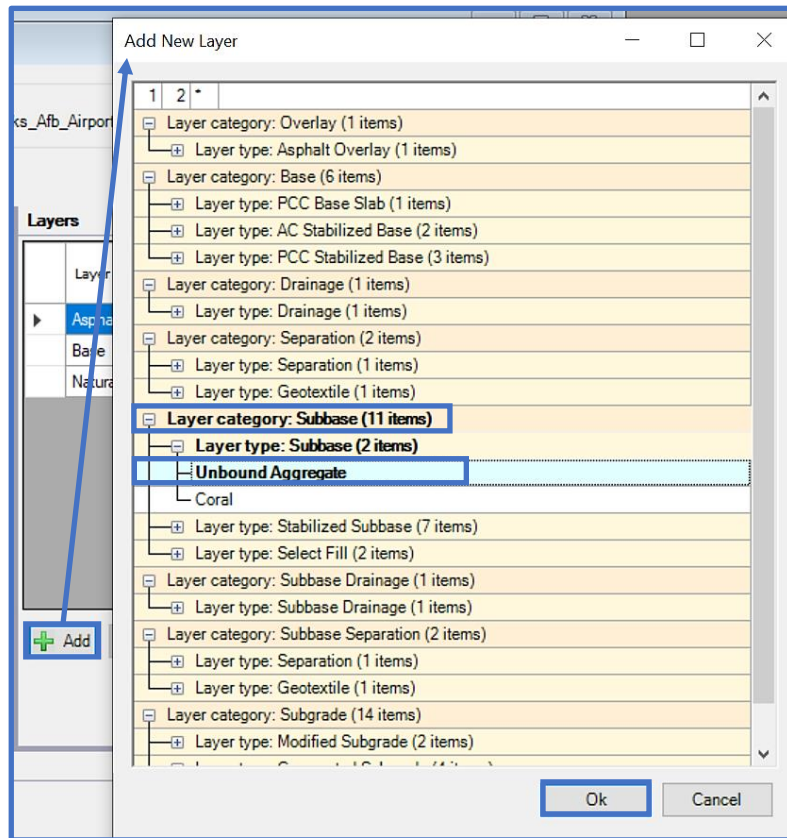
Depth of Frost Thaw Season

☐ Override calculated frost

74.7 in.

Results

- On the APE evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid a default pavement section displays; select **Add**, **+ Subbase**, **Unbound Aggregate**
- Select **Ok**



- Change the **Base** layer's **Material Type** to **Unbound Crushed Stone** and the **Natural Subgrade** **Material Type** to **Cohesive Cut**

Layers		
	Layer Type	Material Type
	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement
▶	Base	Unbound Crushed Stone
	Subbase	Unbound Aggregate
		Unbound Crushed Stone
	Natural Subgrade	Coral

- Input the **Thickness**, **CBR**, **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (see Table 1 or reference image below).
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00		0	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Crushed St...	9.00	100.0	0	NFS	5	135
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	30.0	0	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	13.0		4	F3F4	20	110

+

 Add

▲

 Change

▲

▼

✕

 Delete

Show Layer Details

View Coverages

Comments

PCASE 2.09 Compatibility

Run Analysis

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

- Under Results; select New AF Group 10

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00		0.0	NFS	0	140	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Base	Unbound Crushed St...	9.00	100.0	0.0	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,130,516	99,999,999
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	30.0	0.0	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,060,892	99,999,999
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut		13.0	4.0	F3F4	20	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1,034,628	99,999,999

+

 Add

▲

 Change

▲

▼

✕

 Delete

Show Layer Details

Show Pseudo-Thicknesses

View Coverages

Comments

PCASE 2.09 Compatibility

Run Analysis

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

Results

*NEW AF-GROUP01

*NEW AF-GROUP02

*NEW AF-GROUP03

*NEW AF-GROUP04

*NEW AF-GROUP05

*NEW AF-GROUP06

*NEW AF-GROUP07

*NEW AF-GROUP08

*NEW AF-GROUP09

*NEW AF-GROUP10

*NEW AF-GROUP11

*NEW AF-GROUP12

*NEW AF-GROUP13

*NEW AF-GROUP14

Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	33,333	1,034,628	99,999,999	41	77	77/F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	16,667	297,462	66	70	27/F/D/W/T	2.6	Red	9.5	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	10,000	1,137,368	99,999,999	41	86	86/F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	5,000	324,578	66	70	31/F/D/W/T	2.2	Red	7.8	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	2,000	1,314,785	99,999,999	41	100	100/F/A/W/T	0.4	Green	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	1,000	371,737	66	70	38/F/D/W/T	1.8	Red	5.4	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	333	1,517,969	99,999,999	41	117	117/F/A/W/T	0.3	Green	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	167	447,029	66	70	49/F/D/W/T	1.4	Amber	0.0	

Table 2.					
Grand Forks AFB, ND (Service – Air Force)					
Apron B, Section A02B					
Surface – poor condition (PCI=40; load distress=75%)					
Traffic – 14-Group Standard Pattern					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	K Pci (kPa/mm)	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Portland Cement Concrete Flex strength = 650 psi (4.48 MPa)	20 (508)	--	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Sandy Gravel (GW) Base	4 (102)	--	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Clay loam (cohesive cut)	--	125	F4	20	110 (2,794)

Grand Forks AFB, Apron B, Section A02B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the **Inventory** pulldown and select **Define Inventory**
- On the **Inventory** form, select the **Network** tab
- If the **Network ID** is not GFAFB; use the **List Selector** to select the appropriate **Network ID**.

The screenshot shows a 'List Selector' dialog box. It contains the following fields:

- NetworkID:** GFAFB (highlighted in yellow)
- Name:** Grand Forks AFB, ND
- BranchID:** TWA
- Name:** Taxiway A
- SectionID:** T01A
- From:** (empty dropdown)
- To:** (empty dropdown)
- Close** button

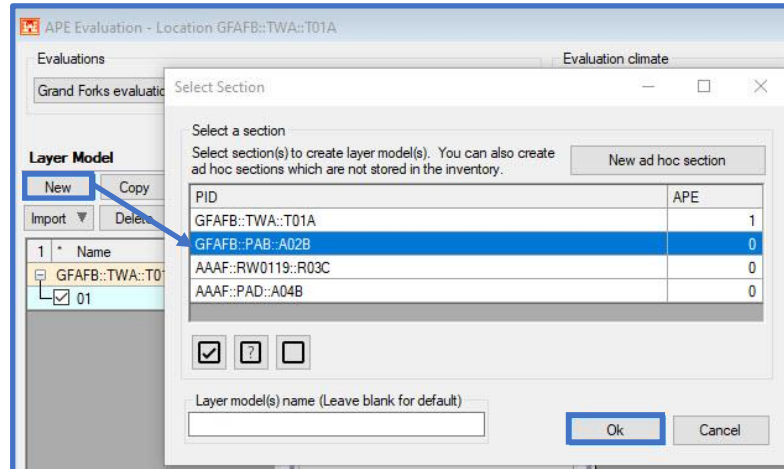
- On the **Inventory** form, in the GFAFB Network, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**

- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From**, **To**, and **Slab Data** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed date**, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**

Evaluation Manager (Step 2) was accomplished in the previous example (Taxiway A, Section T01A); proceed to Step 3.

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using APE evaluation

- On the APE evaluation form; select **New**
- On the **Select Section** form; select the appropriate **PID**
- Select **Ok**



- On the APE evaluation form, under **Layer Model**; the selected PID populates
- Select the **Traffic** tab; use the **Airfield Traffic Pattern** pulldown to select and use the **Traffic Pattern Air Force 14 Groups New**
- Select the **Section** tab
 - Input the appropriate **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** (see Table 2)
 - Select **Calculate** to display the resultant **SCI**, **C_b**, and **C_r**
 - All other properties shown are correct, no need for further edits

Layer Model

New Import ▼ Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1	Name
[-]	GFAFB::PAB::A02B (1 items)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01
[-]	GFAFB::TWA::T01A (1 items)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01

Traffic **Section**

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI % Load-related Distress

Calculate SCI Cb Cr

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area

☒ Evidence of Frost Damage

- Under Settings, Calculate overlays is turned on by default as indicated in Evaluation Manager
- Under the Analysis tab
 - Rigid is selected for structure analysis, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - The Depth of Frost displays
 - Click on the Thaw Season tab to view or override the calculated thaw season

Settings

☒ Calculate overlays

Analysis Overlay

Analyze Structure As:

☒ Rigid ☐ Flexible ☐ Unpaved/Mat

Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis

Shattered Slab ?

Load transfer

% Load Transfer ☒

Joint Deflection Ratio ☐

Max Edge Stress %

Depth of Frost Thaw Season

☐ Override calculated frost

in.

- On the APE evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input the **Thickness**, **K**, **Flexural Strength**, **Frost Code Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (as shown below or in Table 2)
- Keep the default values for **Modulus** and **Poisson's Ratio**
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	FAIR (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	20.00			0	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	4.00	0	159	0				NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut		125	125	0				F3F4	20	110

Add Change Delete Show Layer Details

Using constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages View F Factors Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Run Analysis

- Under **Results**; select **New AF Group 10**

Results														
Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb) Includes 25% Load Reduction	Allowable Passes Includes 25% Gross Weight Increase	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)	PCC Nonbonded (in.)	PCC Partially Bonded (in.)	PCC Fully Bonded (in.)	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	33,333	704,853	401,504	54	67	67/R/C/W/T	0.8	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	16,667	337,084	192	66	31	31/R/D/W/...	2.1	Red	41.5	24.6	21.4	9.0	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	10,000	789,337	401,504	54	76	76/R/C/W/T	0.7	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	5,000	369,721	192	66	36	36/R/D/W/...	1.8	Red	36.2	22.7	19.5	7.3	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	2,000	932,192	401,504	54	91	91/R/C/W/T	0.6	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	1,000	424,252	192	66	44	43/R/D/W/...	1.5	Red	27.8	19.6	16.7	6.0	
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	333	1,151,085	401,504	54	115	115/R/C/W/...	0.5	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-May)	585,000	167	506,806	192	66	55	55/R/D/W/...	1.2	Amber	16.5	15.8	13.2	6.0	

14.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results


Evaluate the pavement Section A03B, Branch HP1, at Stallion AAF, using the DCP results from example [16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis](#) and parameters provided in Table 3.

Table 3.		
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)		
HP1, Section A03B Surface pavement – Flexible Pavement structure from DCP results; reference Example 16.3.1 Frost is not a consideration Calculate overlays		
Traffic		
Aircraft	Load – A, B [lb (kg)]	Passes – A, B, C
C-130H	130,000 (58,967)	14,400
UH-60	16,600 (7,530)	4,800

Step 1. Open the database containing the DCP data and analysis

Step 2. Open **APE evaluation**

Step 3. Define traffic and settings

- Select **Evaluation Manager**
 - Use the drop-list for **Service** and select **Army**
 - Use the drop-list under **Climate** and select the appropriate **Weather Station** (*optional since Frost is not a consideration and FWD data is not being used in this example*)
 - On the **Evaluation Manager** form, under **Default evaluation settings**; click on the **Default traffic pattern** icon 
 - On the **Traffic** form; select **Create**
 - Enter a **Pattern name**
 - Use the drop-list to select the **Pavement use**
 - Select **Ok**
 - Under **Vehicles** select **Add**
 - Select the appropriate vehicles; then **OK** upon completion
 - Enter the **Load** and **Passes** indicated in Table 3

Note: On the Traffic form, for a mixed analysis; select the subgrade category (from the DCP analysis), traffic area, and pavement type to display the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes. This is optional, since this process may be also performed in the APE form/analysis.

- To exit the **Traffic** form; select **Close**
- To exit the **Evaluation Manager**; select **Close**

Evaluation Manager

Evaluation

Stallion AAF, NMA (11/4/2021) [New] [Copy] [Rename] [Delete]

Date: Thursday, November 4, 2021 [Service: Army]

Description: [] Comments: []

Climate

Weather station: [] State or country: [] Weather station: []

USA-New Mexico [] White Sands_Nm. []

Weather station info [] Month Readings... []

Temperature settings

Set 5 day mean... []

☐ Consider Frost

Default evaluation settings

Default traffic pattern: Stallion []

☐ Specify default mission critical aircraft

☐ Calculate overlays

Default APE settings

Analysis

Rigid criteria: First Crack [] Use Alpha Criteria []

Default LEEP settings

Analysis

Rigid Failure SCI: 50 []

Backcalculation

Set default control parameters... []

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

☒ Use Modulus Reduction Factors ☐ Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Mark as historical [] Close []

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: []

[Create] [Import] [Standard]

Traffic Analysis Type: []

No Pattern [] Pavement Use: []

Vehicles

Add []

ACN/ACR Curves []

Create New Traffic Pattern

Pattern Name: Stallion AAF []

Pavement Use: Airfield []

OK [] Cancel []

Close []

Choose Vehicles

Vehicle Filter: ☒ Air ☐ Ground ☐ Both

- ☐ C-27U SPARTAN
- ☐ C-32A/B
- ☐ C-37A GULFSTREAM V
- ☐ C-38A COURIER
- ☐ C-40A CLIPPER
- ☐ C-40B/C
- ☐ C-41A CASA 212
- ☐ C-130J HERCULES
- ☐ C-130E HERCULES
- ☒ C-130H
- ☐ C-130J-30 HERCULES
- ☐ C-135A
- ☐ C-135B

Choose vehicle(s) by checking the box left of the vehicle name

OK Cancel

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Stallion

Create Delete Rename

Traffic Analysis Type: Mixed

Subgrade Category: Cat C

Traffic Area: Traffic Area B

Pavement Type: Flexible

Pavement Use: Airfield

Vehicles: Add Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		Equivalent Passes
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C	Area D	
C-130H	130,000	97,499	14,400	144	14,400
UH-60	16,600	12,450	4,800	48	1

ACN/ACR Curves

Controlling Vehicle: C-130H

130,000 97,499 14,400 144 14,401

☒ Auto Detect Controlling

Close

For Mixed Analysis, the Controlling Vehicle and Equivalent Passes are based on the Subgrade Category, Traffic Area, and Pavement Type.

Step 4. Import DCP data

- On the APE evaluation form, under Layer Model; select New
 - On the Select Section form; select STALLION::HP1::A03B
 - Select Ok to exit the form

Evaluations

My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Evaluation climate: No climate selected.

Layer Model

New

Select Section

Select a section

Select section(s) to create layer model(s). You can also create ad hoc sections which are not stored in the inventory.

New ad hoc section

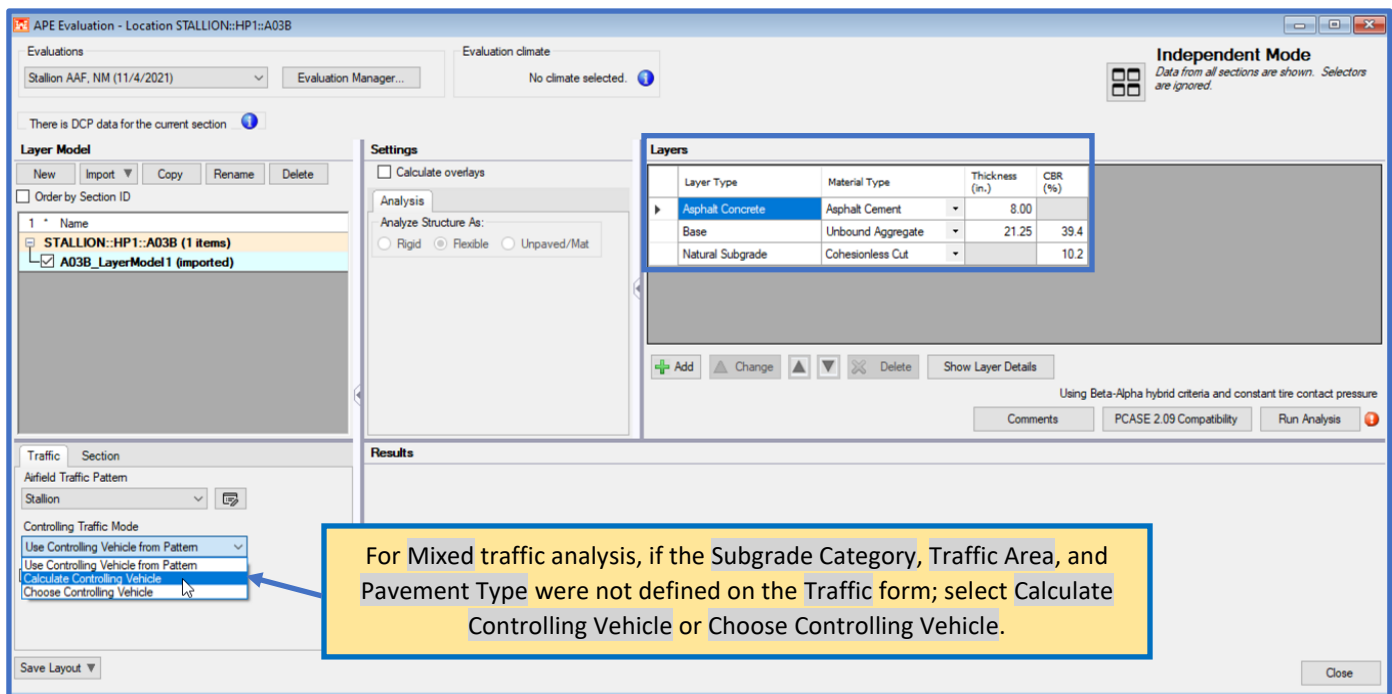
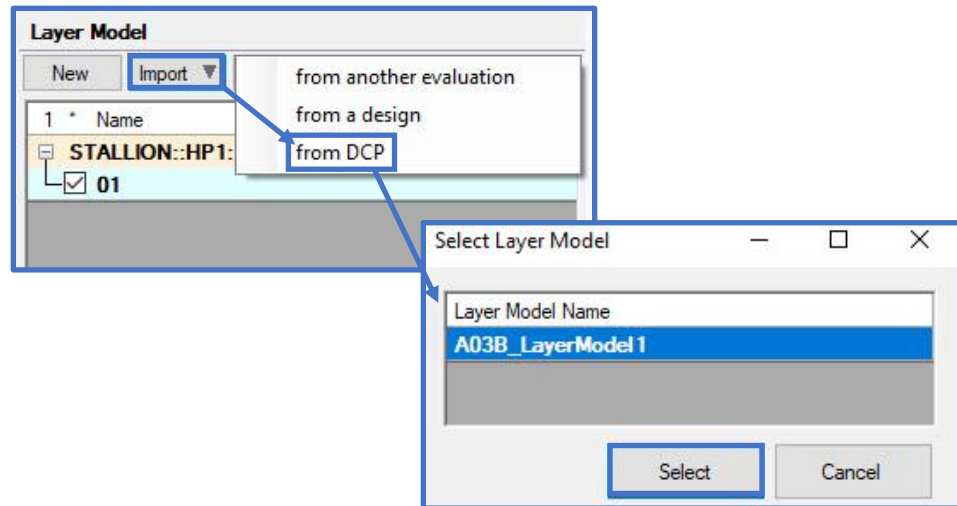
PID	APE
STALLION::HP1::A03B	0
STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B	0

☒ ☐ ☐

Layer model(s) name (Leave blank for default)

Ok Cancel

- On the APE evaluation form, under Layer Model
 - Use the Import pulldown to select from DCP
- On the Select Layer Model form
 - Select A03B_LayerModel1
 - Click on Select to exit the form
- The DCP layer model is imported and displayed in the Layers grid



Step 5. Run Analysis

- To complete the analysis; select **Run Analysis**
- Results are displayed in the **Results** grid

To exit **APE** evaluation; select **Close**.

APE Evaluation - Location STALLION:HP1:A03B

Evaluations: Stallion AAF, NMA (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager... Evaluation climate: USA, White Sands, Nm.

There is DCP data for the current section.

Layer Model

New Import Copy Rename Delete

☐ Order by Section ID

1 * Name

- STALLION:HP1:A03B (1 items)
- A03B_LayerModel1 (imported)**
- STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B (1 items)

Traffic Section

Airfield Traffic Pattern

Stallion

Controlling Traffic Mode

Calculate Controlling Vehicle

☐ Use mission critical aircraft for ACN

Settings

☒ Calculate overlays

Analysis

Analyze Structure As:

☐ Rigid ☒ Flexible ☐ Unpaved/Mat

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Base	Unbound Aggregate	21.25	39.4	<input type="checkbox"/>	531,648	99,999,999
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		10.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	482,266	99,999,999

+ Add Change Delete Show Layer Details

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility **Run Analysis**

Results

C-130H

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
130,000	14,401	482,266	99,999,999	23.3	91.3	91/F/B/W/T	0.3	Green	0.0

Save Layout Reports **Close**

15 FWD data

FWD data provides a dashboard to upload, view, and analyze FWD/HWD data. This interface provides data visualization tools of deflection basin information and parameters which allow you to perform quality control of structural data, and to select basins for backcalculation and subsequent analyses in LEEP evaluation.

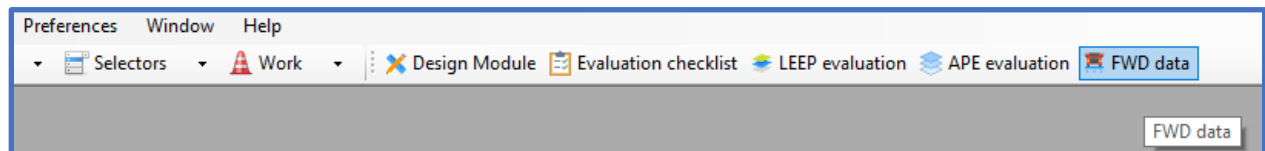
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

Prior to using the FWD data form, ensure you have defined an inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference [Chapter 7 Inventory](#).

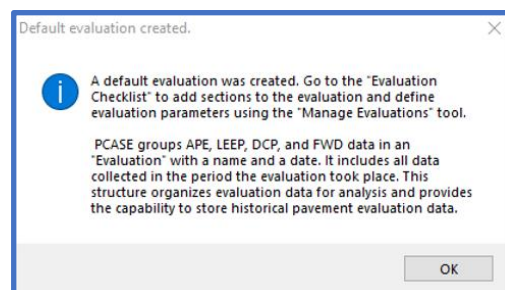
The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the FWD data form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

15.1 Getting Started

Select FWD data on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the FWD data tool.



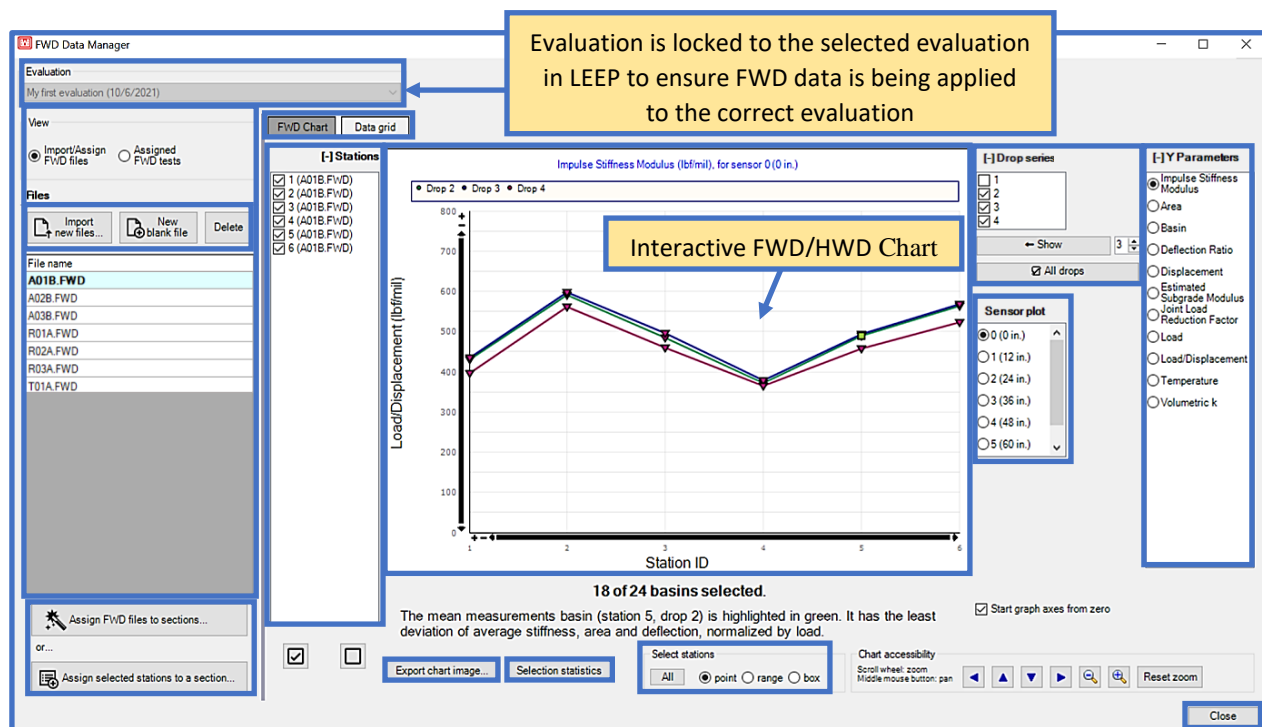
If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the FWD data form.



15.2 FWD data form

The FWD data manager serves as the interface to import/enter deflection basin data, pre-process, and assign FWD/HWD deflection data to inventory sections. Additionally, data visualization features are integrated into the form for viewing the deflection basin parameters (e.g., ISM, etc.), associated section trends, and descriptive statistics. This form is also accessible from within the **LEEP evaluation** form. The assigned FWD/HWD data assigned to inventory sections are then utilized as part of subsequent pavement analysis within the LEEP evaluation form. To learn how to perform a LEEP analysis, reference [Chapter 13 LEEP evaluation](#).

The FWD data form is displayed below. As part of data processing and performing QC/QA of deflection data, you will perform different operations through the selection of applicable functions provided under the different sub-sections within the form. The primary functions consist of: **Import/Assign FWD files**, **Assign FWD tests**, **Assign selected stations to a section**, **FWD Chart**, **Data grid**, **Select stations**, **Drop series selection**, **Sensor plot**, **Y-axis Parameters** (i.e., Deflection Basin Parameters), **Selection statistics**, and **Export chart image**. Select **Close** to exit the form.



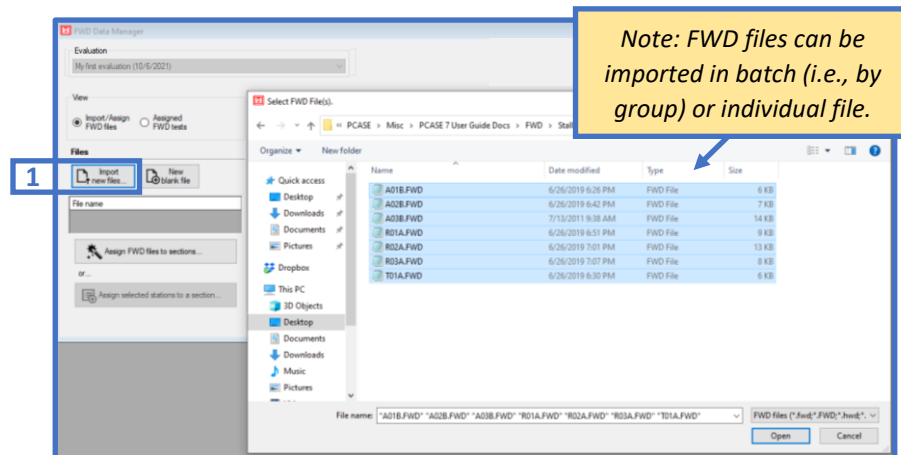
15.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate **Evaluation Manager**; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

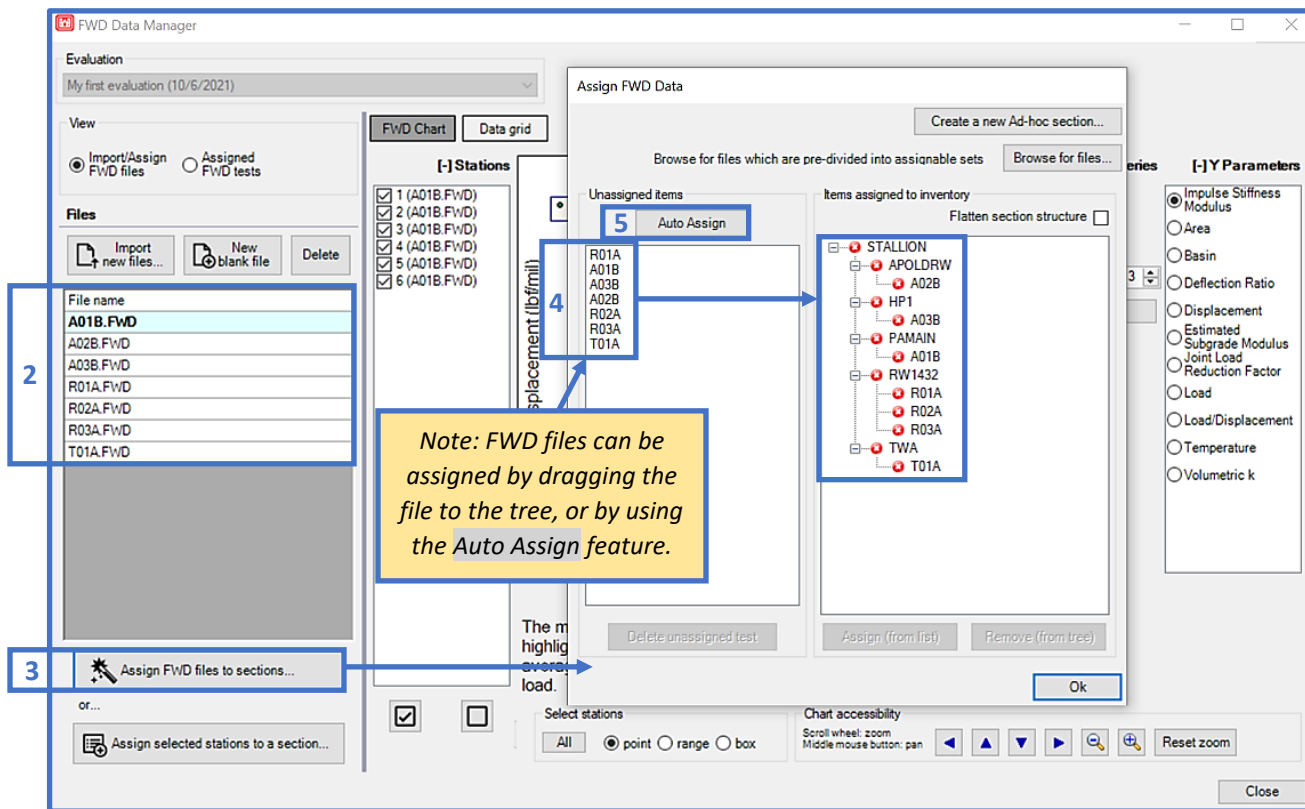
15.2.2 Import, Enter and Assign FWD/HWD Files to Section Inventory

The FWD data form provides different modes for uploading deflection basin data. Deflection basin data can be uploaded through .FWD or .HWD files. Parameters in these data files can also be edited or modified using the FWD **Data grid**. FWD and HWD data can also be entered manually in the FWD data form itself. Once deflection basin data is uploaded or entered, then you can employ functions within the FWD data form to assign the data to inventory sections. The following demonstrates modes on how to upload and assign FWD and HWD data:

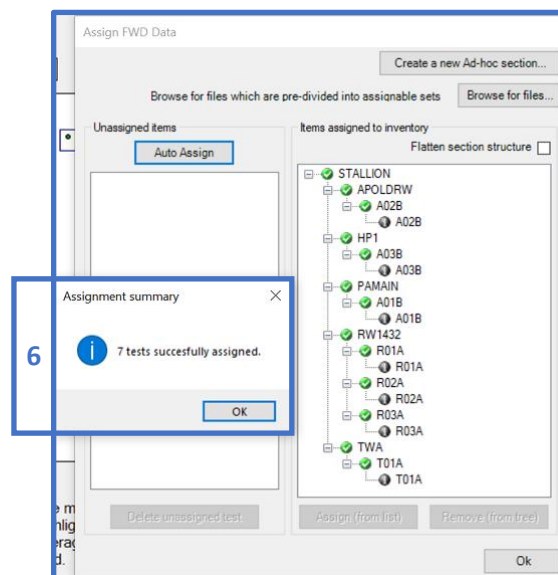
- To import FWD/HWD raw data files in their raw data format, select **Import new files...**. If PCASE 7 does not currently support your .FWD or .HWD data file, then contact: USACE-TSC, George.W.VanSteenburg@usace.army.mil for further technical support.
 - To manually enter deflection data and associated parameters, select **New blank file**.
 - View imported FWD/HWD or manually entered deflection information in graphical format through the **FWD Chart** feature, or in tabular format through the **Data grid** feature.
1. Select **Import new files...** to choose the FWD/HWD files to import. The FWD/HWD files can be imported in a batch (by selecting multiple files) or individually. Select **Open** to initialize the import.



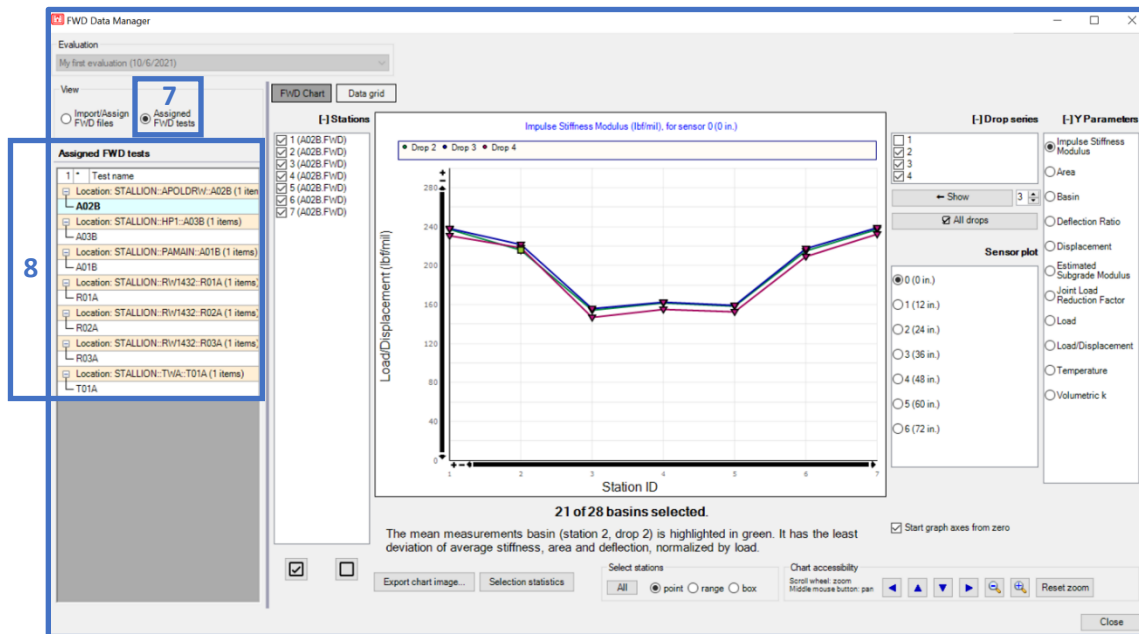
2. The successfully imported FWD/HWD files will be listed by **File name**.
3. Select **Assign FWD files to sections** to assign each imported file to the respective inventory section within the **Assign FWD Data** form.
4. To assign an FWD file to a section, select each individual file then drag it to the associated section in the **Items assigned to inventory** tree.
5. To automate this process, select **Auto Assign**. *Note: The individual FWD/HWD file must have the same file name as the associated inventory section name.*



6. When **Auto Assign** is performed; a confirmation summary will display indicating the quantity of tests successfully assigned. This summary will also provide an indication of errors (if encountered).



7. Select **Assigned FWD tests** to view the FWD/HWD tests assigned to their respective sections.
8. Assigned FWD/HWD items are displayed in the grid. The selected test name is in bold. To select another test, click on an item in the grid and the form will populate with the appropriate test data.



9. Select **Data grid** to switch to the dashboard for viewing/editing FWD/HWD data in tabular format.
10. Select the **Test name** to display the associated FWD/HWD data.
11. Select **Enable editing** to edit test parameters and data.
12. Deflection basin and logged temperature data can also be viewed/edited directly.

14. To manually enter FWD/HWD data, select the radio button **Import/Assign FWD files**.
15. Select **New blank file**, then input the item/file **Name** and the total **#** of sensors.
16. Select **Enable Editing** to enable the data grid fields for parameter/data entry.
17. Input data for **Load plate and sensors** and **Station and deflection data** values.

15.2.3 Interacting with the FWD/HWD Chart

The FWD data form provides an interactive dashboard to view and process individual FWD/HWD station data points. The form functions allow you to practice engineering judgement – coupled with provided descriptive statistical analysis tools and deflection basin parameter data visualization charts – to process FWD/HWD data points and perform QC/QA of collected data.

18. Select **FWD Chart** to view the FWD/HWD data assigned to each inventory section.
The data visualization chart is interactive; pan the cursor over each data point to display the data label. The FWD Chart can be refreshed by toggling through each **File name**.
19. Click on the **Y Parameters** radio button of choice to display: **Impulse Stiffness Modulus (ISM)**, **Area**, **Basin**, **Deflection Ratio**, **Displacement**, **Estimated Subgrade Modulus**, **Joint Load Reduction Factor**, **Load**, **Load/Displacement**, **Temperature**, or **Volumetric K**.

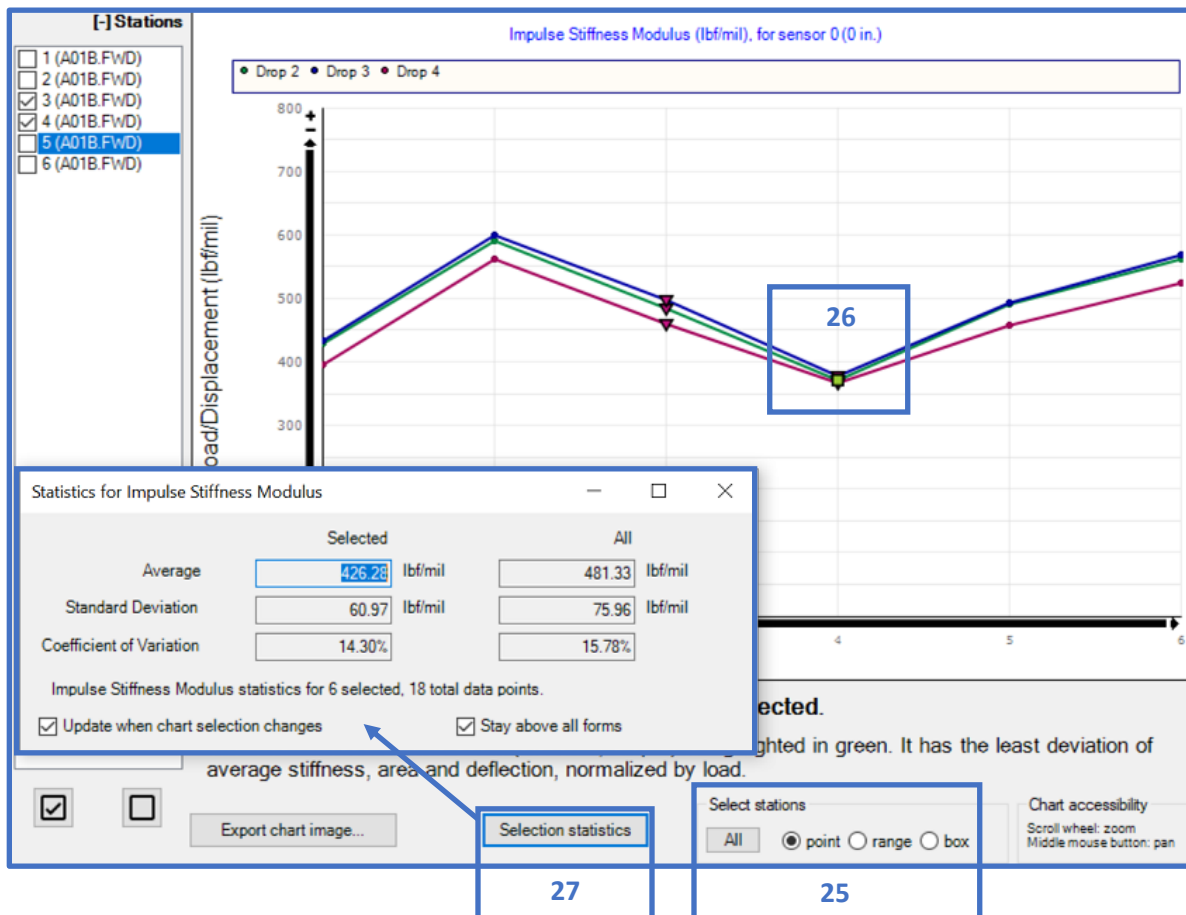
20. The chart can be filtered by selected **Drop series**. Select each check box to view/disable the drop series for data visualization and subsequent data selection for section assignment and/or statistics. *Note: Drop 1 is unchecked by default.*
21. The **Sensor plot** selection is enabled for: **Impulse Stiffness Modulus**, **Deflection Ratio**, **Displacement**, **Joint Load Reduction Factor**, **Load/Displacement**, and **Temperature**.
22. The chart can be filtered by selected **Stations**. Select each check box to view/disable **Stations** for data visualization and subsequent data selection for section assignment and/or statistics.
23. The data visualization y-axis chart will resize and apply a y-axis minimum value when **Start graph axes from zero** is disabled.
24. Select **Export chart image** to save the FWD chart to a .png file.



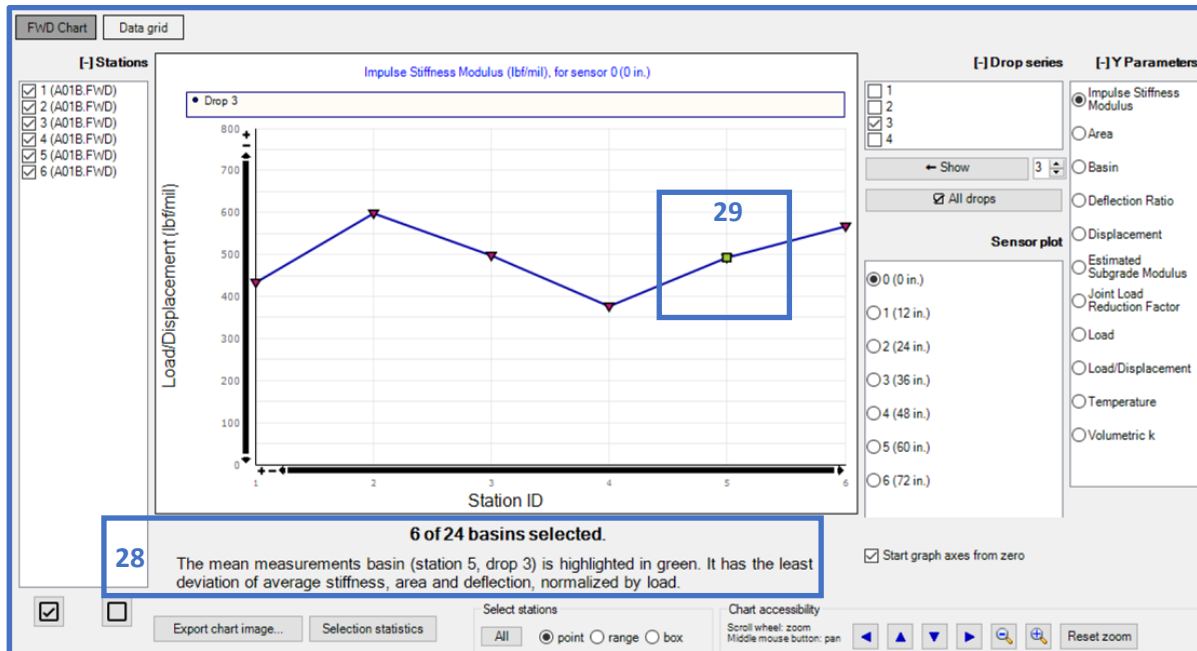
15.2.4 Selecting FWD/HWD Data Points and Viewing Representative Basin

The FWD Chart is interactive; enabling users to view the Representative Basin, and descriptive statistics based on user-defined FWD/HWD drop series, and individual station datapoints.

25. Use the **Select stations** options to select: **All** data points, **point** for individual selection, a **range** of points within established bounds, or **box** for points within the user-established “box” for inclusion within subsequent descriptive statistics calculations of the parameter of interest.
26. The chart selection method is initialized by using the mouse to select/exclude individual points and/or establish the range bounds (**range** or **box**).
27. Select **Selection Statistics** to display the descriptive statistics for the selected data points. The calculated statistics are also dependent on the selected **Stations**, **Drop series**, and **Sensor plot**.



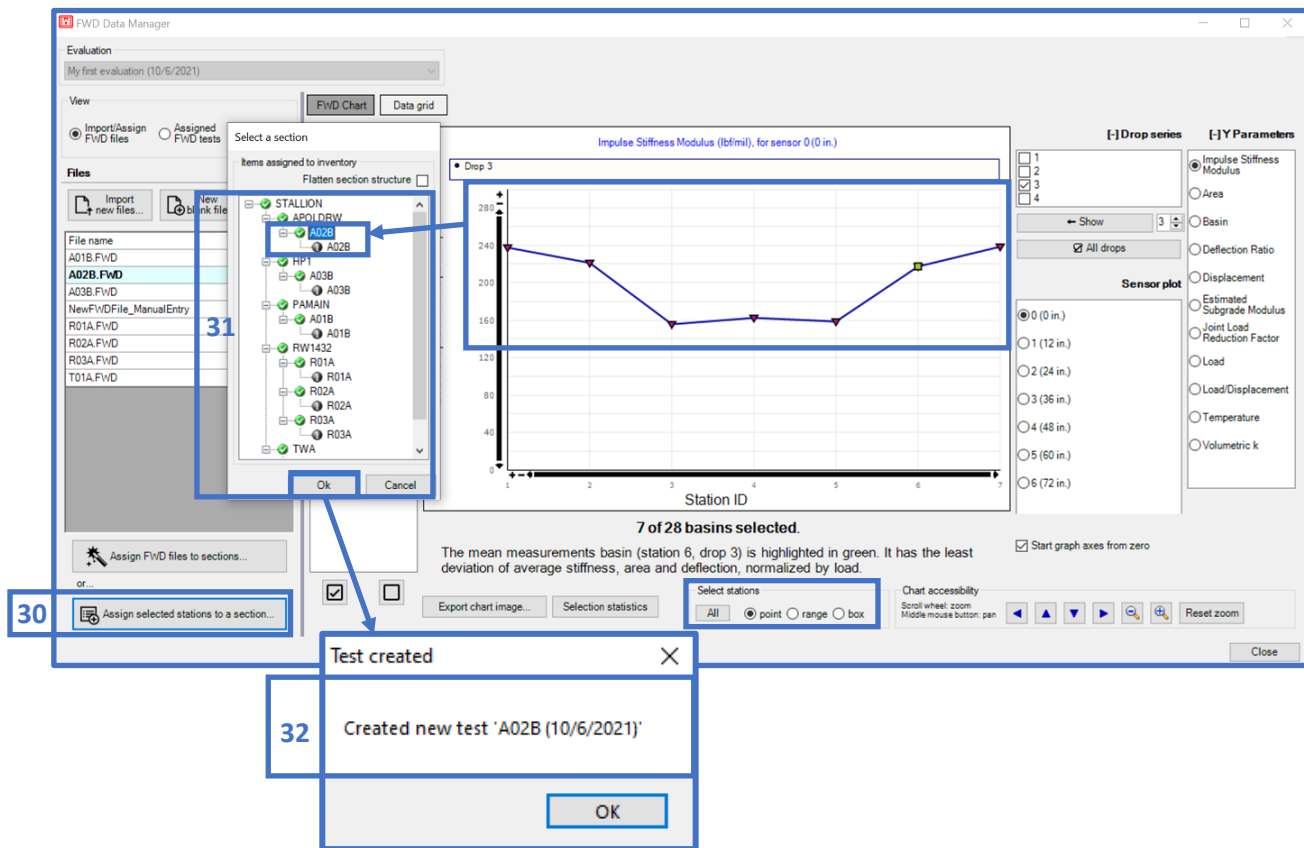
28. Based on the selected points and Y Parameters, the calculated Representative Basin will be visualized. The calculations associated with the Representative Basin are also dependent on the selected Stations and Drop series. The Representative Basin calculation is summarized as “the least deviation of average stiffness, area and deflection, normalized by load.”
29. The Y Parameters datapoint-data marker associated with the calculated representative basin is highlighted as a green square and is visible as the user toggles through the parameter options.



15.2.5 Assigning Selected FWD/HWD Data Points to Section Inventory

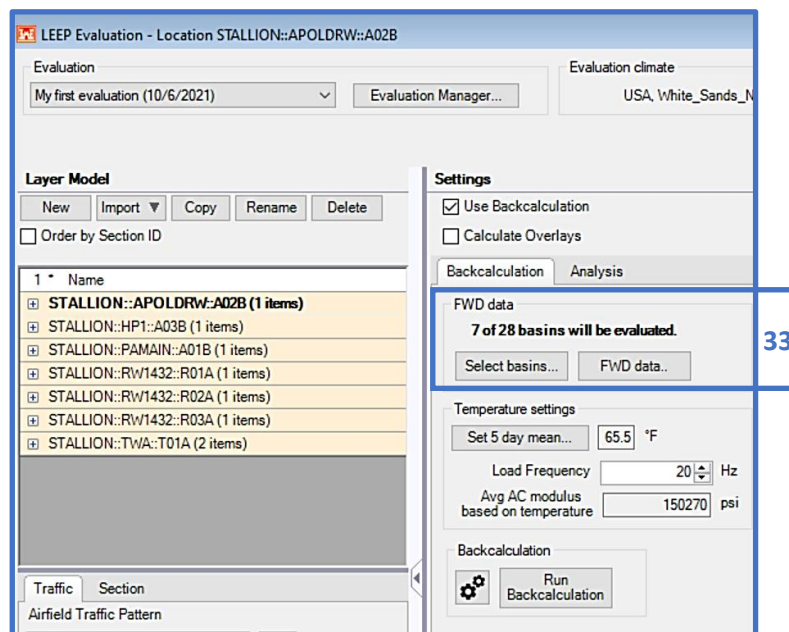
The individual FWD/HWD station data points selected using the **Select Stations** feature can then be assigned to inventory sections for subsequent use in LEEP backcalculation and analyses. The Representative Basin that is obtained based on the selected FWD/HWD station data points is also carried over for **LEEP evaluation** backcalculation and analyses.

30. Based on the selected points, Stations, and Drop series, the associated deflection basins can be assigned to an inventory section. Select **Assign selected stations to section**.
31. Click on a section within the **Select a section** form to assign the deflection basins. Select **Ok** to complete this process.
32. The message shown stating “**Test created**” indicates successful assignment.



15.2.6 Viewing Assigned FWD/HWD Data Points in LEEP

33. Navigate to the **LEEP evaluation** form; the assigned basins that to be evaluated during LEEP backcalculation will be displayed in the **FWD data** section (this is indicated by the message stating “X of XX basins will be evaluated.”).



15.3 FWD Data Example

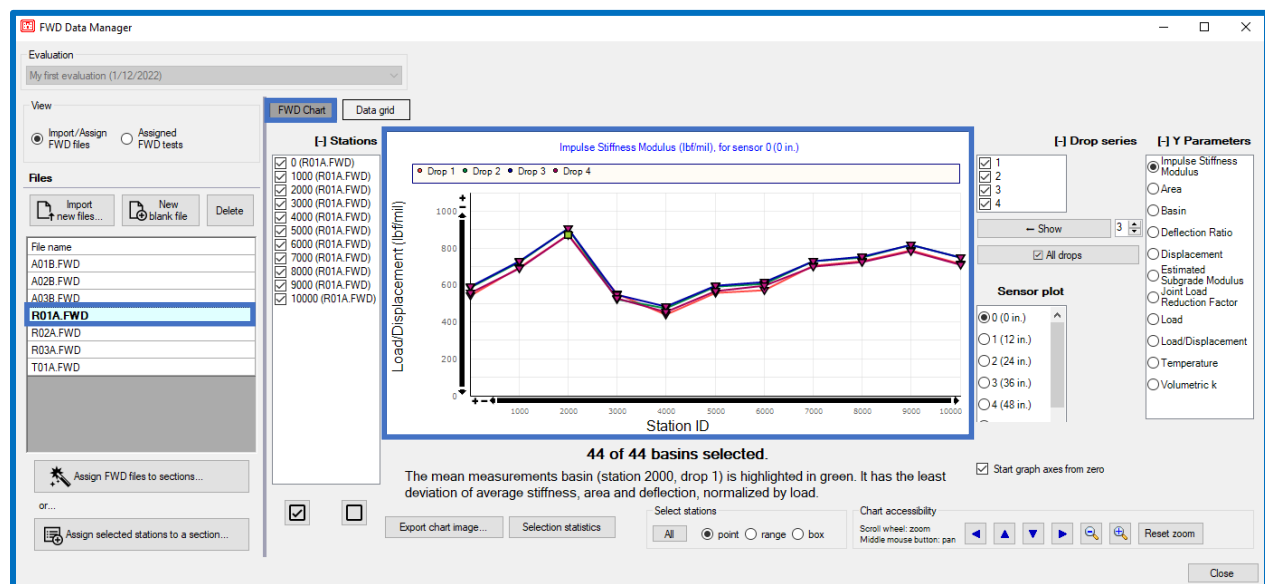
15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data

Pavement Engineer, Jane, at Stallion Army Airfield, observed increased pavement surface deterioration throughout Section R01A. These distresses have progressed more rapidly in the last 5-months. Jane will perform a structural evaluation with a Heavy Weight Deflectometer to gauge how these distresses may affect the service life and structural performance of the pavement section. She will use the HWD data (R01A) to perform data processing and assessment prior to LEEP Backcalculation and analysis.

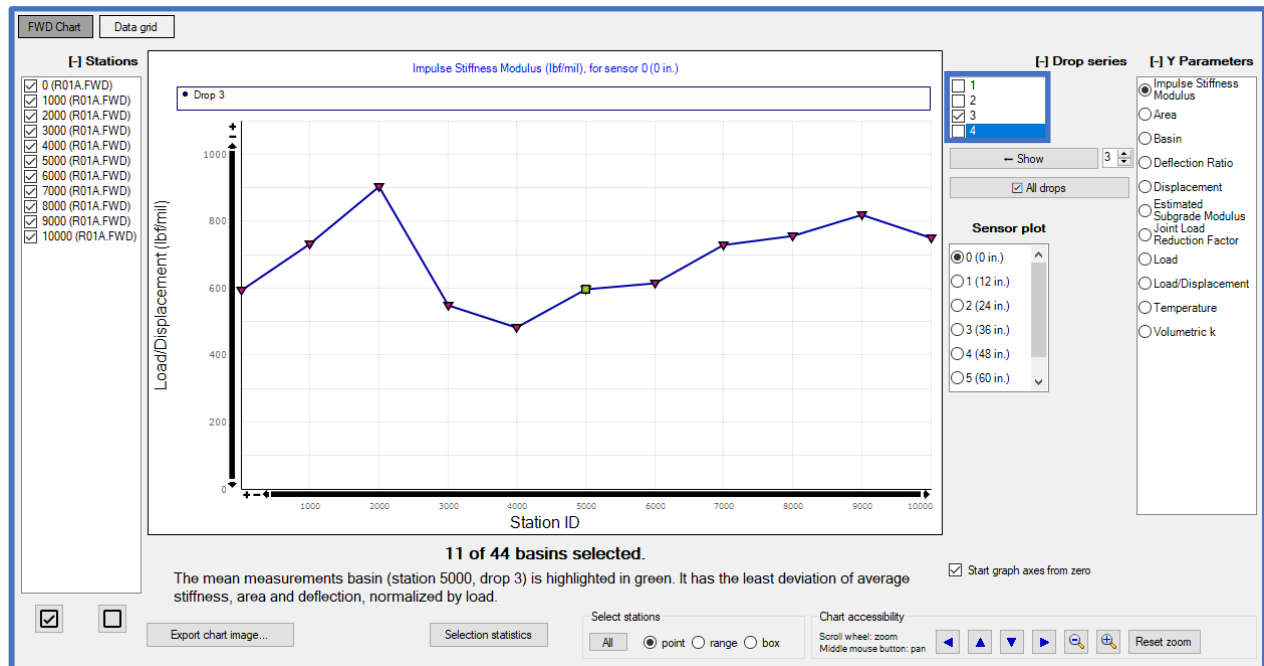
Step 1. Jane defines the pavement inventory, uploads the HWD data, and assigns data to inventory section: Stallion R01A. Instructions to perform this step-by-step process are outlined in sections 15.1 and 15.2.

Step 2. Jane toggles to the FWD data form to view the FWD Chart for section R01A.

Step 3. Given that Drop series 1 and 2 are considered as *seating drops*, they will not be considered for subsequent analysis.



Step 4. Jane uses the **Drop series** option to remove Drop series 1 (seating drop), 2 (seating drop), and 4 from the analysis. Drop series 4 is removed from analysis because she uses her engineering judgement to assume that the 4th drop series could possibly impose a minimal level of damage on the pavement; sufficient enough that she wants to remove any skew potential to the structural analysis results. As shown in the figure below, accepting the 3rd Drop series will serve as the analysis deflection data set for this case.

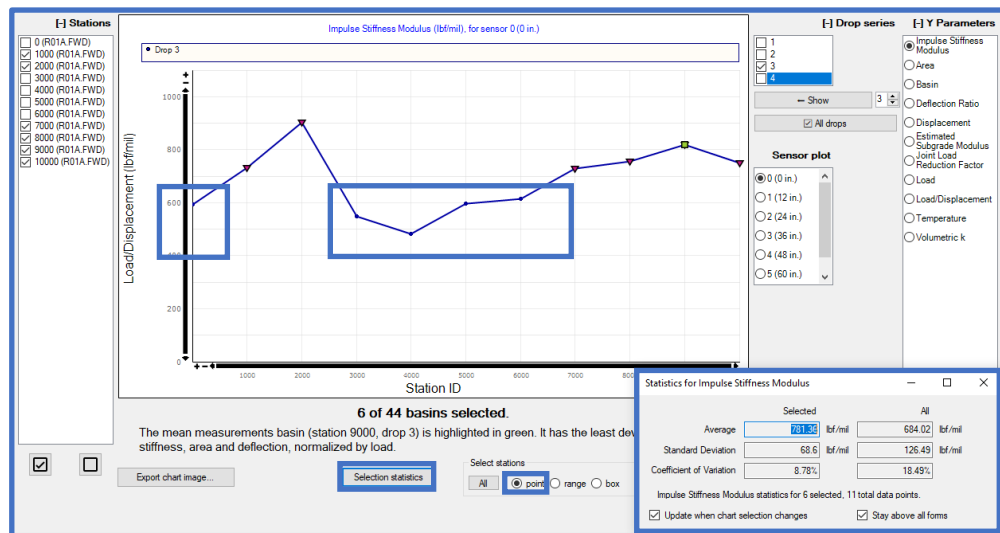


Step 5. Observing the deflection basin parameter trends by selecting Y Parameters on the FWD Data form, Jane immediately identifies that the ISM series is reflecting lower ISM values at five different stations of the section. Comparing to a distress survey, these stations spatially coincide with locations of the pavement that exhibit significantly higher levels of deterioration. ISM is the force required to displace the pavement by one mil, as measured directly under the load. By this definition, Jane observes that the lower ISM values at these five stations are consistently reflecting a lower level of stiffness/structural integrity when compared to the other stations. Jane suspects that the ISM deflection basin parameter may be a good indicator of displaying lower stiffness in the pavement considering that it spatially coincides with higher levels of distress.

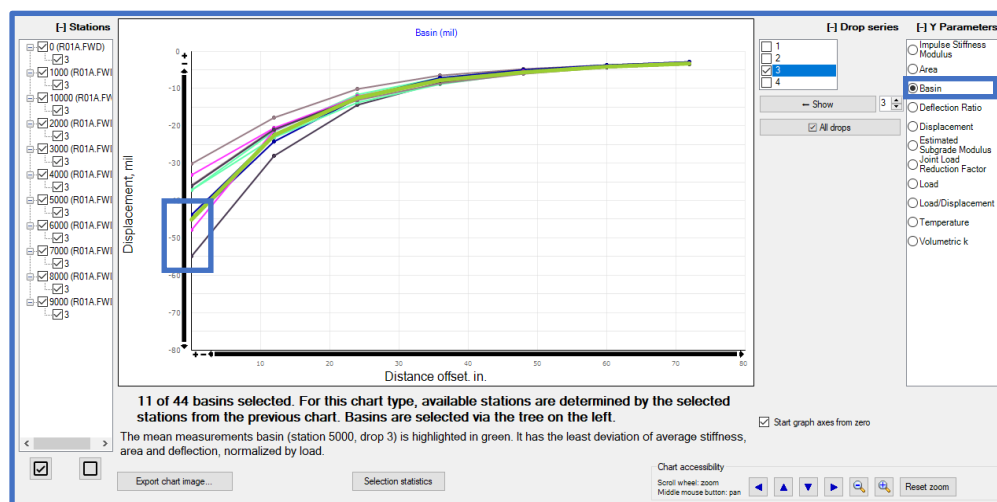
Step 6. Jane then uses the **Select stations** point function to select these five distinct stations (that are exhibiting low ISM values) on the **FWD Chart** with the **Y Parameter** set to **Impulse Stiffness Modulus**. See the figure below to view these selected stations.

Step 7. Jane selects **Selection Statistics** to view the descriptive statistics of this ISM data point selection in comparison to all the stations. There are comparative descriptive statistics shown for the **Selected** stations, and for **All** the stations.

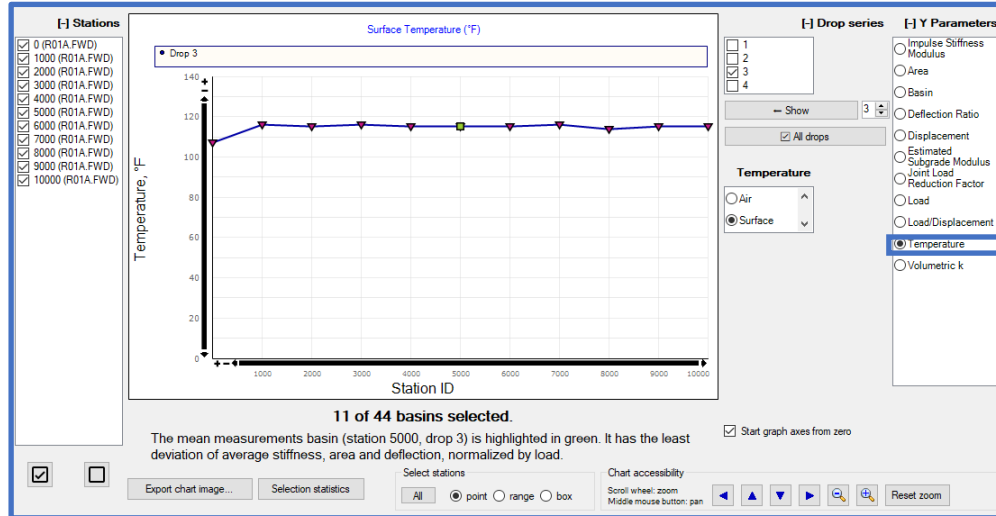
Step 8. Viewing and comparing the Coefficients of Variation (CV), it is clear that there is significant variability of the ISM trends when comparing CV_{Selected} 8.78% to CV_{All} 18.49%. A preliminary conclusion could be drawn that the low ISM values (i.e., stiffness) coinciding with the highly distressed areas display relatively low variability with respect to one-another, while imposing significant variability when observed with the entire sample.



Step 9. Jane then toggles to the **Basin Y Parameters** to view the respective **Deflection Basins**. She observes that the deflection basins for these five stations with low ISM values exhibit higher displacement values for D1 when compared to the other stations. The displacement values for D2-D7 seem to be fairly consistent across all the stations.



Step 10. Jane checks the surface temperature trend (as recorded by the HWD system) to ensure that observations made on the deflection basin were not affected by significant temperature fluctuations. Observing the temperature trend, Jane confirms that the temperature on the pavement surface during data collection is mostly consistent, and not imposing any significant variability on the results. There may be some variability introduced to the surface modulus imposed by the temperature fluctuation from the first station.



Step 11. To perform subsequent modulus backcalculation and structural analysis in LEEP evaluation (to observe the backcalculated moduli, Allowable Gross Loads (AGL), and allowable passes) Jane selects **All** for **Select Stations**, followed with **Assign selected stations to a section: R01A**. She will perform a comparative analysis with these outputs in LEEP evaluation to observe how these highly distressed areas will affect pavement performance and structural integrity.



16 DCP Data

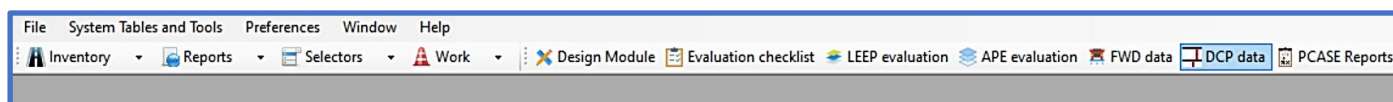
The **DCP data** form serves to process and analyze Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) readings. The readings from a single or multiple series of DCP data can be processed to calculate estimated **California Bearing Ratio (CBR)**, **Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k)**, **Modulus of Elasticity (E)**, and **Bearing Capacity**; with profile depth. The data can also be processed graphically in order to set layer boundaries along the profile depth. These layers can be imported for subsequent LEEP and APE analyses.

Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference Chapter 2, [Section 2.2 New/Import](#).

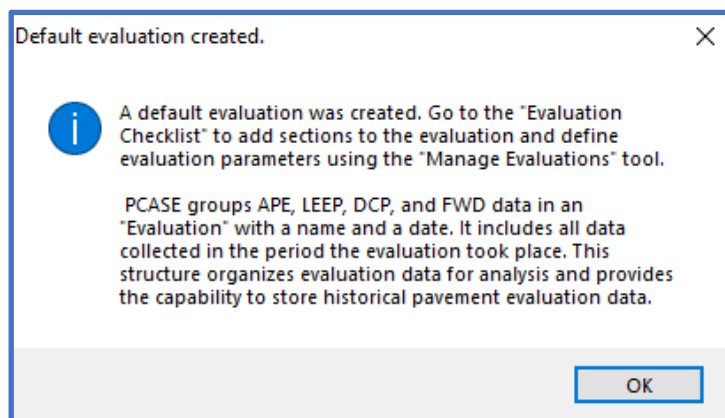
If you intend to import pavement structures; ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference Chapter 7, [Section 7.1 Define Inventory](#).

16.1 Getting Started

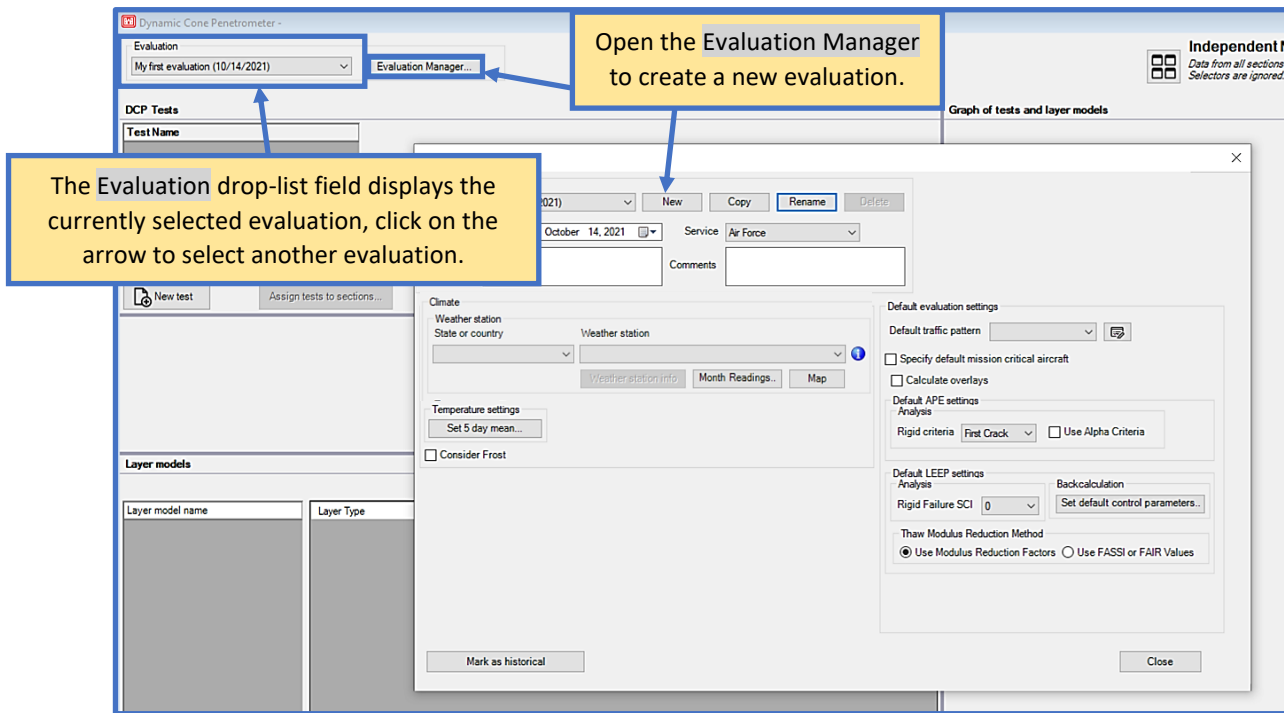
Select **DCP data** on the PCASE 7 toolbar to open the evaluation tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below will display to indicate a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue.

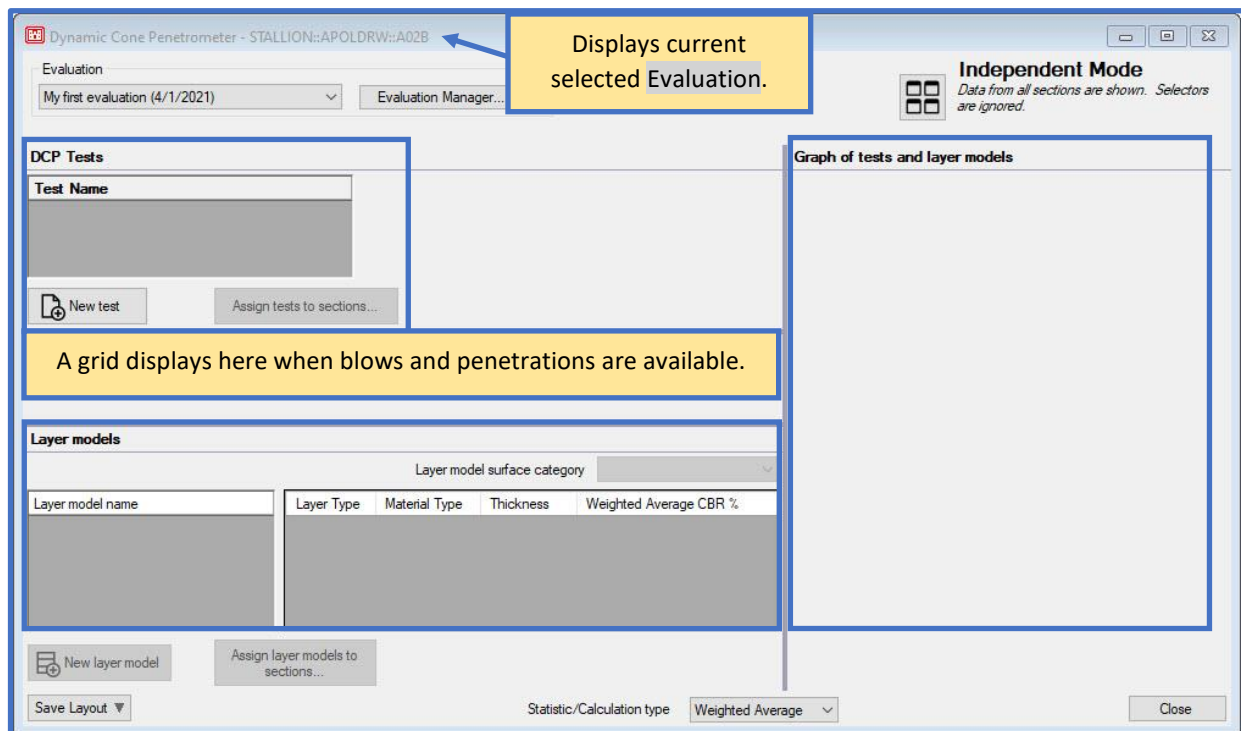


You can rename the default evaluation or create a new evaluation by selecting **Evaluation Manager** (accessible through the **DCP data** form). If you have historical data that you've imported from an earlier version of PCASE or created an evaluation in the **Evaluation Checklist**, use the drop-down list to select the evaluation.



16.2 DCP Data form

As shown in the blank form below, the DCP Data form is organized in three sections; DCP Tests, Layer Models, and Graph of tests and layer models. The Blows and Penetration grid displays when data is provided,



16.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

16.2.2 DCP Tests

The DCP Tests panel includes controls to manage test data. The grid on the left lists test names for the currently selected Evaluation. Below the grid are buttons which allow you to create a New test, Rename an existing test, or Delete a test. The Test Data tab consists of fields that allow you to input starting depth and surface course thickness values; you can also modify the Output option and Penetration reading units. *Note: Changing units using Penetration reading units, only converts units displayed in the Cumulative penetration reading column. Units displayed within the entire DCP Data form can be changed in Preferences.*

Tests can be assigned to inventory sections using the Assign tests to sections tool.

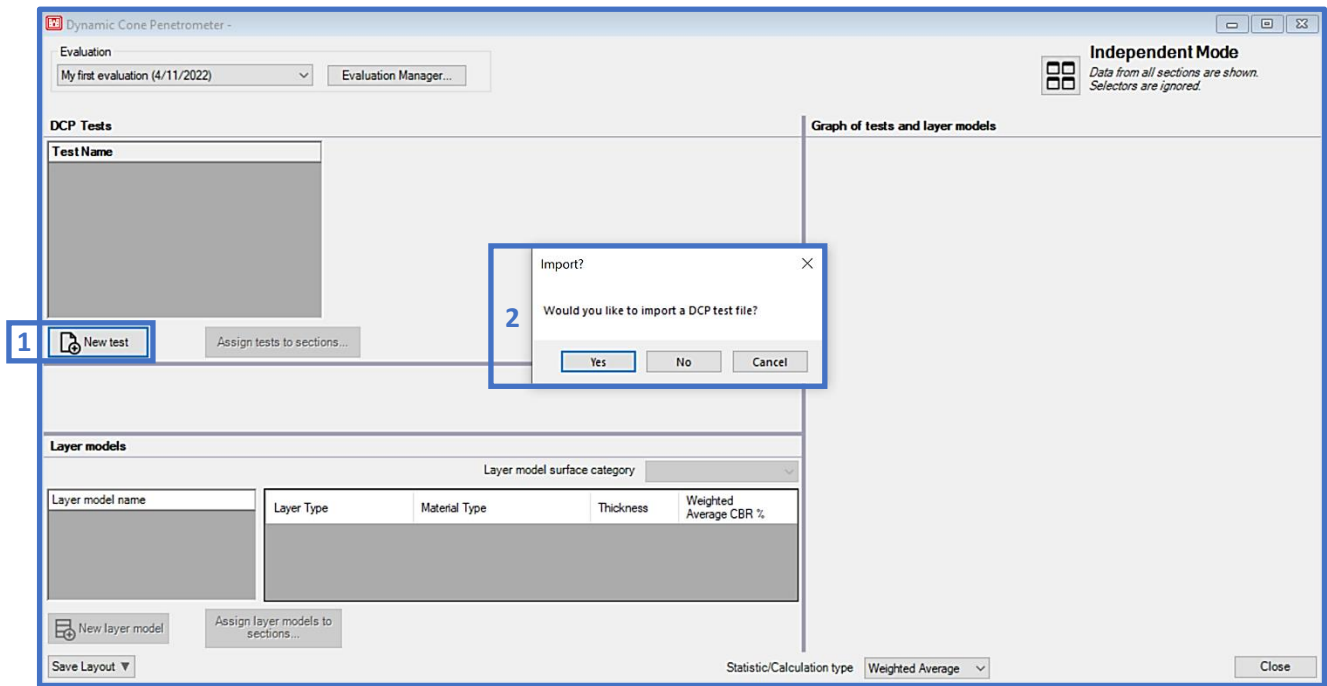
The Geographic Information tab contains fields for location information. This function has not been fully implemented. In a future version the fields will populate with data derived from imported tests.

The screenshot shows the 'DCP Tests' panel. On the left, a tree view lists tests under '1 • Test Name'. Two tests are visible: 'Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)' with sub-item 'A03B.TXT', and 'Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1 items)' with sub-item 'A01B'. Below the tree are buttons for 'New test', 'Rename', and 'Delete'. On the right, the 'Test Data' tab is active, showing fields for 'Ruler starting depth' (8.00 in.), 'Cone starting depth' (8.00 in.), and 'Surface course thickness' (8.00 in.). There are also radio buttons for 'Penetration reading units' (mm selected, in. unselected) and a dropdown for 'Output' (CBR, California Bearing Ratio). An 'Assign tests to sections...' button is at the bottom right.

The Blows and Penetration grid displays Blows, penetration readings, Hammer size, Soil Type, output type, and Total depth for each selected test. Values can be edited directly in the grid, except read-only values (cells colored gray).

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	6.00
3	807.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.6	37.77
4	833.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	34.9	38.82
5	863.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	39.2	40.00
4	888.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	37.5	40.99

1. Select **New Test** to create a new test file.
2. Select **Yes** to import a **DCP test file** or **No** to manually enter penetration readings.
 - a. If **Yes**; navigate to the location of files. You can select a single **DCP test file** for import or multiple files to batch import. Select **Open** to complete the import process.
 - b. If **No**; enter a unique descriptive name within the **Test Name** form, then select **OK**.



3. To manually input DCP readings, select the second cell in the **Blows** column and enter a value. To input the associated **Cumulative penetration reading** value, you can either select the cell field with your cursor or press Tab on the keyboard to toggle to the next field. Once the **Blows** and **Cumulative penetration reading** values are entered for a row press Enter or Tab on the keyboard to generate a new row.

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name

Location: -- Unassigned -- (1 items)

A_Readings

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. 2

Cone starting depth 0.00 in.

Surface course thickness 0.00 in. 2

Output CBR, California Bearing Ratio

Penetration reading units ☒ mm ☐ in.

New test Delete Rename Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.2	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.5	4.70

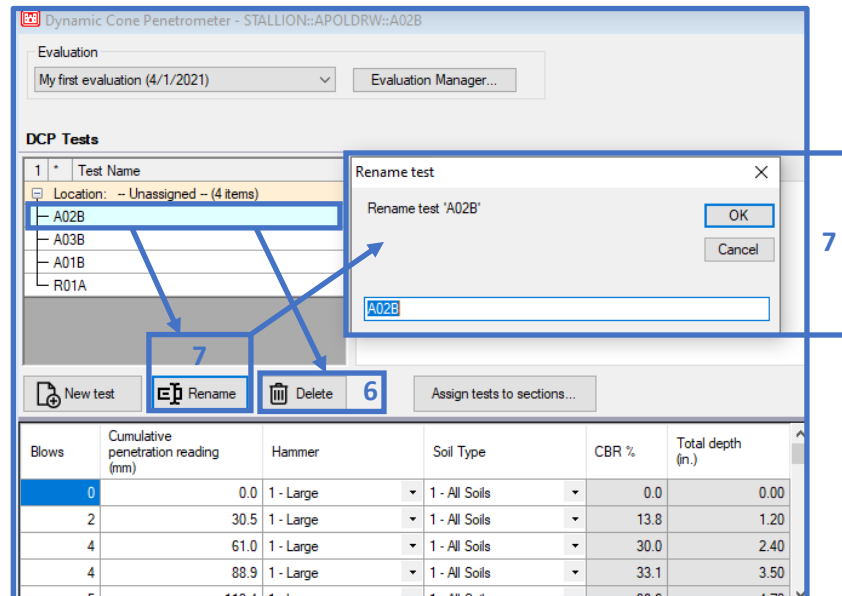
4. Select the Hammer size: 1- Large (17.6-lb) or 2-Small (10.1-lb).

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large 2 - Small	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.1	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.6	4.70

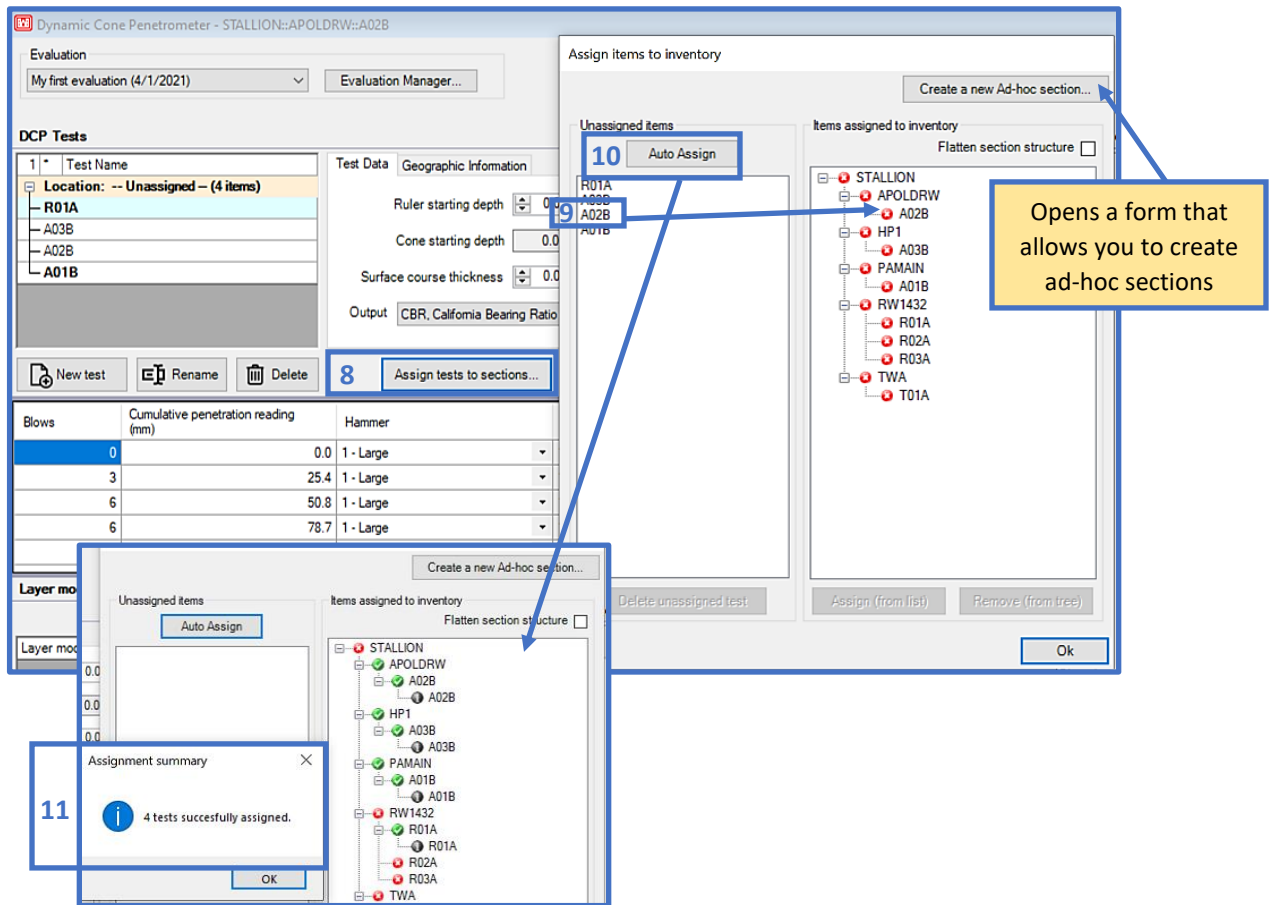
5. Select the Soil Type: 1-All Soils, 2-Heavy Clay, or 3-Lean Clay.

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils 2 - Heavy Clay 3 - Lean Clay 4 - AFSOC DCP	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.1	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.6	4.70

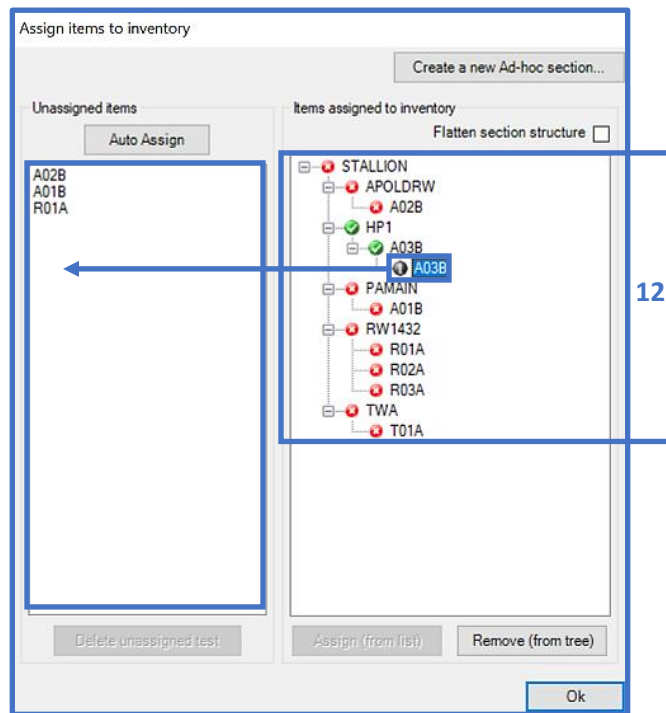
6. If you wish to remove a test; select an item from the **DCP Tests** grid, then click on the **Delete** button.
7. To rename a test from the **DCP Tests** inventory; select a **Test Name**, then click on the **Rename** button and follow the prompts to update the current name.



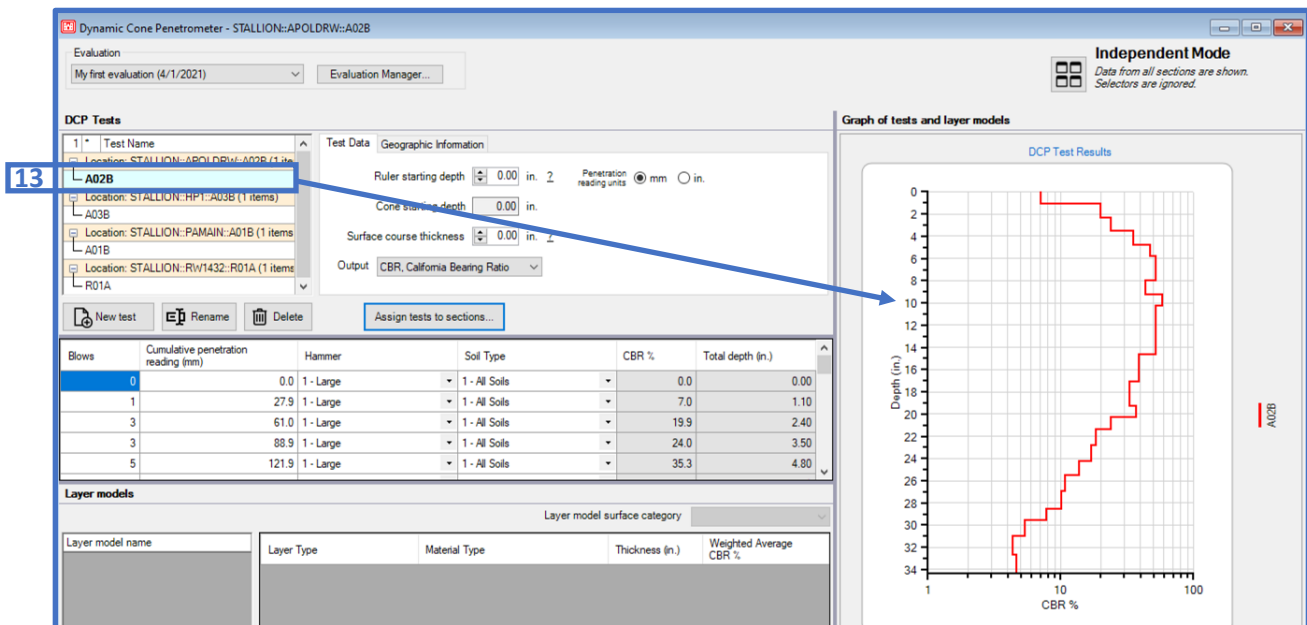
8. Select **Assign tests to sections** to assign individual DCP test files to sections.
9. Once the **Assign items to inventory** form opens, drag each individual **DCP test** file in the inventory to the associated network section.
10. Select **Auto Assign** to automatically assign multiple **DCP tests** files to the appropriate section. *Note: The **DCP test** file name must be consistent with the section name for **Auto Assign** to be successful.*
11. A completed **Auto Assign** will provide an assignment summary. Select **OK** to close the window.



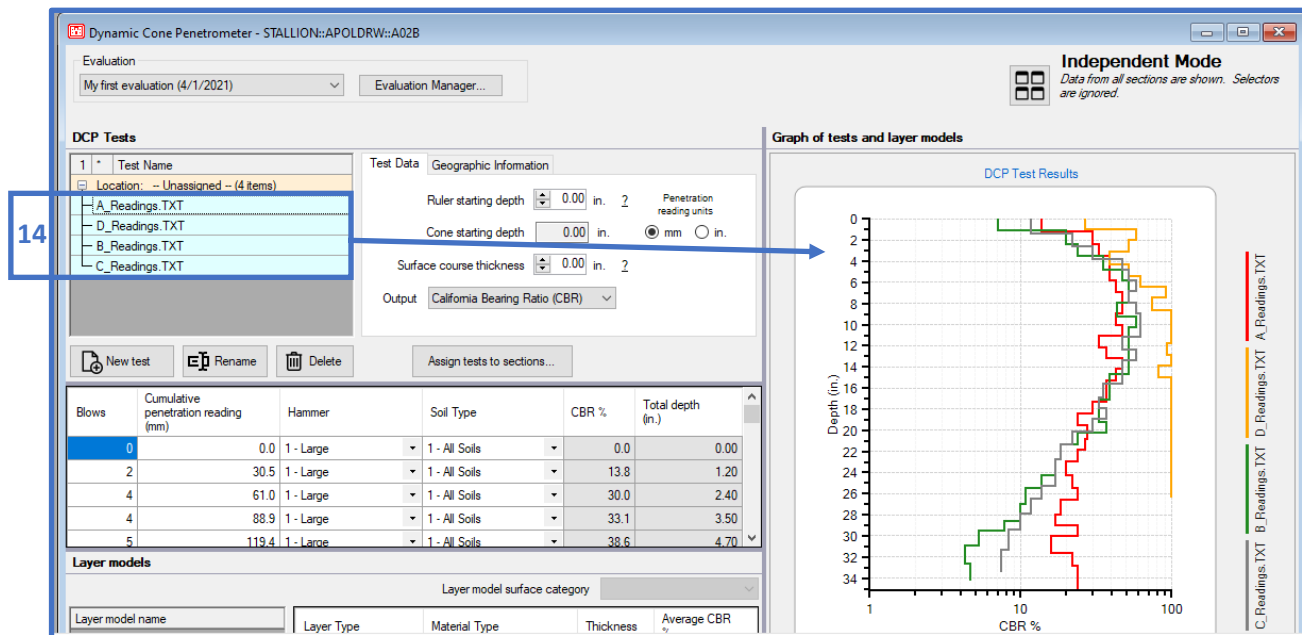
12. You can also remove assigned DCP test files from sections by selecting a section from the **Items assigned to inventory** box and dragging it to the **Unassigned items** box.



13. To visualize an individual DCP profile, select a DCP Test Name; the plot will display on the DCP Test Results chart.



14. Multiple series of DCP test files can be visualized on the DCP Test Results chart by selecting a DCP test file from the Test Name list, then dragging your cursor downward until you're satisfied with the selection. *Note: Selected Test Name cells will become highlighted in blue and bold.* You can also select multiple files by maintaining Ctrl on a keyboard and selecting each individual file.



16.2.3 Layer models

The Layer models panel consists of a grid on the left that lists each Layer model name, functions for creating and deleting layer models, and a layer model grid with associated grid functions beneath. The Save Layout function allows you to adjust the panels within the form and save a configuration. You may also delete a previously saved layout by clicking on the arrow to select the Delete saved layout option.

The Layer model surface category field is editable if a Surface course thickness value exists.

15. To create a layer model, select **New layer model**, then input a distinctive name within the **Layer Model Name** field. As discussed in steps 13 and 14; select the associated **DCP Tests** for the corresponding layer models. *Note: Multiple layer models can be created; each with unique **DCP Tests** selections.*

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
			1 - All Soils	7.0	1.10
			1 - All Soils	19.9	2.40
			1 - All Soils	24.0	3.50
			1 - All Soils	35.3	4.80

16. Prior to performing a DCP analysis, establish the utilized **Ruler starting depth** convention that was employed during data collection. Roll over the icon to view a diagram of the accepted conventions within PCASE 7.
17. The **Surface Course Thickness** value auto populates based on the inputted **Ruler starting depth** value; the field is editable if you wish to enter another value. Refer to the tool-tip for a diagram of accepted conventions based on the pavement structure and ruler placement.
18. The **Cone Starting Depth** field is displayed, but cannot be edited.

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils
1	27.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils
3	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils
3	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils

19. Toggle between the radio buttons to select the appropriate measurement unit for Penetration reading units. The selected unit will only be reflected in the Cumulative penetrating reading column cells.
20. Select the output parameters for the DCP analysis: California Bearing Ratio (CBR), Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k), Modulus of Elasticity (E), and Bearing Capacity.

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation: My first evaluation (4/1/2021) [Evaluation Manager...]

DCP Tests

1	Test Name
	Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
	A03B.TXT
	Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1 items)
	A01B

[New test] [Rename] [Delete]

Test Data [Geographic Information]

Ruler starting depth: 8.00 in. 2

Cone starting depth: 8.00 in.

Surface course thickness: 8.00 in. 2

Penetration reading units: ☒ mm ☐ in. 19

Output: CBR, California Bearing Ratio (20)

k, Modulus of Subgrade Reaction
E, Modulus of Elasticity
Bearing Capacity

21. A form to assign GPS coordinates to each DCP test is available under Geographic Information. However, this function has not been fully implemented yet.

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation: My first evaluation (4/1/2021) [Evaluation Manager...]

DCP Tests

1	Test Name
	Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
	A03B.TXT
	Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1 items)
	A01B

[New test] [Rename] [Delete]

Test Data [Geographic Information]

Latitude: 0 Longitude: 0 Altitude (yd): 0 21

[Assign tests to sections...]

22. When a layer model is created, the Layer Type drop-lists in each grid cell can be used to select different layer types.
23. Select the Material Type for each layer using the corresponding drop-list cell.
24. The thickness for each layer is reflected in the Thickness column. This field is dynamic and will change when you move the boundary layers on the Graph of test and layer models chart. Likewise, a data entry change in the Thickness field will be reflected within the Graph of test and layer models chart.

25. Select the **Statistic/Calculation type** (calculated **Average**, **Weighted Average**, **Minimum**, or **Eighty-fifth percentile**) to display results in terms of the selected output parameter: **CBR**, **k**, **E**, **Bearing Capacity**).
26. An automation algorithm is available to identify separate layers based on deviation in the **CBR**, **k**, **E**, or **Bearing Capacity** with profile depth. Input (or scroll to) the total number of layers to use for the algorithm, then select **Auto-break Layers** to initiate the function. The output layer configuration displays in the layer model grid and on the **Graph of tests and layer models** chart.
27. Assign layer models to sections to assign layer structures to sections for subsequent pavement analysis. Ad-hoc sections can also be created from the **Assign layer models to sections** form.

Layer models

1 *	Layer model name	22	Layer model surface category	Flexible (from section)
1	Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1)			
	A03B_LayerModel1			
2	Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1)			
	A01B_LayerModel1			

Layer Type	Material Type 23	Thickness (in.) 24	Weighted Average CBR % 25
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	
Asphalt Overlay	Unbound Aggregate	21.25	39.4
Asphalt Concrete	Cohesionless Cut	12.00	10.7
AC Stabilized Base	Cohesive Cut		
PCC Stabilized Base	Cohesive Fill		
	Cohesionless Cut		
	Cohesionless Fill		

Auto-break Layers 26: 5

Assign layer models to sections... 27

Round values

Statistic/Calculation type 25: Weighted Average

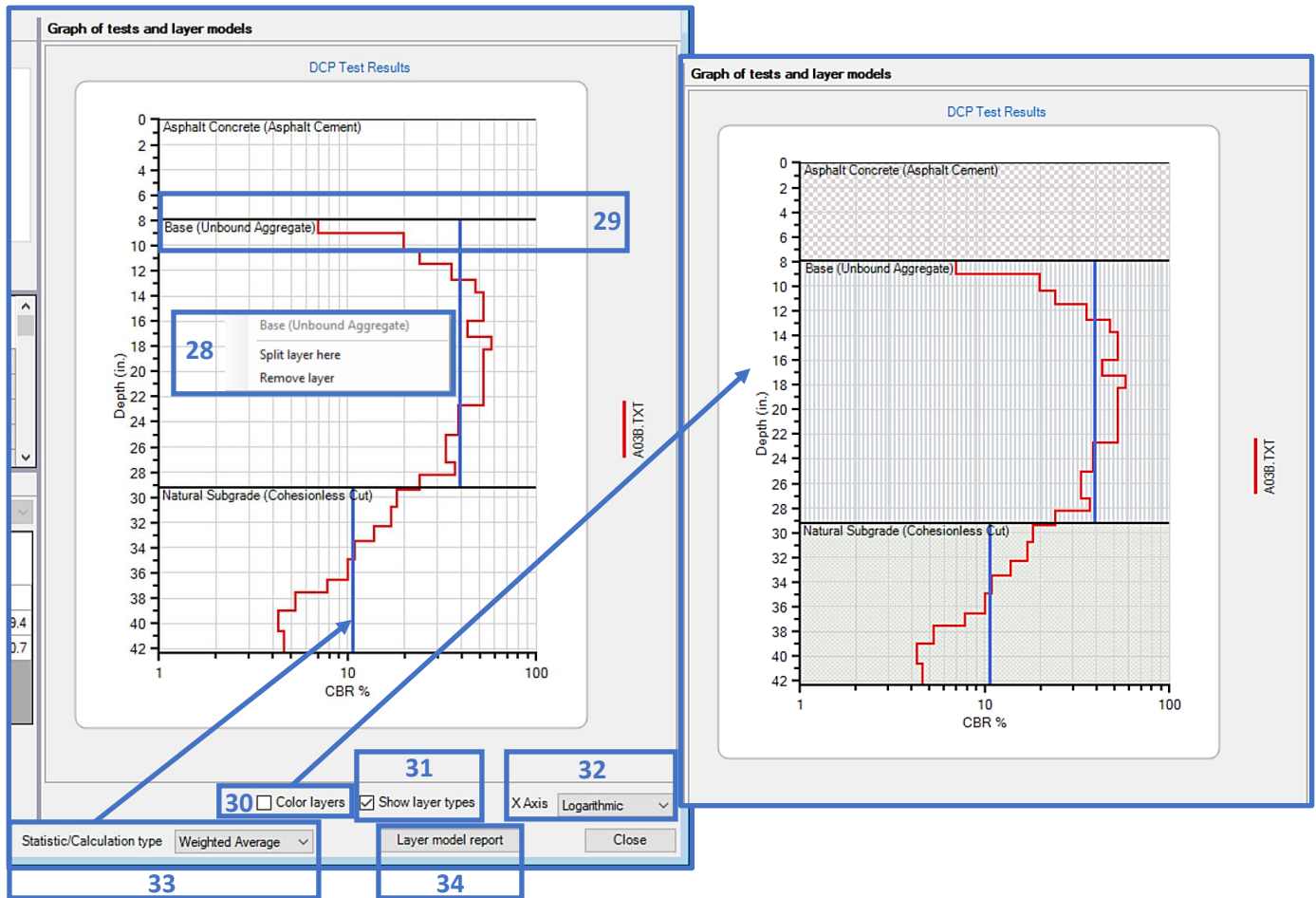
Round values displayed in the layer model grid

16.2.4 Graph of tests and layer models

As part of the DCP analysis; the **Graph of tests and layer models** chart can be used to graphically add and remove layer boundaries, or adjust the plotted **Statistic/Calculation type** values.

28. Right-click then select **Split Layer here** to add a layer boundary at that location of the plot. A layer boundary can also be removed; right-click, then select **Remove Layer**.
29. Each layer boundary can be adjusted within the chart by left-clicking on the layer boundary and dragging the cursor up or down to the desired value.
30. Turn on the **Color layers** feature to add a more distinct visual indication of layer separation.
31. **Show layer types** is turned on by default. Uncheck the checkbox to hide the layer type names.
32. Select between **Linear** or **Logarithmic** display options for the chart's **X-Axis**.
33. The selected **Statistic/Calculation type** values can also be adjusted within the chart by selecting and dragging a blue line in the chart to the desired value. Value changes made on the chart will automatically be reflected in the appropriate layer model grid column.

34. Layer model report outputs a layer model summary report. The DCP Data report (test data summary) is available for selection within the PCASE Reports window.



16.3 DCP Examples

16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis

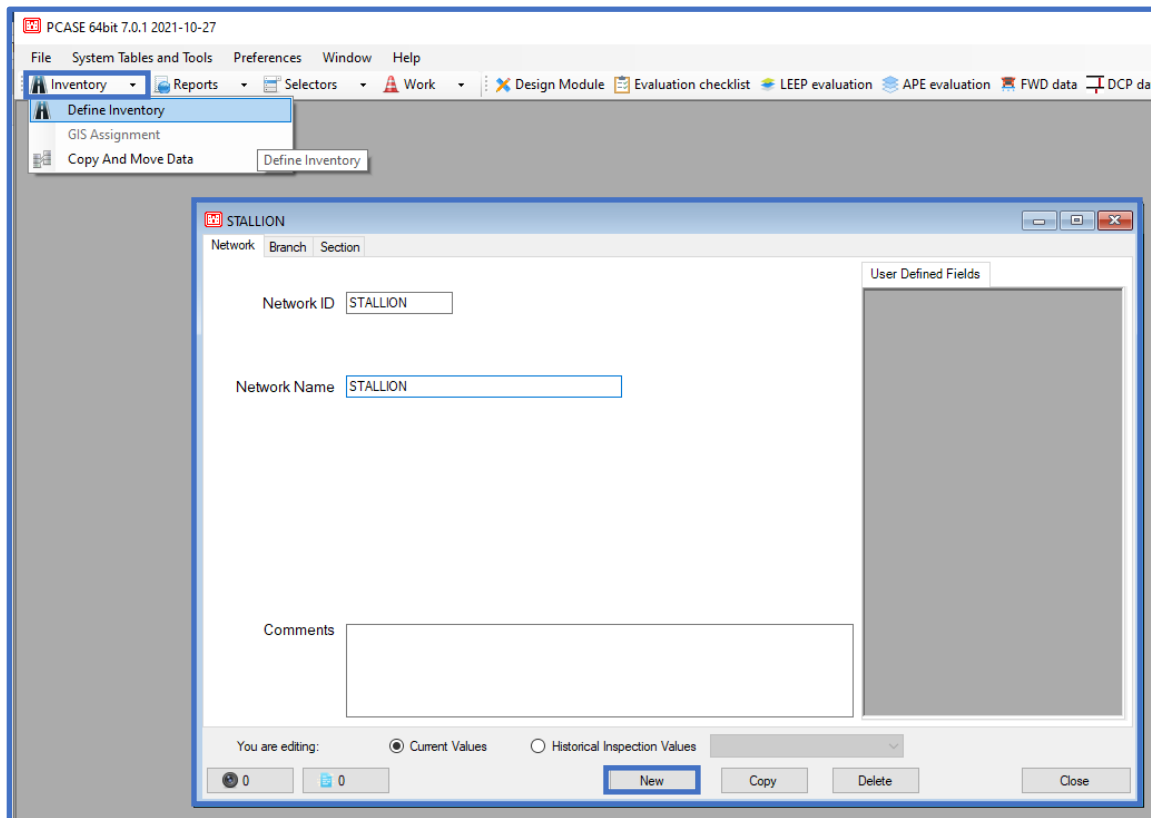
Process the DCP penetration data using the following analysis conditions:

- Network: Stallion, Branch: HP1, Section: A03B (Flexible)
- Import the DCP test file
- Evaluation Type: APE, CBR
- Hammer type: 17.6-lb hammer
- Soil type: mostly non-cohesive soil
- Ruler Starting Depth: 8-in.
- Surface Course Thickness: 8-in.
- Apply “Auto-break” layers function as the first step towards assigning layers
- Label and color the layers in the DCP Test Results plot

Stallion AAF, HP1, Section A03B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the Inventory pulldown and select Define Inventory
- Select New on the Network tab, and define the Network



- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New**, and define the **Branch**

The screenshot shows the STALLION software interface with the 'Branch' tab selected. A 'New Branch' dialog box is open, containing the following fields:

- Branch ID:** HP1
- Branch Name:** HP1
- Branch Use:** APRON (selected from a dropdown menu)
- * PAVER Mandatory field**

At the bottom of the dialog box are 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons. Below the dialog box, in the main window, are radio buttons for 'Current Values' (selected) and 'Historical Inspection Values', a 'New' button, and a 'Close' button.

- Select the **Section** tab, select **New**, and define the **Section**

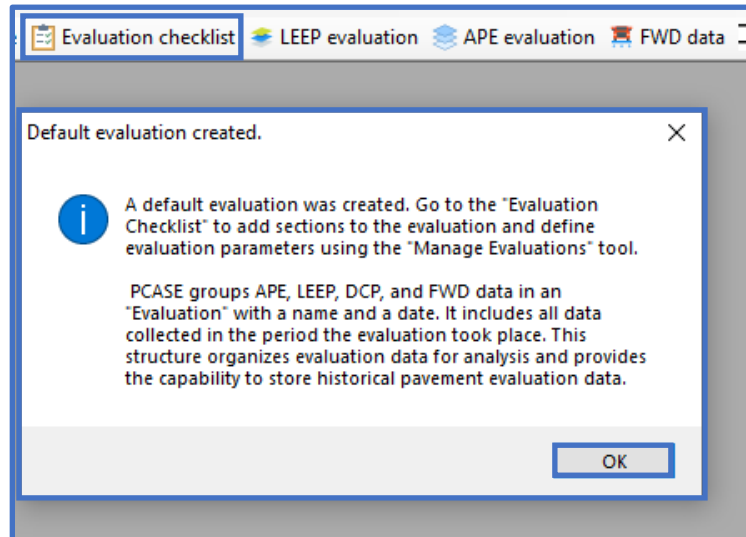
The screenshot shows the STALLION software interface with the 'Section' tab selected. A 'New Section' dialog box is open, containing the following fields:

- Section ID:** A03B
- From:** (empty field)
- To:** (empty field)
- Constructed:** Thursday, November (selected from a dropdown menu)
- Length:** 62
- Width:** 62 (with a 'ft' unit indicator)
- Rank:** P (selected from a dropdown menu)
- Surface Type:** AC (selected from a dropdown menu)
- * PAVER Mandatory field**

At the bottom of the dialog box are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. Below the dialog box, in the main window, are radio buttons for 'Current Values' (selected) and 'Historical Inspection Values', a 'New' button, and a 'Close' button.

Step 2. Add the created section to the Evaluation Checklist form

- After processing the DCP data, APE evaluation will be used to analyze the section; but first, set up the section in Evaluation Checklist. Select Evaluation Checklist. A prompt will be initiated indicating that a default evaluation was created. Select OK.



- Select Add all sections in the Evaluation Checklist form to declare an APE analysis. Next, select Close.

Evaluation checklist

Evaluation
My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Sections
Drag column here to group by

Section Name	Ad hoc	Surface type	Use	APE	APE status	LEEP	LEEP Status
STALLION::HP1::A03B	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	APRON		no evaluation		no evaluation

Edit section properties Refresh section properties Show inventory form Reports

Manage Sections in Evaluation
Add all sections Add subset of sections Add ad-hoc section Delete section

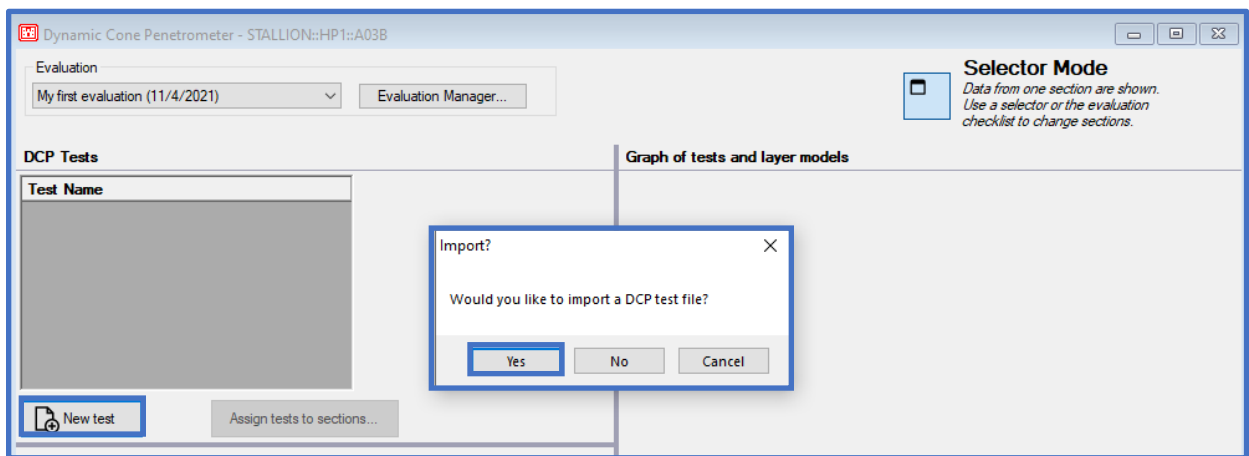
Close

Step 3. Make selections within the DCP data form

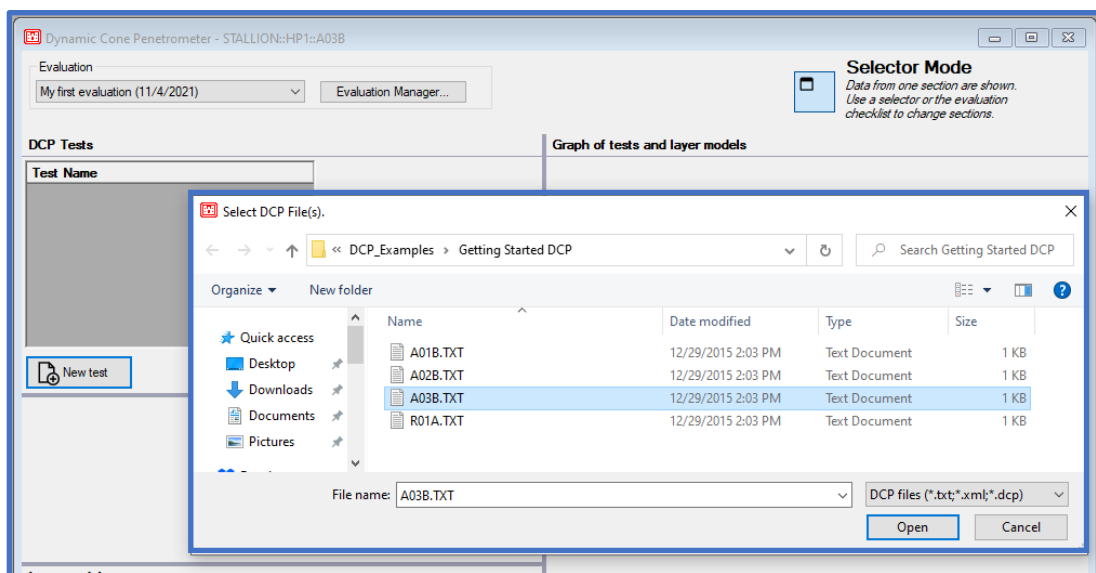
- Select **DCP data** on the desktop to open the **DCP data** form



- Select **New Test** on the DCP data form
- The prompt will ask if a **DCP test file** is to be imported. For this example, select **Yes** to import a **DCP test file**.



- Navigate to the applicable directory, select the **A03B.TXT** **DCP data file**, and select **Open**



- The DCP data file will be automatically assigned to the inventory section of focus of the Selector tool. Select **Assign tests to sections....** to display the assignment of the .TXT file to the associated inventory section in the **Assign items to inventory** form.

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation
My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1	Test Name
	Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
	A03B.TXT

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. 2 Output CBR, California Bearing

Cone starting depth 0.00 in. Penetration reading units mm

Surface course thickness 0.00 in. 2

Assign tests to sections...

Assign items to inventory

Create a new Ad-hoc section...

Unassigned items Auto Assign

Items assigned to inventory Flatten section structure

STALLION

HP1

A03B

A03B.TXT

Delete unassigned test Assign (from list) Remove (from tree) Ok

Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
1 - All Soils	7.0	1.10
1 - All Soils	19.9	2.40
1 - All Soils	24.0	3.50
1 - All Soils	35.3	4.80

Layer model surface category

Material Type	Thickness	Weighted Average CBR %

Statistic/Calcu

- For this example, select the following correlations to be applied for all the DCP penetration readings:
 - Hammer: 1-Large
 - Soil Type: 1-All Soils
- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select **New Layer Model** on the **DCP data** form and enter a unique name.

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation
 My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name
 Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
 A03B.TXT

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. 2 Output
 Cone starting depth 0.00 in. CBR, California Bearing
 Surface course thickness 0.00 in. 2 Penetration reading units mm

New test Delete Rename Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
1	27.9	1 - Large 2 - Small	1 - All Soils 2 - Heavy Clay 3 - Lean Clay	7.0	1.10
3	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	19.9	2.40
3	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	24.0	3.50
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	4.80

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
1				7.0	1.10
3				19.9	2.40
3				24.0	3.50
5				35.3	4.80

Layer Model Name

Provide a unique, descriptive name for the Layer Model.

OK Cancel

A03B_LayerModel1

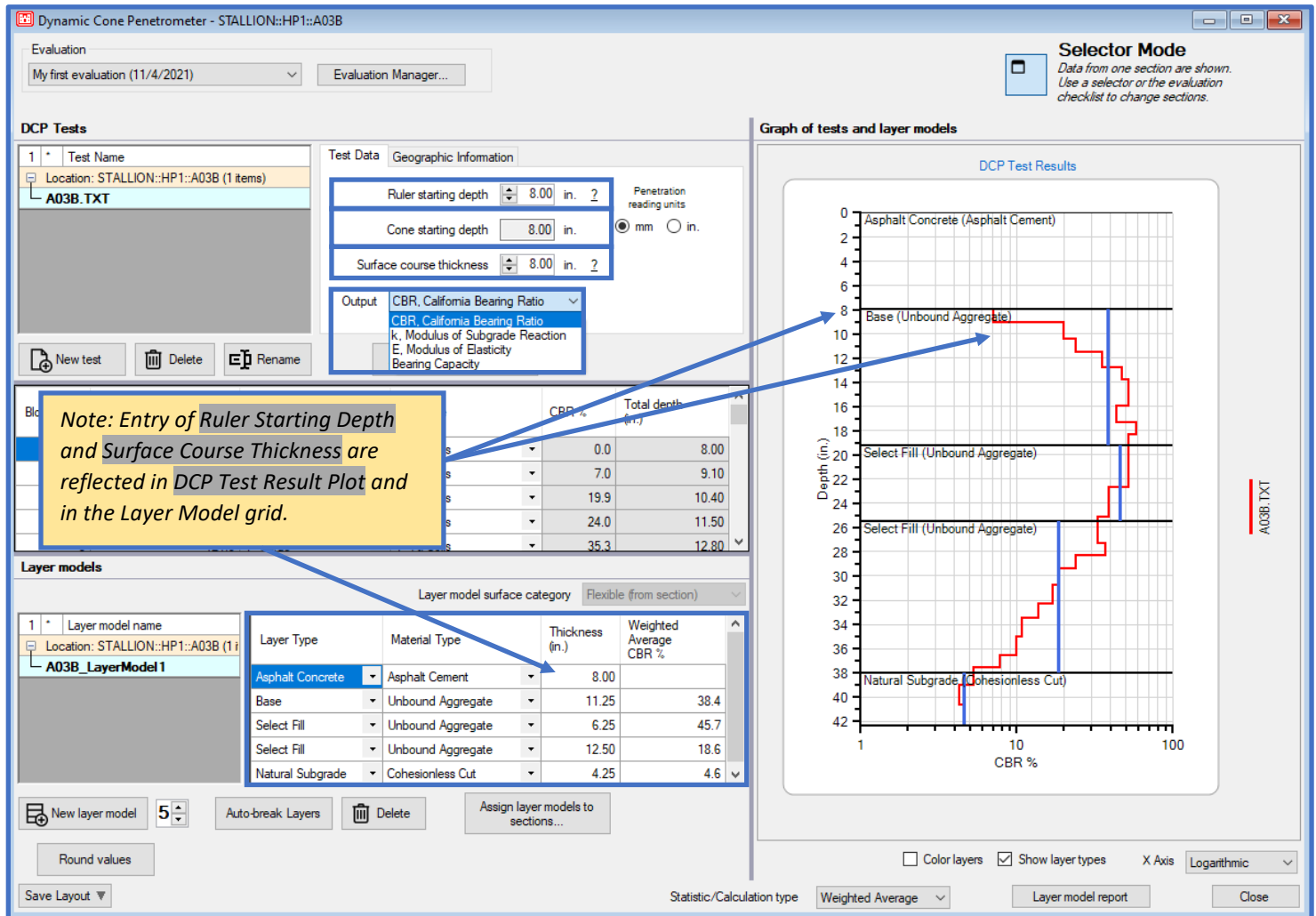
Layer models

Layer model name

Layer Type Material Type Thickness Weighted Average CBR %

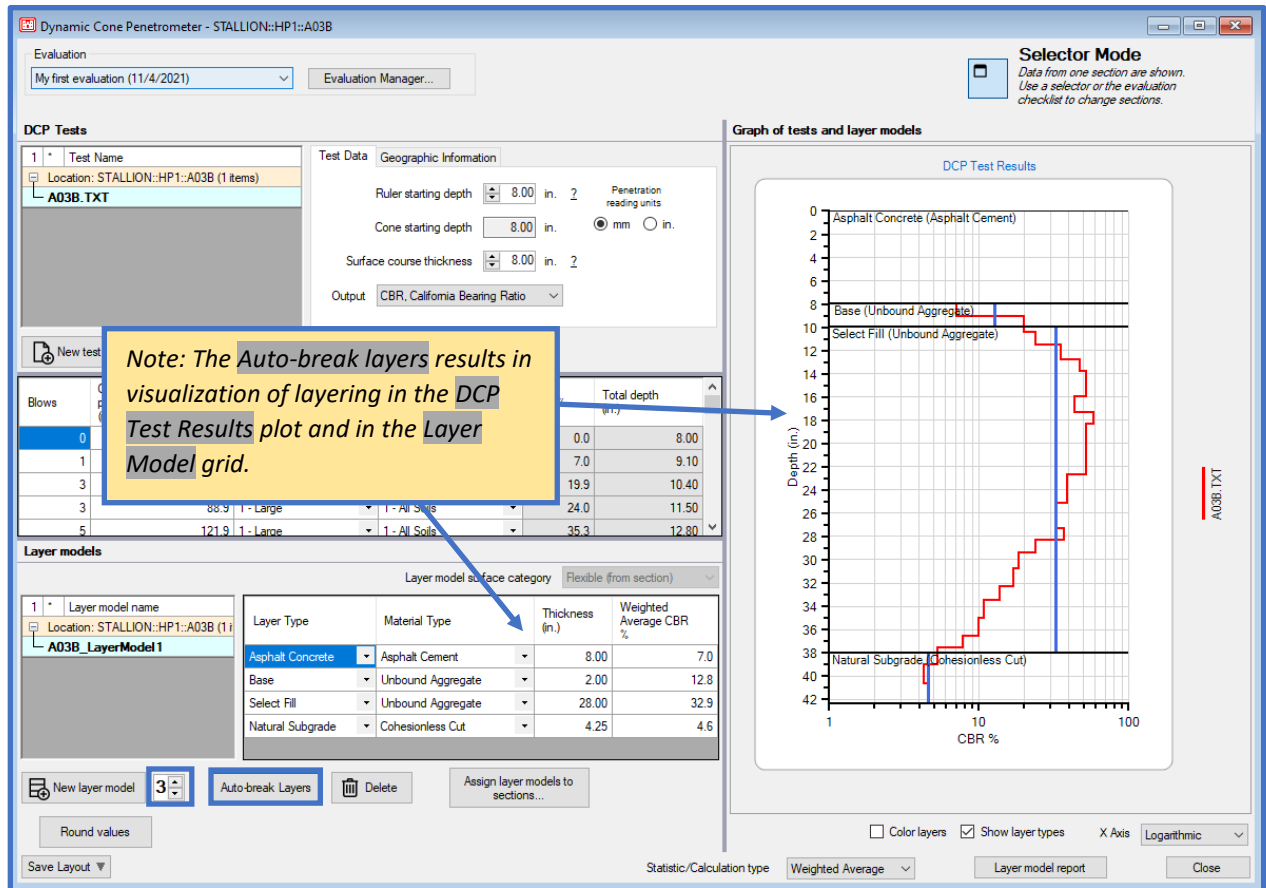
New layer model Assign layer models to sections...

- On the **Test Data** tab enter:
 - Ruler starting depth: 8-in.
 - Surface course thickness: 8-in.
 - Output: CBR, California Bearing Ratio
- *Note: These selections are visualized in the **DCP Test Results** plot, as well as the **Layer Model** grid*

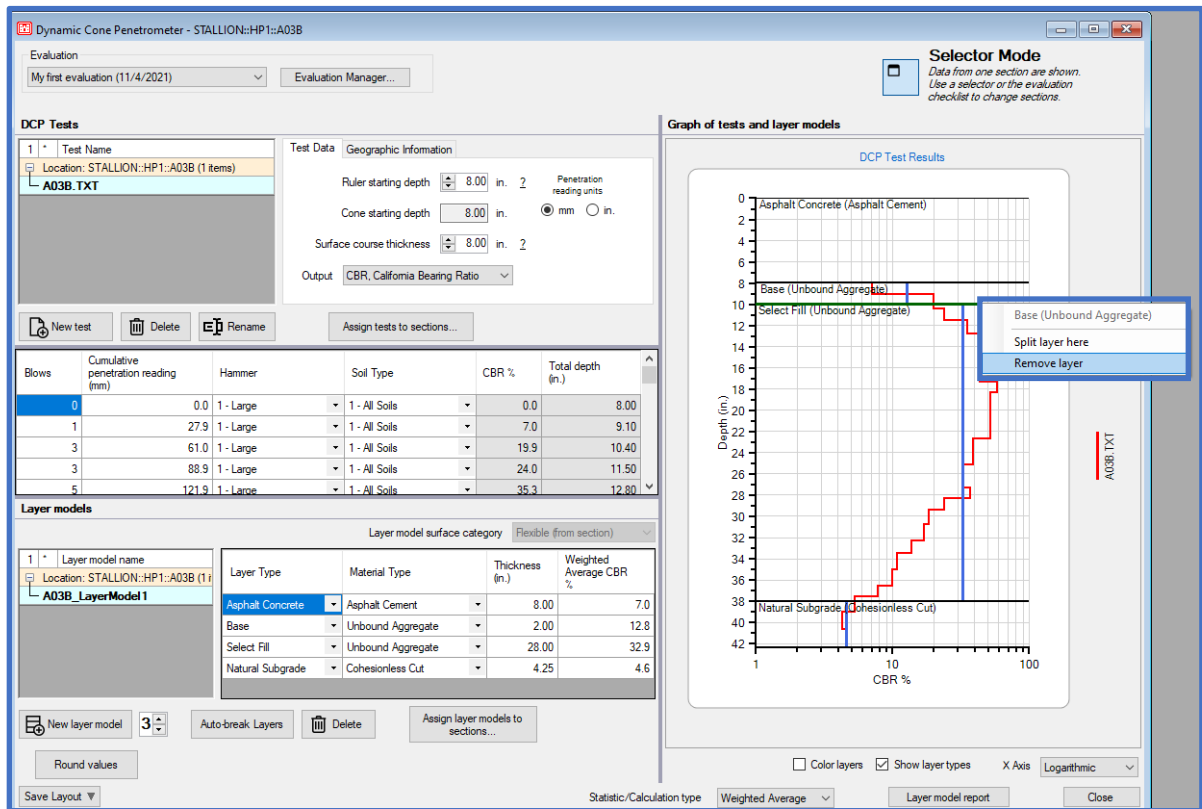


Step 4. Apply the **Auto-break layer** functionality as an initial mode of distinguishing the Layers

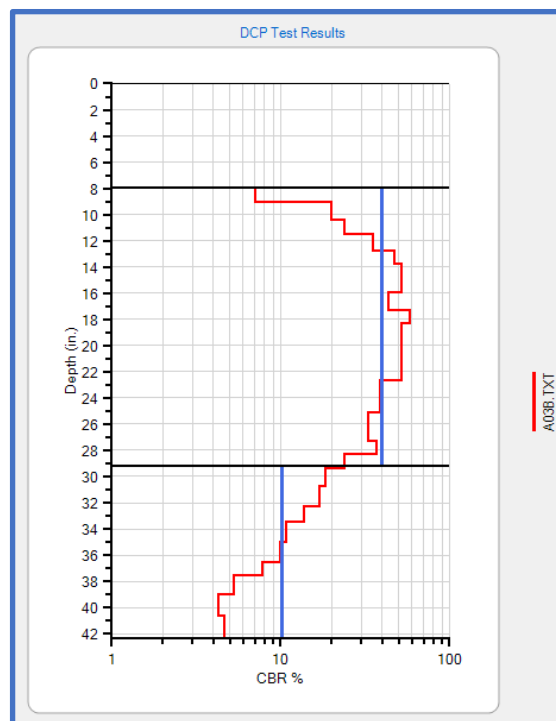
- Enter or scroll to the target layer count using the quantity field that is adjacent to the **Auto-break Layers** function
- Select **Auto-break Layers** to initialize the operation



- Next, remove the third layer interface by right-clicking on the layer interface and select **Remove layer**

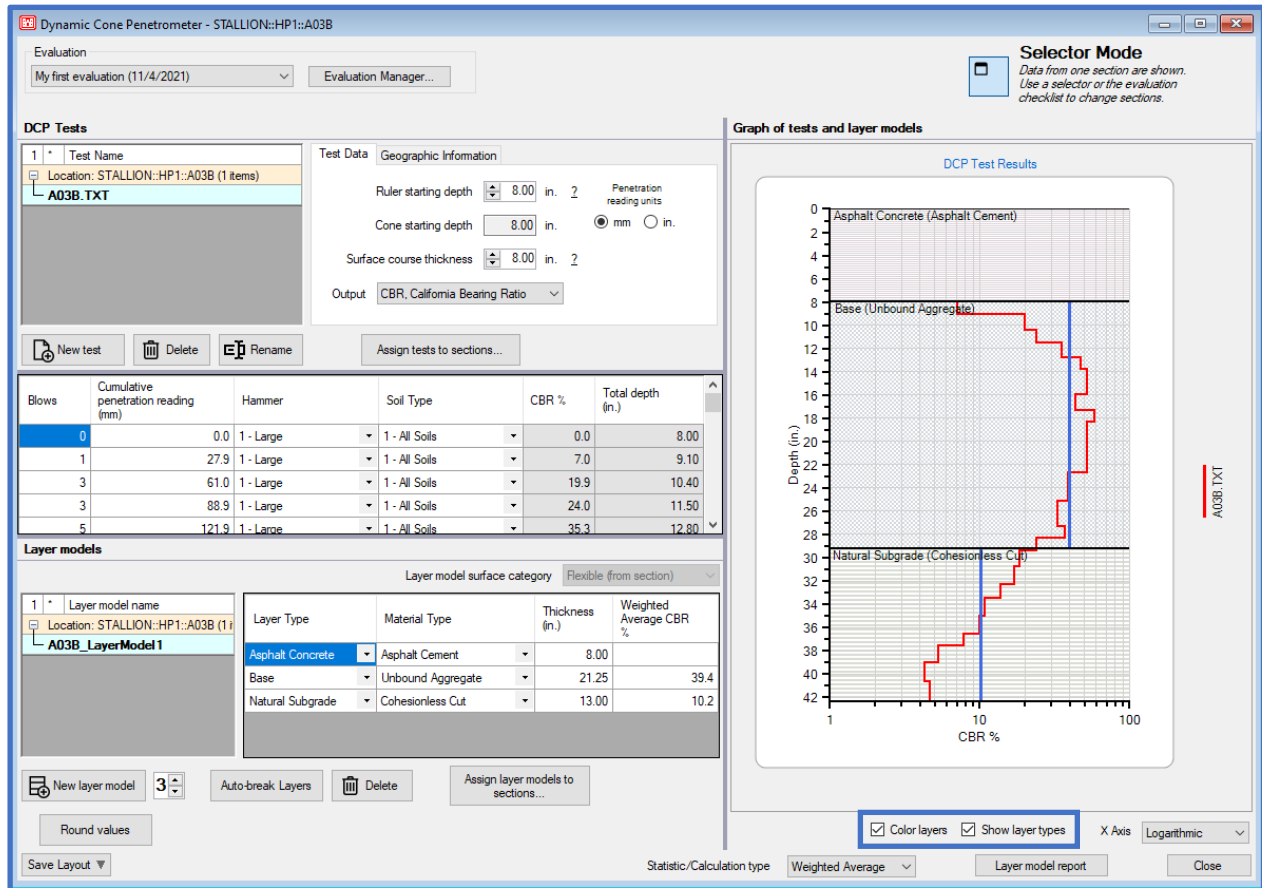


- The resultant layer structure:



Step 5. Label and color the layers in the DCP test result plot

- Select the **Show layer types** option
- Select the **Color layers** option to hatch fill or color the layers



16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis

Process the DCP penetration data using the following analysis conditions:

- Network: Stallion, Branch: PAMAIN, Section: A01B (Flexible)
- Perform manual data entry of the DCP penetration readings shown in table 16.1
- Evaluation Type: LEEP
- Hammer type: 17.6-lb hammer
- Soil type: mostly non-cohesive soil
- Ruler Starting Depth: 6-in.
- Surface Course Thickness: 6-in.
- Apply Auto-break Layers function as the first step towards assigning layers
- X Axis: toggle between Linear and Logarithmic
- Compare Statistic/Calculation Type: Weighted Average and Average
- Manually adjust the Weighted Average Statistic/Calculation Type on the DCP Test Results Plot

Table 13.1- Stallion AAF: PAMAIN: A01B, DCP Readings

Blows	Cumulative Penetration (in.)
0	0.0
2	1.4
3	2.6
4	3.8
5	4.8
6	5.9
6	6.9
6	8.0
6	9.0
7	10.1
7	11.2
6	12.4
6	13.4
6	14.6
5	15.6
5	16.9
4	18.0
4	19.0
4	20.2
3	21.4
3	22.8
3	24.3
2	25.3
2	26.5
2	27.9
2	29.5
2	31.4
2	33.5

Stallion AAF; PAMAIN, Section A01B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the Inventory pulldown and select Define Inventory
- This example is a continuation of Stallion AAF; the network is already defined
- Select New on the Branch tab

The screenshot shows the PCASE 64bit 7.0.1 2021-10-27 software interface. The 'Inventory' pulldown menu is open, showing options: Define Inventory, GIS Assignment, and Copy And Move Data. The 'Define Inventory' dialog box is active, displaying the 'Branch' tab for a branch named 'HP1'. The dialog box contains the following fields and values:

Field	Value
Branch ID	HP1
Use	APRON
Sum of Section Lengths	62.00
Sum of True Section Areas	3,844.00
Branch True Area	3,844.00
Branch Name	HP1
Sections	1
Avg Width of Sections	62.00
Branch Area Adjustment	0.00

At the bottom of the dialog box, there is a 'Comments' field and a 'You are editing:' section with radio buttons for 'Current Values' (selected) and 'Historical Inspection Values'. The 'New' button is highlighted in blue.

- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New** and define the **Branch**

The screenshot shows the 'New Branch' dialog box in the STALLION software. The dialog is titled 'New Branch' and has the following fields:

- Branch ID:** PAMAIN
- Branch Name:** PAMAIN
- Branch Use:** APRON (selected from a dropdown menu)
- * PAVER Mandatory field**

The background window shows the 'Branch' tab selected, with a 'New' button highlighted. The bottom of the window shows the 'You are editing:' section with 'Current Values' selected and a 'New' button.

- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New** and define the **Branch**

The screenshot shows the 'New Section' dialog box in the STALLION software. The dialog is titled 'New Section' and has the following fields:

- Section ID:** A01B
- From:** (empty field)
- To:** (empty field)
- Constructed:** Thursday, November (selected from a dropdown menu)
- Length:** 250
- Width:** 80
- Rank:** P (selected from a dropdown menu)
- Surface Type:** AC (selected from a dropdown menu)
- * PAVER Mandatory field**

The background window shows the 'Branch' tab selected, with a 'New' button highlighted. The bottom of the window shows the 'You are editing:' section with 'Current Values' selected and a 'New' button.

Step 2. Add created section within the Evaluation Checklist form

- After processing the DCP data, LEEP evaluation will be used to analyze the section; but first, set up the section in Evaluation Checklist. Select Evaluation Checklist.
- Select Add all sections in the Evaluation Checklist form to declare a LEEP analysis for this section. Next, select Close.

The screenshot shows the 'Evaluation checklist' window. At the top, there is a menu bar with 'File', 'System Tables and Tools', 'Preferences', 'Window', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar is a toolbar with icons for 'Inventory', 'Reports', 'Selectors', 'Work', 'Design Module', 'Evaluation checklist', 'LEEP evaluation', 'APE evaluation', 'FWD data', and 'DCP data'. The main content area is titled 'Evaluation checklist' and contains the following elements:

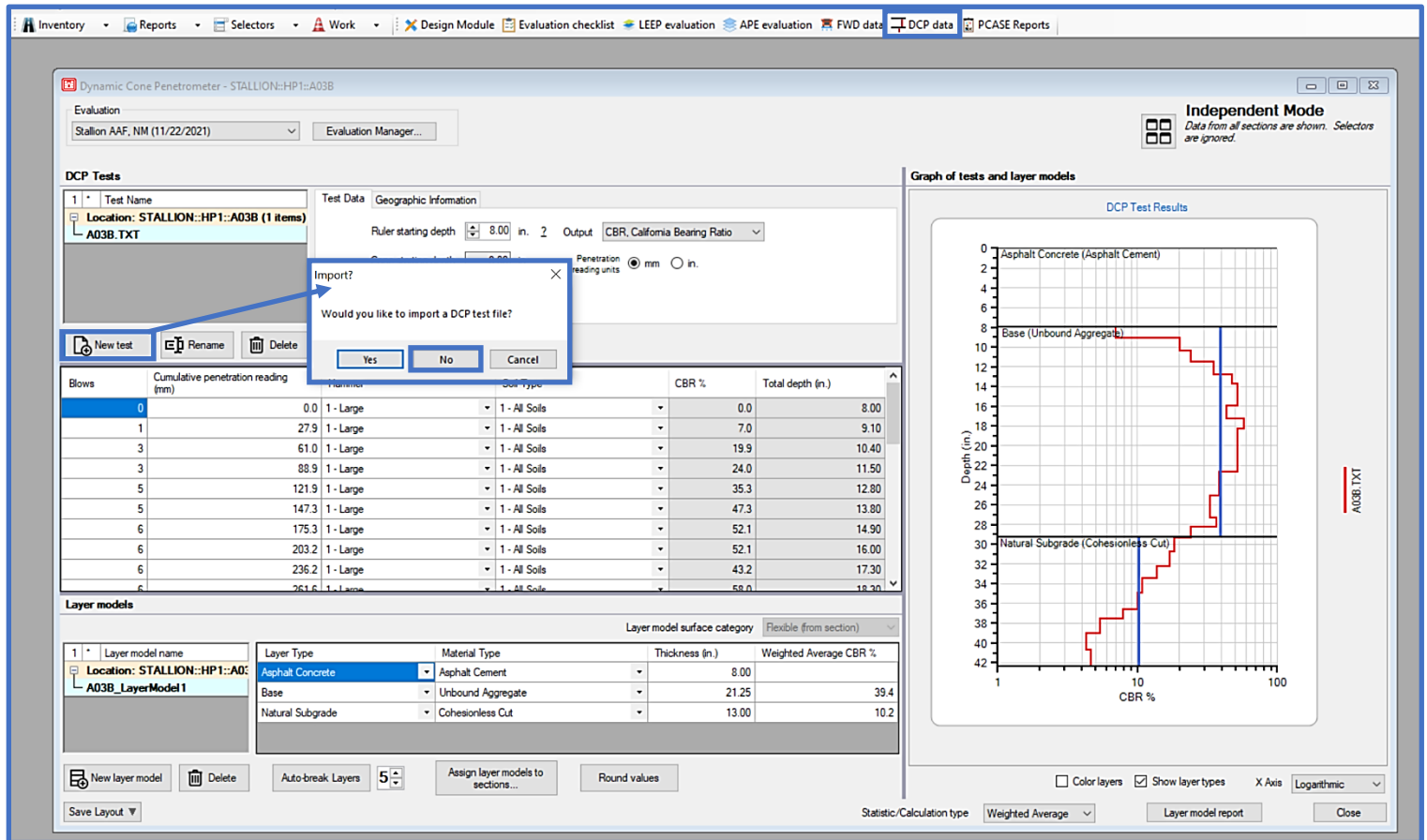
- Evaluation** section: A dropdown menu showing 'Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021)', a button 'Evaluation Manager...', and buttons 'Export Evaluation Data' and 'Import Evaluation Data'.
- Sections** section: A label 'Drag column here to group by' and a table with the following data:

Section Name	Ad hoc	Surface type	Use	APE	APE status	LEEP	LEEP Status
STALLION-HP1-A03B	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	APRON	1	no results		no layer set
STALLION-PAMAIN-A01B	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC	APRON	1	no results	1	no results

Below the table are buttons 'Edit section properties', 'Refresh section properties', 'Show inventory form', and 'Reports'. At the bottom, there is a section 'Manage Sections in Evaluation' with buttons 'Add all sections', 'Add subset of sections', 'Add ad-hoc section', and 'Delete section'. A 'Close' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Step 3. Make selections within the DCP data form

- Select **DCP data** on the desktop to open the **DCP data** form
- Since this example occurs within the same inventory as the previous DCP analysis, then the previous example **DCP data** will be shown. This will occur within pavement inventories where there is existing data.
- To create a new DCP analysis, select **New test**
- The prompt will ask if a **DCP test file** is to be imported. For this example, select **No**; the **DCP data** will be entered manual.



- Enter a unique name for the DCP test and select **OK**

Test Name

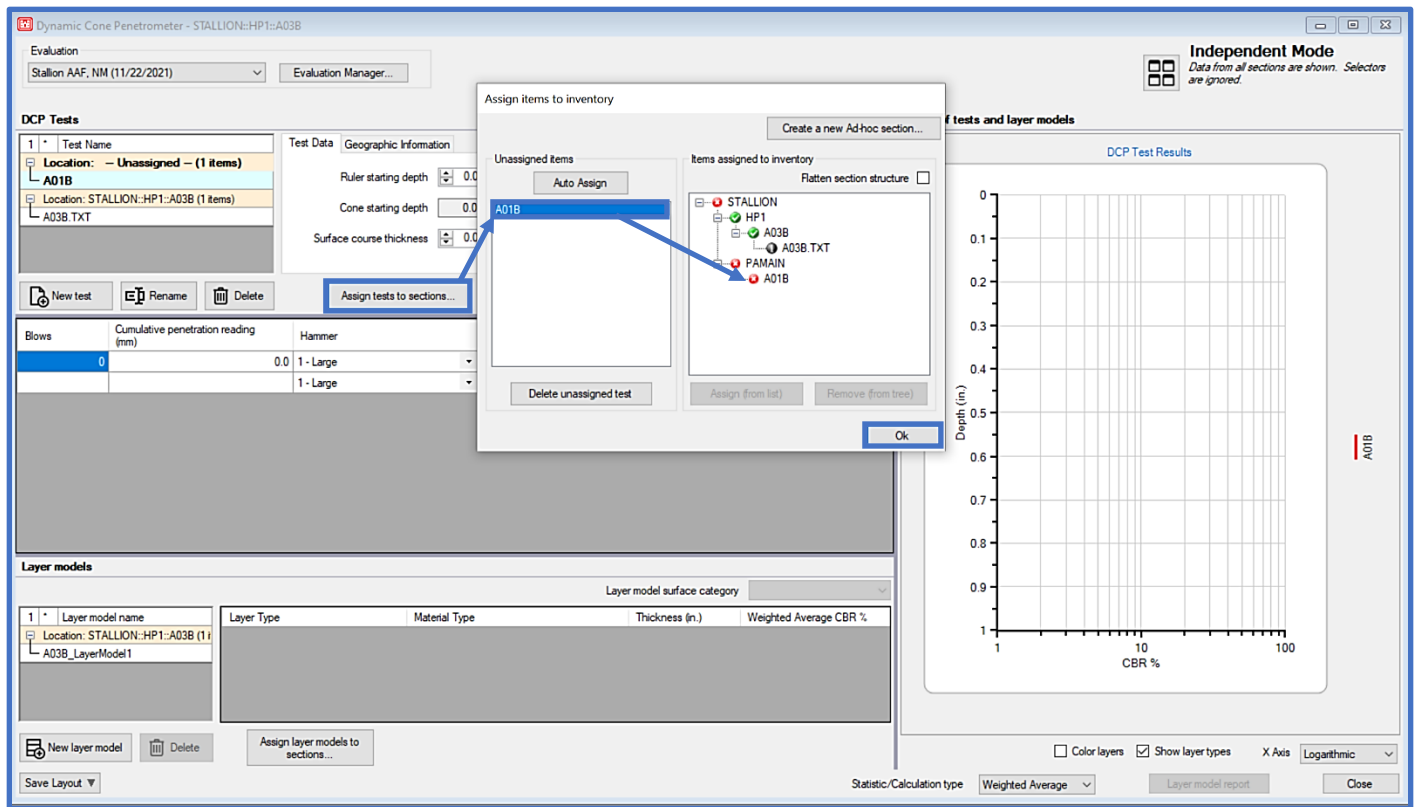
Provide a unique, descriptive name for the test.

OK

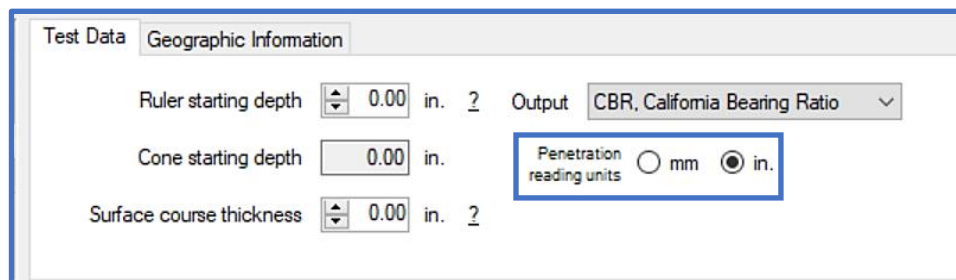
Cancel

A01B

- A blank DCP form is produced for user data entry and parameter selection. Assign the test to the appropriate Section by selecting **Assign tests to sections...** then drag A01B to the appropriate Section and click **Ok**.



- Given the English units of measurement for the penetration readings, use the radio button under **Penetration reading units** and select **in.**



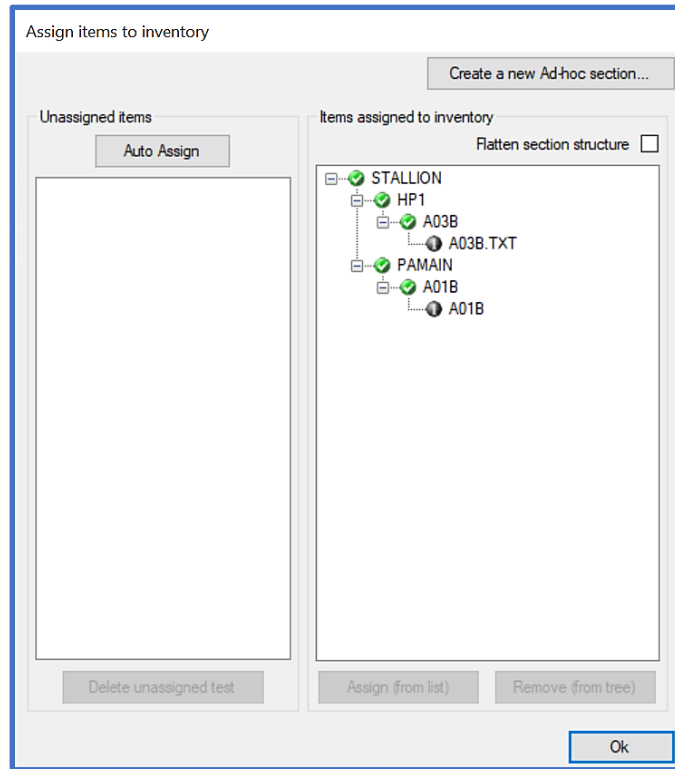
- Enter DCP data into the DCP readings penetration grid. To manually input DCP readings, select the second cell in the **Blows** column and enter a value. To input the associated **Cumulative penetration reading** value, you can either select the cell field with your cursor or press Tab on the keyboard to toggle to the next field. Once the Blows and Cumulative penetration reading values are entered for a row press, Enter or Tab on the keyboard to generate a new row.

Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1)
A01B

New test Rename Delete Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	1.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	2.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	3.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	4.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	5.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	6.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	8.00
6	9.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	9.00
7	10.10	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	62.0	10.10
7	11.20	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	62.0	11.20
6	12.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	12.40
6	13.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	13.40
6	14.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	14.60
5	15.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	15.60
5	16.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	16.90
4	18.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.1	18.00
4	19.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	36.8	19.00
4	20.20	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	20.20
3	21.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	21.40
3	22.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	18.3	22.80
3	24.30	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	16.9	24.30
2	25.30	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	16.9	25.30
2	26.50	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	26.50
2	27.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	27.90
2	29.50	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	10.0	29.50
2	31.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	8.3	31.40

- Verify that the **DCP data file** was correctly assigned to the inventory Section by selecting **Assign tests to sections...** to display the assignment of the file to the associated inventory section in the **Assign items to inventory** form.



- For this example, verify the following correlations have been applied for all the DCP penetration readings:
 - Hammer: 1-Large
 - Soil Type: 1-All Soils
- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select New Layer Model on the DCP data form and enter a unique name.

Evaluation
Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name

Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
A03B.TXT

Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1 item)
A01B

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. 2 Output CBR, California Bearing Ratio

Cone starting depth 0.00 in. Penetration reading units ☐ mm ☒ in.

Surface course thickness 0.00 in. 2

New test Rename Delete Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	1.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	2.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	3.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	4.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	5.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	6.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	8.00

- On the **Test Data** tab enter:
 - Ruler starting depth: 6-in.
 - Surface course thickness (updates automatically according to Ruler starting depth): 6-in.
 - Output: E, Modulus of Elasticity

*Note: These selections are visualized in the **DCP Test Results** plot, as well as the **Layer Model** grid.*

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 6.00 in. 2 Output E, Modulus of Elasticity

Cone starting depth 6.00 in. Penetration reading units ☐ mm ☒ in.

Surface course thickness 6.00 in. 2

- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select New Layer Model on the DCP data form and enter a unique name.

Layer models

Layer model surface category

Layer model name	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average CBR %
<div> <div>Layer Model Name</div> <div>Provide a unique, descriptive name for the Layer Model.</div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> </div> <div>A01B_LayerModel1</div>				

New layer model Assign layer models to sections...

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION-HP1-A03B

Evaluation
Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 6.00 in. 2 Output E, Modulus of Elasticity

Cone starting depth 6.00 in. Penetration reading units mm in.

Surface course thickness 6.00 in. 2

Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	E, Modulus (psi)	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	6.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	17,400.0	7.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	32,700.0	8.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	45,000.0	9.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	70,950.0	10.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	11.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	12.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	14.00
6	9.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	15.00
7	10.10	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	93,000.0	16.10

Layer models

Layer model surface category Flexible (from section)

Layer model name	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average Modulus (psi)
Location: STALLION-HP1-A03B (1 item)	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	200000
A03B.TXT	Base	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	60000
Location: STALLION-PAMAIN-A01B (1 item)	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	24000
A01B	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	16.00	24000
	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	6.00	24000
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	7.50	15000

New layer model Delete Auto break Layers 5 Assign layer models to sections... Round values

Save Layout

Graph of tests and layer models

DCP Test Results

Depth (in.)

E, Modulus (psi)

Asphalt Concrete (Asphalt Cement)

Base (Unbound Aggregate)

Select Fill (Unbound Aggregate)

Select Fill (Unbound Aggregate)

Select Fill (Unbound Aggregate)

Natural Subgrade (Cohesionless Cut)

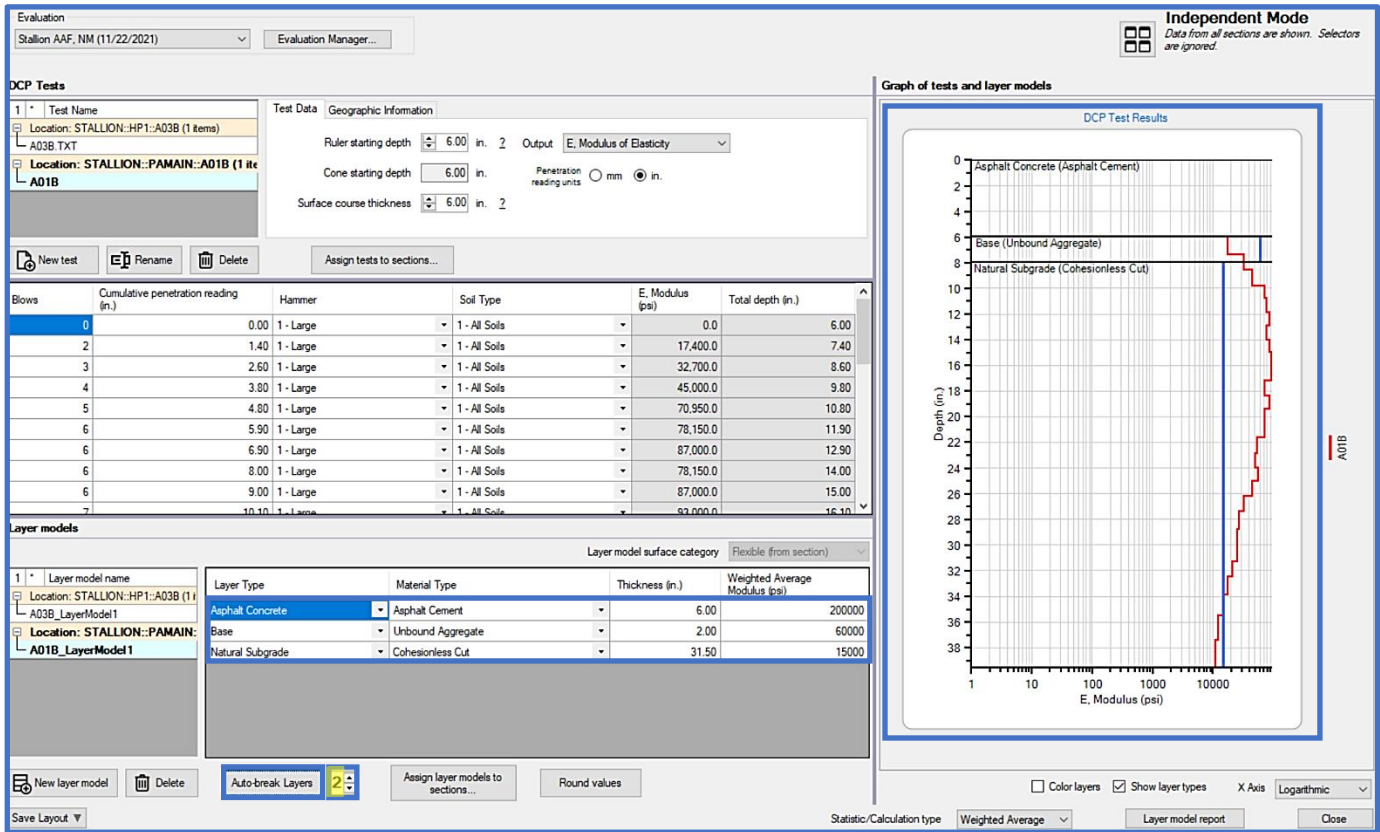
A01B

Color layers Show layer types X Axis Logarithmic

Statistic/Calculation type Weighted Average Layer model report Close

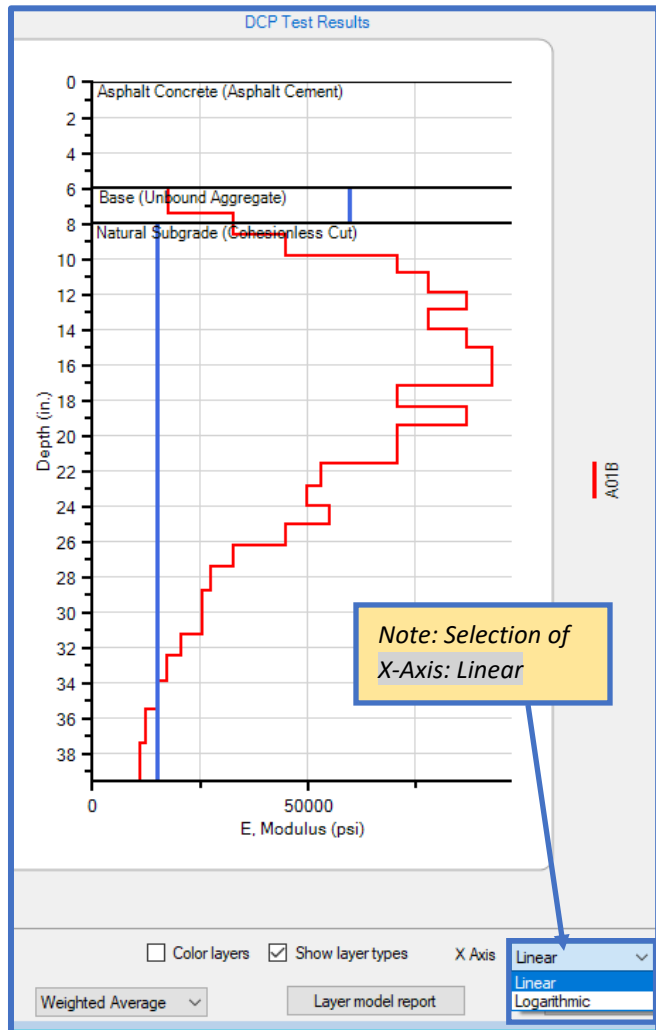
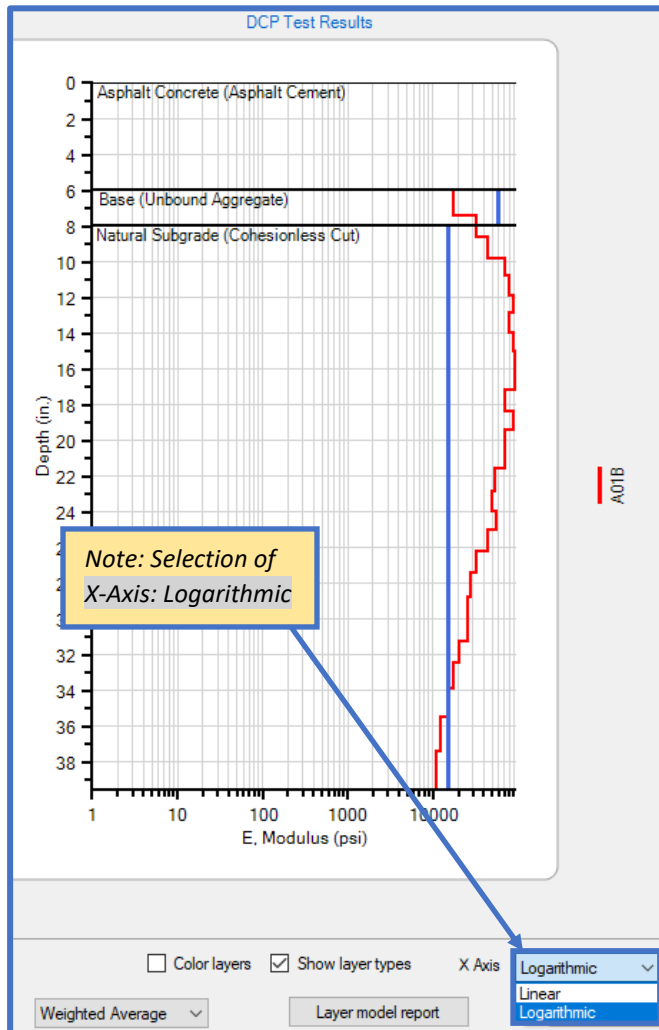
Step 4. Apply the **Auto-break layer** functionality as an initial mode of distinguishing the Layers

- Enter or scroll to the target layer count using the quantity field that is adjacent to the **Auto-break Layers** function
- Select **Auto-break Layers** to initialize the operation

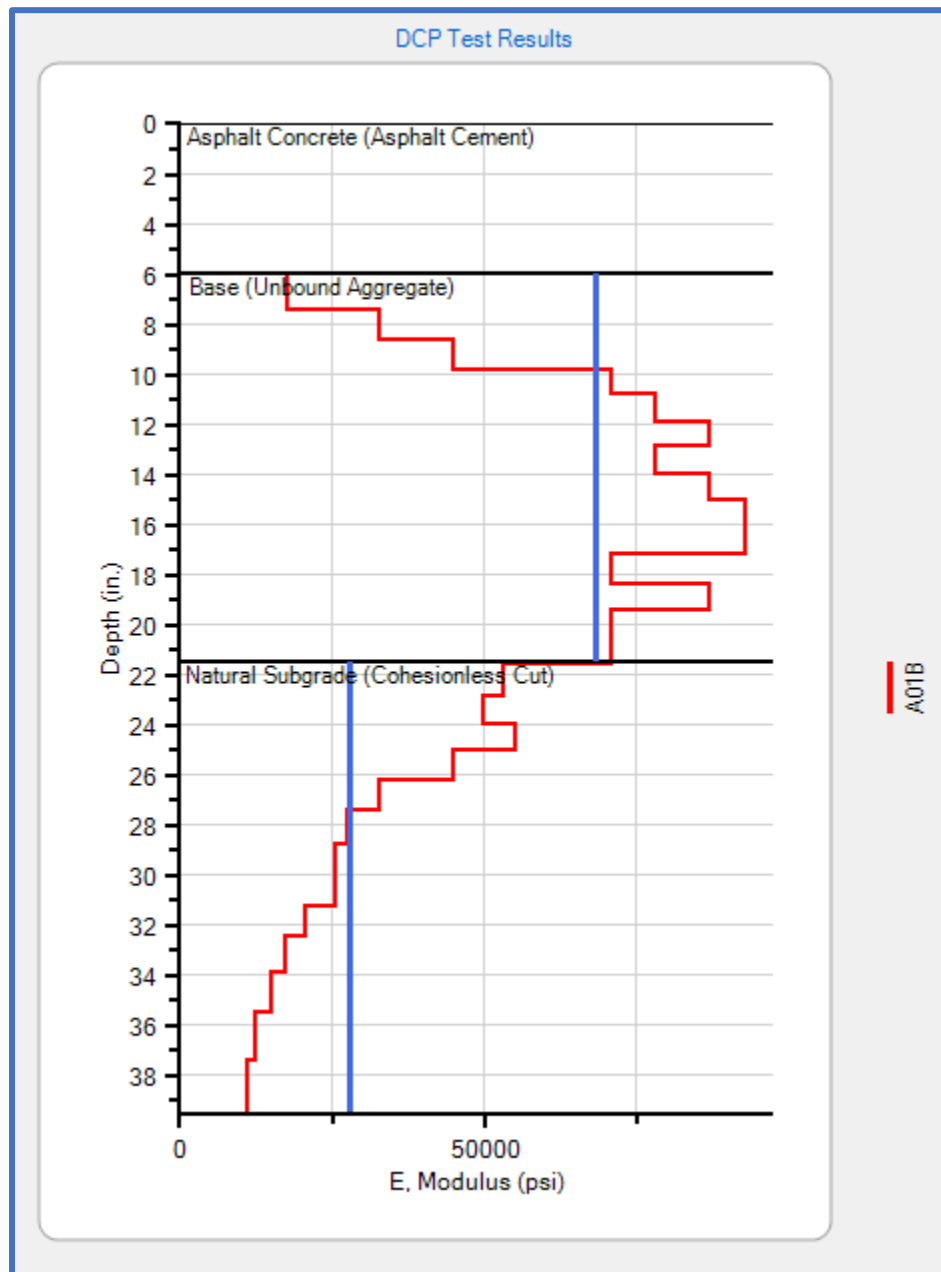


Step 5. X-Axis: Toggle between Logarithmic and Linear to view differences

- Select X-Axis: Logarithmic
- Select X-Axis: Linear
- Select X-Axis: Linear, for the remainder of this analysis



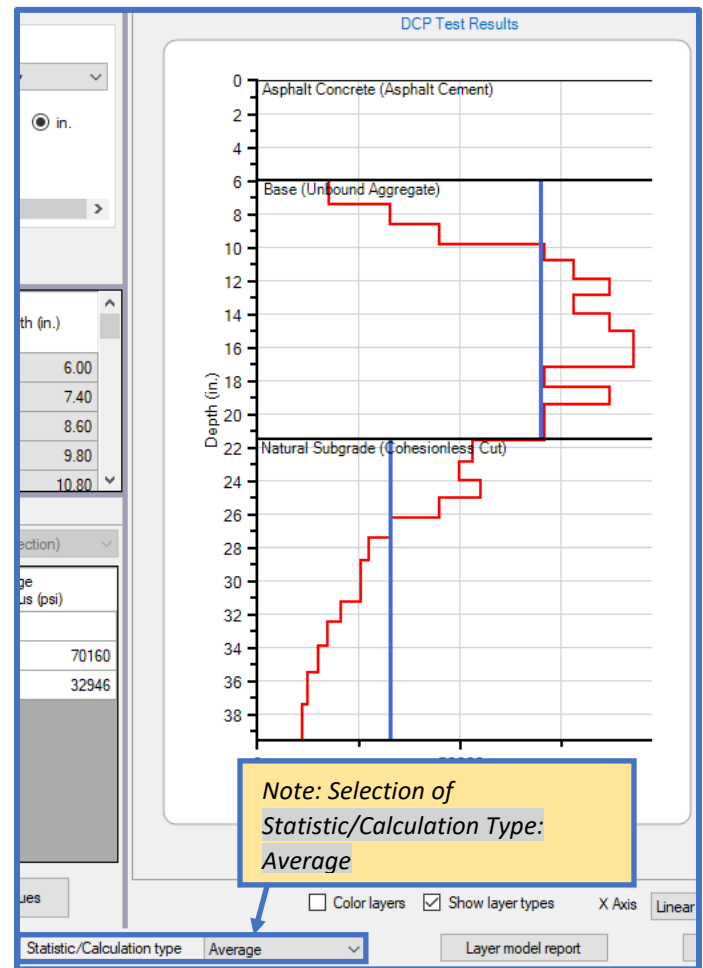
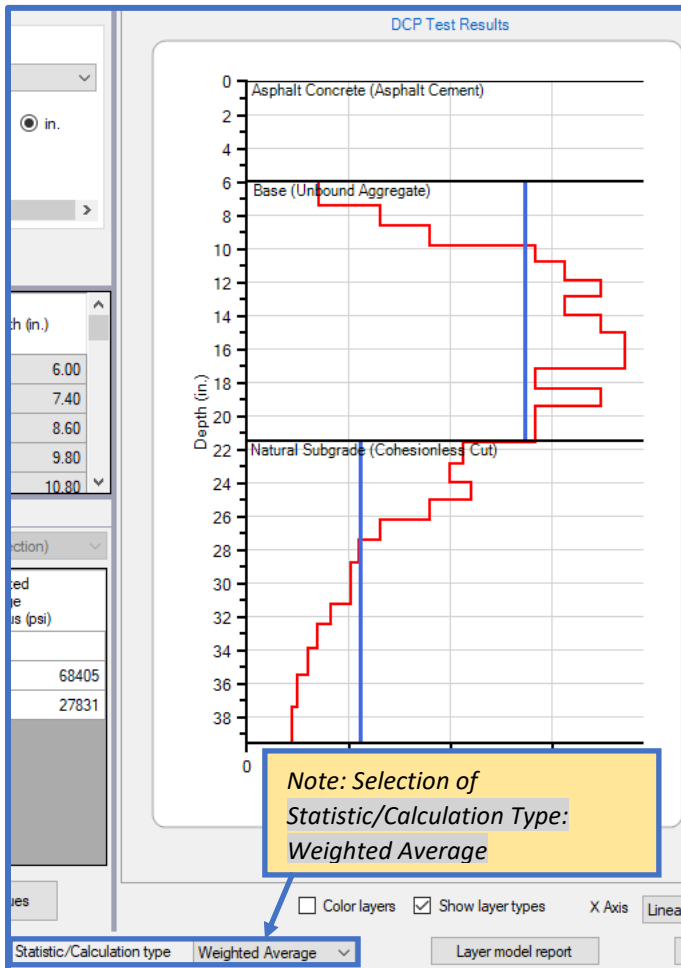
Step 6. Manually modify the layers to reflect the test results shown below.



Layer model surface category				Flexible (from section)
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average Modulus (psi)	
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00		
Base	Unbound Aggregate	15.50	68401	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	18.00	27831	

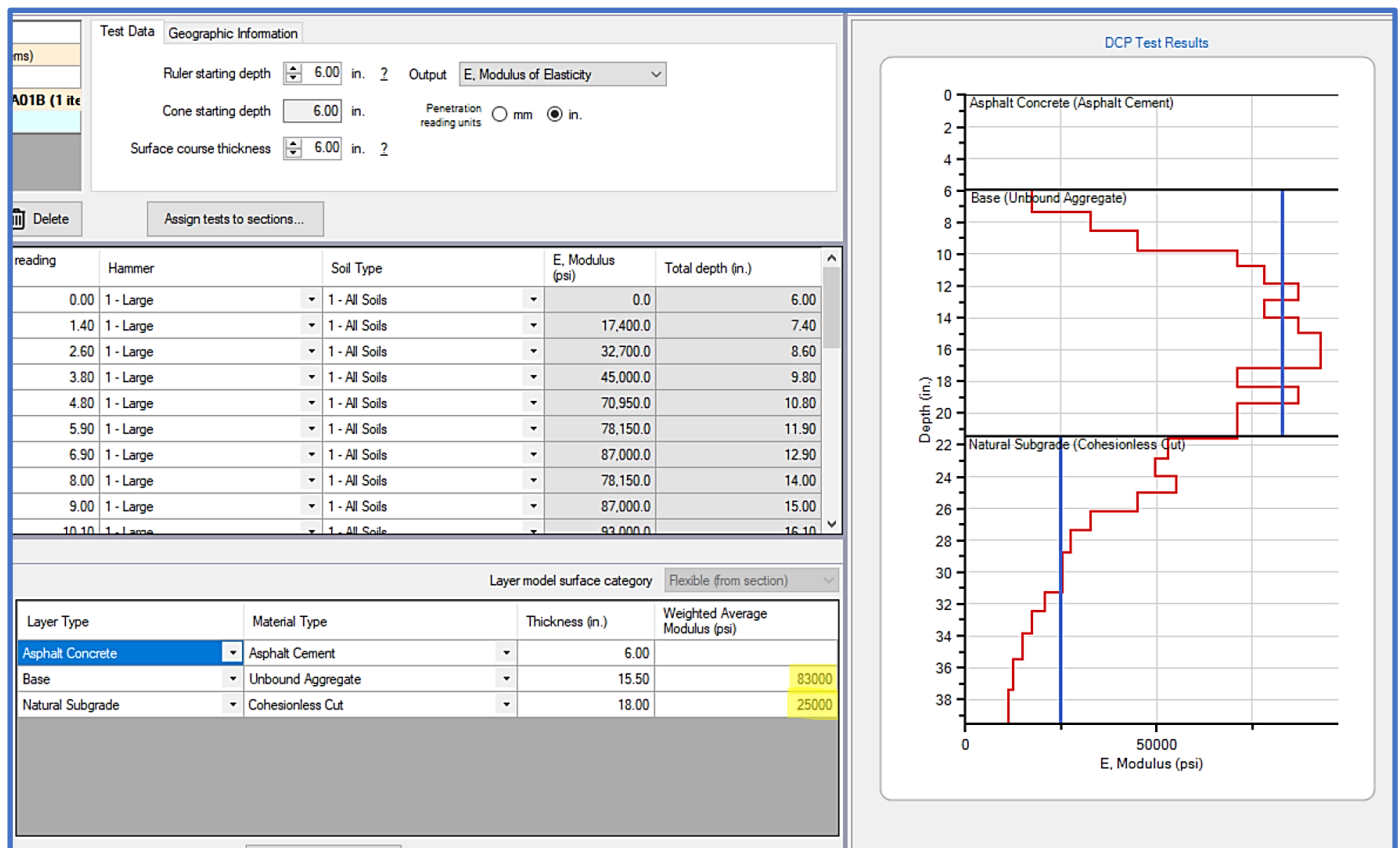
Step 7. Compare Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average and Average

- Select Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average from the drop-list
- Select Statistic/Calculation type: Average from the drop-list



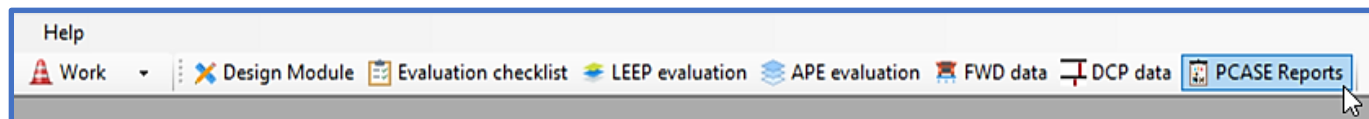
Step 8. Manually adjust the Weighted Average Statistic/Calculation type on the DCP Results Plot

- Navigate to the Layer Model grid and enter 83,000-psi for the Base layer modulus. This change will be reflected in the Statistic/Calculation Type visualization on the DCP Test Results plot.
- Similarly, navigate to the Layer Model grid and enter 25,000-psi for the Subgrade modulus



17 PCASE Reports

Evaluation Reports can be accessed from several different locations within the program including PCASE Reports, Evaluation Checklist, LEEP evaluation, and APE evaluation. *Note: The Reports button is only displayed in APE and LEEP after analysis results have populated in the Results section of the form.*



The Evaluation Reports window consists of an Evaluations field that lists all evaluations in the currently open database, report categories, and a grid which displays the sections that will be included in reports. After you select Run Report, a directory will open prompting you to save the report. After the report has been saved, an Excel sheet or report viewer will open displaying the report data.

Evaluation Reports

Evaluations: Shuqualak (10/9/2017)

Evaluation Checklist

- Evaluation Results
- Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Peri
- Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weal
- ISR Report
- 14-Group PCN Normal Period
- 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period
- 14-Group AGL Normal Period
- 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period
- Backcalculation Results
- Modulus Tables
- Representative Basins
- ISM Report-Images
- ISM Report-Excel
- DCP Data

1	Include	Section	Report Item
LEEP (14 items)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A01B	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A02B	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A03B	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::OA-NWARM::A04B	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::OA-SEWARM::A05B	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O01C	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O03C	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O04C	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R01A1	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R01A2	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R04A1	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R04A2	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::TW-PARALLE::T01A	01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHUQUALAK::TW-PARALLE::T04A	01

Select All Select None

Run Report Close

Callout Box 1 (Left): Select a report category, then click on the Run Report button to populate a report. *Note: Some reports are only enabled if the data contains specific section property criteria; see the report descriptions in this chapter for more information.*

Callout Box 2 (Right): All sections with APE and/or LEEP results will be displayed in the grid and are selected by default. To omit sections from a report, uncheck the box to the left of a section name prior to running the report. The form remembers your section selections after running a report, while toggling through report types.

17.1 Evaluation Checklist

The **Evaluation Checklist** report can be run as long as an evaluation with an inventory exists in a database. This report provides a summary of the pavement inventory and associated section property data for the selected evaluation.

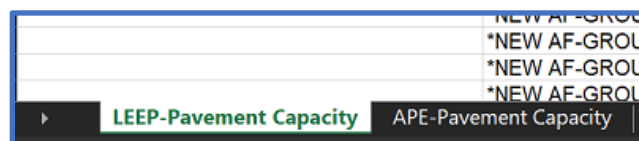
Evaluation Checklist								
Inspection Date: 10/9/2017								
PCASE Development Build								
Section	Layer Model	Pavement Type	Evaluation Type	Active Structure	Traffic Assigned	Has Layers	Has NDT	Has Results
5 SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A01B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6 SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A02B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7 SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A03B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8 SHUQUALAK::OA-NWWARM::A04B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9 SHUQUALAK::OA-SEWARM::A05B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10 SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O01C	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
11 SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O02C	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12 SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O03C	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13 SHUQUALAK::OR-13/31::O04C	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
14 SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R01A1	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15 SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R01A2	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16 SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R04A1	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17 SHUQUALAK::RW-13/31::R04A2	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18 SHUQUALAK::TW-PARALLE::T01A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19 SHUQUALAK::TW-PARALLE::T04A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

17.2 Evaluation Results

If LEEP and/or APE evaluation results exist in the currently open database; the **Evaluation Results** report will populate with layer model and analysis results data for each section.

1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
2	LEEP Results Report												
3	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017												
4	PCASE Development Build												
5	Section: SHUQUALAK::AP-MAIN::A01B			Layer Model: 01									
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													

If the selected **Evaluation** contains both APE and LEEP evaluation results, the report will include two separate tabs for each respective module's results data.



17.3 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period

The **Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period** option is only available for airfield sections that have APE and/or LEEP evaluation results, and must use a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** or an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern. If an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern is used for a section, the report will output a single row for the Group 10 vehicle at 585 kips and 50,000 passes.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report																
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017																
3	PCASE Development Build																
4																	
5	Pavement Facility	Section	Test Number or Station, ft	Design Aircraft				Allowable Gross Load, kips	PCN	Theoretical Overlay							
Aircraft				Weight , kips	Passes	ACN	AC			PC C No	PC C Part						
10	Main Apron	A01B	-	*NEW AF-GROUP10	585	50,000	43/R/A/W/T	535	39/R/A/W/T	-	-	-					

17.4 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period

The **Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period** option is only available for airfield sections that have APE and/or LEEP evaluation results, and must use a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** or an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern. If an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern is used for a section, the report will output a single row for the Group 10 vehicle at 585 kips and passes are split between the normal period and thaw-weakened period, which results in 45,833 passes for the normal period and 4,167 passes for the thaw-weakened period.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report																
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017																
3	PCASE Development Build																
4																	
5	Pavement Facility	Section	Test Number or Station, ft	Design Aircraft				Allowa ble Gross Load, kips	PCN	Theoretical Overlay							
Aircraft				Weight , kips	Passes	ACN	AC			PC C No	PC C Part						
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	Main Apron	A01B	-	*NEW AF-GROUP10				585	4,167	43/R/A/W/T		535	39/R/A/W/T		-	-	-

17.5 ISR Report

The **ISR Report** generates a spreadsheet that summarizes airfield pavement evaluation data. This report only applies to non-frost evaluations. The Combined Rating column is driven by the lower of either the PCI or the ACN/PCN column values, the rules are as follows:

Red ISR Rating	0 < PCI ≤ 55
Amber ISR Rating	55 < PCI ≤ 70
Green ISR Rating	70 < PCI ≤ 100

or

Red ISR Rating	ACN/PCN > 1.4
Amber ISR Rating	1.1 < ACN/PCN ≤ 1.4
Green ISR Rating	ACN/PCN ≤ 1.1

The Work Classification columns are based on the following rules:

Reconstruction	PCI ≤ 25
Major repair	PCI > 25 and ≤ 40
Localized repair with medium and high-severity distress	PCI > 40
Do nothing with low-severity distress	PCI > 40

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	ISR Report												
2	Inspection Date: 6/29/2015												
3	PCASE Development Build												
4	Branch	Section	ISR			Work Classification							
5			PCI	ACN/ PCN	Combined Rating	Do Nothing	Localized M&R	Major M&R	Reconstruction				
6	RW0826	R01A	100	0.5	Green	X							
7		R03A	100	0.8	Green	X							
8		R04A	100	0.7	Green	X							
9		R05A	50	0.7	Red	X							
10		R06A	40	1.1	Red			X					
11		R07A	100	0.8	Green	X							
12	TWA	T01A	30	1.1	Red			X					
13													

17.6 14-Group PCN Normal Period

Only sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern will display when the 14-Group PCN Normal Period report has been selected. This report contains a summary of non-frost PCN results for each section in the selected evaluation; based on Group 10 pass intensity level 1 (50,000 passes of the C-17).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	PAVEMENT CLASSIFICATION NUMBER							
2	Normal Period							
3	PCASE Development Build							
4	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN
5	A01B	39/R/A/W/T						
6	A02B	36/F/A/W/T						
7	A03B	39/F/A/W/T						
8	A04B	55/F/A/W/T						
9	A05B	54/F/A/W/T						

17.7 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using an Air Force 14 Groups traffic pattern are available for selection for the 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period report. If frost was a consideration for the sections included in the report; then the frost PCN for each section will be displayed (based on 50,000 passes of a C-17).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	PAVEMENT CLASSIFICATION NUMBER							
2	Thaw Weakened Period							
3	PCASE Development Build							
4	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN
5	A01B	39/R/A/W/T						
6	A02B	36/F/A/W/T						
7	A03B	53/R/A/W/T						
8	A04B	98/R/A/W/T						
9	A05B	47/R/B/W/T						
10	O01C	69/F/B/W/T						

17.8 14-Group AGL Normal Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern are displayed when the 14-Group AGL Normal Period report has been selected. This report displays the non-frost Allowable Gross Loads for the Air Force 14 Groups and 4 pass intensity levels.

Red	AGL < lightest aircraft in group
Yellow	AGL ≥ lightest and < heaviest aircraft
Green	AGL ≤ heaviest aircraft

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE GROSS LOADS															
2	Normal Period															
3	PCASE Development Build															
4	PAVEMENT CAPACITY IN KIPS FOR AIRCRAFT GROUP INDEX NUMBERS															
5	SECTION NAME	PASS INTENSITY LEVEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
6	A01B	I	104	100	137	241	132	158	151	365	414	535	906	553	800	275
7		II	123	121	160	282	150	180	173	421	479	611	1190	644	922	332
8		III	140	141	181	357	184	219	213	527	606	753	1338	821	1154	430
9		IV	171	176	219	483	243	287	279	711	836	961	1719	1157	1588	581
10	A02B	I	93	85	117	188	116	133	128	268	299	406	670	399	583	218
11		II	110	107	137	220	132	152	148	308	342	459	758	458	684	259
12		III	126	124	155	276	162	186	180	378	423	557	959	569	815	331
13		IV	154	156	198	382	214	244	236	506	571	724	1187	771	1086	439
14	A03B	I	125	123	181	348	168	213	204	539	581	719	1388	721	1055	371
15		II	148	150	212	404	190	241	235	629	663	833	1558	859	1239	456
16		III	168	174	239	501	232	293	288	787	855	1032	1881	1132	1606	607
17		IV	205	217	288	665	305	382	381	1045	1170	1342	2381	1594	2273	836
18	A04B	I	172	181	272	577	242	328	328	949	1020	1297	2415	1373	1955	853
19		II	203	217	318	656	275	370	375	1083	1184	1470	2702	1822	2335	820
20		III	230	249	358	768	334	447	459	1316	1461	1761	3191	2030	2964	1082
21		IV	281	307	432	1045	438	580	599	1704	1908	2214	3995	2670	3930	1432
22	A05B	I	109	104	151	280	141	175	166	443	479	589	1153	618	908	311
23		II	128	127	177	329	161	200	192	516	562	676	1320	730	1059	379
24		III	148	148	200	414	197	243	237	650	725	843	1607	953	1353	487
25		IV	179	186	241	555	260	318	312	874	1007	1113	2058	1296	1916	685
26	O01C	I	155	160	198	350	194	225	224	488	558	635	1540	752	1122	537
27		II	175	183	223	383	212	245	245	510	612	716	1684	828	1229	607
28		III	191	199	242	432	237	275	276	573	691	803	1896	937	1380	772
29		IV	214	224	271	545	297	345	348	717	879	1010	2383	1202	1773	878
30	O03C	I	12	10	20	27	21	24	24	58	65	80	167	81	122	55
31		II	15	12	24	31	24	27	27	66	73	100	186	81	136	64
32		III	18	14	28	41	29	33	32	79	87	118	218	109	183	80
33		IV	24	18	36	59	37	43	41	102	112	146	270	140	209	103
34	O04C	I	32	33	57	78	55	69	68	151	150	244	484	188	298	151
35		II	41	38	76	86	60	75	74	166	164	265	537	202	325	169
36		III	45	41	85	99	67	86	84	189	184	301	620	228	366	211
37		IV	51	47	97	133	85	111	109	245	238	397	833	291	472	270
38	O01C	I	27	29	45	81	43	53	58	142	187	200	371	211	329	119
39		II	32	33	57	78	55	69	68	151	150	244	484	188	298	151
40		III	41	38	76	86	60	75	74	166	164	265	537	202	325	169
41		IV	45	41	85	99	67	86	84	189	184	301	620	228	366	211

17.9 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using an Air Force 14 Group traffic pattern are displayed when the 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period report has been selected. Color-coded frost Allowable Gross Loads for the Air Force 14 Group and 4 pass intensity levels are displayed in this report.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE GROSS LOADS															
2	Thaw-Weakened Period															
3	PCASE Development Build															
4	PAVEMENT CAPACITY IN KIPS FOR AIRCRAFT GROUP INDEX NUMBERS															
5	SECTION NAME	PASS INTENSITY LEVEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
6	A02B	I	93	89	117	188	118	133	128	268	299	406	670	399	583	218
7		II	110	107	137	220	132	152	146	306	342	459	756	458	684	259
8		III	126	124	155	279	162	186	180	378	423	557	906	569	815	331
9		IV	154	156	188	382	214	244	236	506	571	724	1167	771	1086	439
10	A03B	I	125	123	181	348	166	213	204	539	561	719	1366	721	1055	371
11		II	148	150	212	404	190	241	235	629	663	833	1558	937	1239	456
12		III	168	174	239	501	232	293	288	787	855	1032	1881	1132	1605	607
13		IV	205	217	288	666	305	382	381	1045	1170	1342	2381	1584	2273	836
14	A04B	I	172	181	272	577	242	328	328	949	1020	1297	2415	1373	1955	653
15		II	203	217	318	658	275	370	375	1083	1184	1470	2702	1622	2335	820
16		III	230	249	358	798	334	447	459	1316	1481	1781	3181	2030	2884	1082
17		IV	281	327	432	1045	436	580	599	1724	1909	2214	3985	2670	3930	1432
18	A05B	I	109	104	151	280	141	175	166	443	479	589	1153	618	908	311
19		II	128	127	177	328	161	200	192	516	582	679	1320	730	1059	379
20		III	146	148	200	414	197	243	237	650	725	843	1607	953	1353	467
21		IV	179	188	241	555	280	318	312	874	1007	1113	2054	1384	1916	683
22	O01C	I	155	160	196	350	194	225	224	488	558	635	1540	752	1122	537
23		II	175	183	223	383	212	245	245	510	612	676	1684	876	1229	607
24		III	191	199	242	432	237	276	276	673	801	908	1866	937	1390	772
25		IV	214	224	271	545	297	345	348	717	879	1010	2383	1202	1773	678
26	O03C	I	12	10	20	27	21	24	24	58	65	90	167	81	122	55
27		II	15	12	24	31	24	27	27	66	73	100	186	91	138	64
28		III	18	14	28	41	28	33	32	78	87	118	218	109	163	80
29		IV	24	18	36	59	37	43	41	102	112	146	270	140	208	103
30	O04C	I	35	33	65	78	55	69	68	151	150	244	484	188	298	151
31		II	41	38	75	86	60	75	74	166	184	285	537	232	325	168
32		III	45	41	85	99	67	86	84	189	184	301	620	226	366	211
33		IV	51	47	97	133	85	111	109	245	238	397	833	291	472	270
34	R01A1	I	27	29	45	81	43	53	58	142	157	200	371	211	329	119
35		II	32	34	52	91	48	59	65	159	175	222	411	236	368	140
36		III	36	39	58	109	57	70	77	189	208	260	481	280	437	173
37		IV	43	47	69	139	73	89	97	239	264	321	594	353	551	221
38		I	24	26	38	68	36	45	48	124	139	168	321	187	290	106

17.10 Backcalculation Results

The Backcalculation Results report displays sections within an evaluation that are associated with backcalculation results. Detailed Basin Results and the section's coinciding Layers grid details are summarized in this report.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Backcalculation Results Report														
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017														
3	PCASE Development Build														
4	Section: SHUQUALAK-AP-MAIN-A01B		Layer Model: 01												
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															
76															
77															
78															
79															
80															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															
91															
92															
93															
94															
95															
96															
97															
98															
99															
100															
101															
102															
103															
104															
105															
106															
107															
108															
109															
110															
111															
112															
113															
114															
115															
116															
117															
118															
119															
120															
121															
122															
123															
124															
125															
126															
127															
128															
129															
130															
131															
132															
133															
134															
135															
136															
137															
138															
139															
140															
141															
142															
143															
144															
145															
146															
147															
148															
149															
150															
151															
152															
153															
154															
155															
156															
157															
158															
159															
160															
161															
162															
163															
164															
165															
166															
167															
168															
169															
170															
171															
172															
173															
174															
175															
176															
177															
178															
179															
180															
181															
182															
183															
184															
185															
186															
187															
188															
189															
190															
191															
192															
193															
194															
195															
196															
197															
198															
199															
200															
201															
202															
203															
204															
205															
206															
207															
208															
209															
210															
211															
212															
213															
214															
215															
216															
217															
218															
219															
220															
221															
222															
223															
224															
225															
226															
227															
228															
229															
230															
231															
232															
233															
234															
235															
236															
237															
238															
239															
240															
241															
242															
243															
244															
245															
246															
247															
248															
249															
250															
251															
252															
253															
254															
255															
256															
257															
258															
259															
260															
261															
262															
263															
264															
265															
266															
267															
268															
269															
270															
271															
272															
273															
274															
275															
276															
277															
278															
279															
280															
281															
282															
283															
284															
285															
286															
287															
288															
289															
290															
291															
292															
293															
294															
295															
296															
297															
298															
299															
300															
301															
302															
303															
304															
305															
306															
307															
308															
309															
310															
311															
312															
313															
314															
315															
316															
317															
318															
319															
320															
321															
322															
323															
324															
325															
326															
327															
328															
329															
330															
331															
332															
333															
334															
335															
336															
337															
338															
339															
340															
341															
342															
343															
344															
345															
346															
347															
348															
349															
350															
351															
352															
353															
354															
355															
356															
357															
358															
359															
360															
361															
362															
363															
364															
365															
366															
367															
368															
369															
370															
371															
372															
373															
374															
375															
376															
377															
378															
379															
380															
381															
382															
383															
384															
385															
386															
387															
388															
389															
390															
391															
392															
393															
394															
395															
396															
397															
398															
399															
400															
401															
402															
403															
404															
405															
406															
407															
408															
409															
410															
411															
412															
413															
414															
415															
416															
417															
418															
419															
420															
421															
422															
423															
424															
425															
426															
427															
428															
429															
430															
431															
432															
433															
434															
435															
436															
437															
438															
439															
440															
441															
442															
443															
444															
445															
446															
447															
448															
449															
450															
451															
452															
453															
454															
455															
456															
457															
458															
459															
460															
461															
462															
463															
464															
465															
466															
467															
468															
469															
470															
471															
472															
473															
474															
475															
476															
477															
478															
479															
480															
481															
482															
483															
484															
485															
486															
487															
488															
489															
490															
491															
492															
493															
494															
495															
496															
497															
498															
499															
500															
501															
502															
503															
504															
505															
506															
507															
508															
509															
510															
511															
512															
513															
514															
515															
516															
517															
518															
519															
520															
521															
522															
523															
524															
525															
526															
527															
528															
529															
530															
531															
532															
533															
534															
535															
536															
537															
538															
539															
540															
541															
542															
543															
544															
545															
546															
547															
548															
549															
550															
551															
552															
553															
554															
555															
556															
557															
558															
559															
560															
561															
562															
563															
564															
565															
566															
567															
568															
569															
570															
571															
572															
573															
574															
575															
576															
577															
578															
579															
580															
581															
582															
583															
584															
585															
586															
587															
588															
589															
590															
591															
592															
593															
594															
595															
596															
597															
598															
599															
600															
601															
602															
603															
604															
605															
606															
607															
608															
609															
610															
611															
612															
613															
614															
615															
616															
617															
618															

17.11 Modulus Tables

The **Modulus Tables** report can be run for LEEP evaluation sections that have backcalculation data and analysis results. Modulus values for each section and layer are displayed in this report.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Layered Elastic Model Data														
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017														
3	PCASE Development Build														
4	Section	Layer 1				Layer 2				Layer 3			Layer 4		
5		Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Flex. Str. (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Flex. Str. (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)
6	A01B	12.50	PCC	1,014,980	700	15.00	BASE	1,000		22.00	SBASE	10,000,000	197.50	CSUBG	10,000,000
7	A02B	12.50	PCC	5,000,000	700	15.00	BASE	32,000		22.00	SBASE	5,000	190.50	CSUBG	21,959
8	A03B	12.00	PCC	1,519,542	700	20.00	BASE	61,000		30.00	SBASE	24,000	196.00	CSUBG	11,681
9	A04B	12.50	PCC	388,565	700	33.00	BASE	32,000		45.00	SBASE	5,000	200.50	CSUBG	9,174
10	A05B	12.00	PCC	768,810	700	28.00	BASE	5,258					206.00	CSUBG	14,126
11	O02C	12.00	PCC	438,473	700	15.00	BASE	2,040		30.00	SBASE	45,000	228.00	CSUBG	28,124

This report also has a Backcalculation Settings tab which displays the Backcalculation Method that was used for each section in the report and whether or not a bedrock layer was present.

	A	B	C
1	Backcalculation Parameter Settings		
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017		
3	PCASE Development Build		
4	Section	Backcalculation Method	Bedrock Layer?
5	A01B	YULEA	Yes
6	A02B	YULEA	Yes
7	A03B	YULEA	Yes
8	A04B	YULEA	Yes
9	A05B	YULEA	Yes
10	O02C	YULEA	Yes
11	O03C	YULEA	Yes
12	R01A1	WESDEF	No
13	R01A2	WESDEF	No
14	R04A1	WESDEF	No
15	R04A2	WESDEF	No
16	T01A	YULEA	Yes
17	T04A	YULEA	Yes

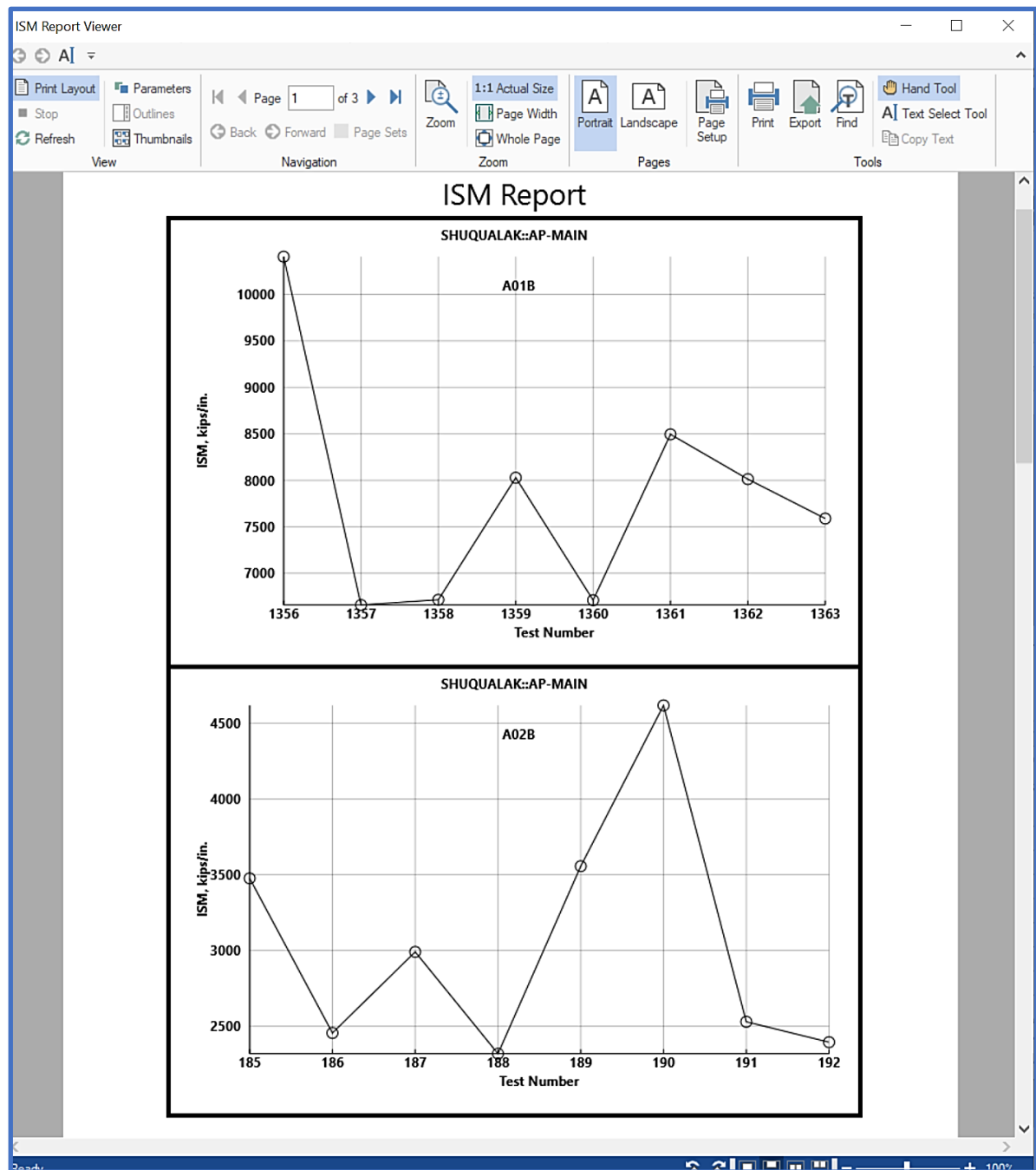
17.12 Representative Basins

The **Representative Basins** report option becomes available when sections or layer models in the selected LEEP evaluation have a representative basin. A summary of representative basin data is provided for each applicable section. The report format changes based on the selected **Service in the Evaluation Manager**.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Representative Basins									
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017									
3	PCASE Development Build									
4	Section	ISM, kips/in.	Load, lbs.	Deflection, mils						
5				D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7
6	Main Apron									
7	A01B	930	52,242	56.19	46.52	35.10	25.67	18.26	12.37	8.65
8	A02B	2,477	55,857	22.55	20.64	18.01	15.10	12.50	9.85	7.47
9	A03B	1,839	55,298	30.07	26.74	22.47	18.17	14.65	11.79	9.42
10	Northwest Warmup Apron									
11	A04B	702	50,357	71.72	60.92	48.42	37.55	28.59	20.73	14.18
12	Southeast Warmup Apron									
13	A05B	855	52,231	61.07	52.89	41.71	31.88	24.14	18.36	13.96
14	Overrun Runway 13/31									
15	O02C	682	28,766	42.19	34.46	24.82	16.97	11.55	8.05	5.99
16	O03C	581	28,131	48.43	41.28	31.98	23.56	16.85	11.52	7.98
17	Runway 13/31									
18	R01A2	821	51,672	62.90	56.81	42.66	32.26	23.39	16.52	11.36
19	R04A1	847	52,307	61.78	51.16	39.22	29.16	21.47	15.60	12.04
20	R04A2	916	52,526	57.34	47.49	36.41	27.13	20.03	14.26	10.98
21	Parallel Taxiway									
22	T01A	812	52,099	64.17	54.16	43.24	33.96	26.27	19.58	13.50
23	T04A	681	50,752	74.55	63.89	51.63	40.95	31.50	22.82	15.35

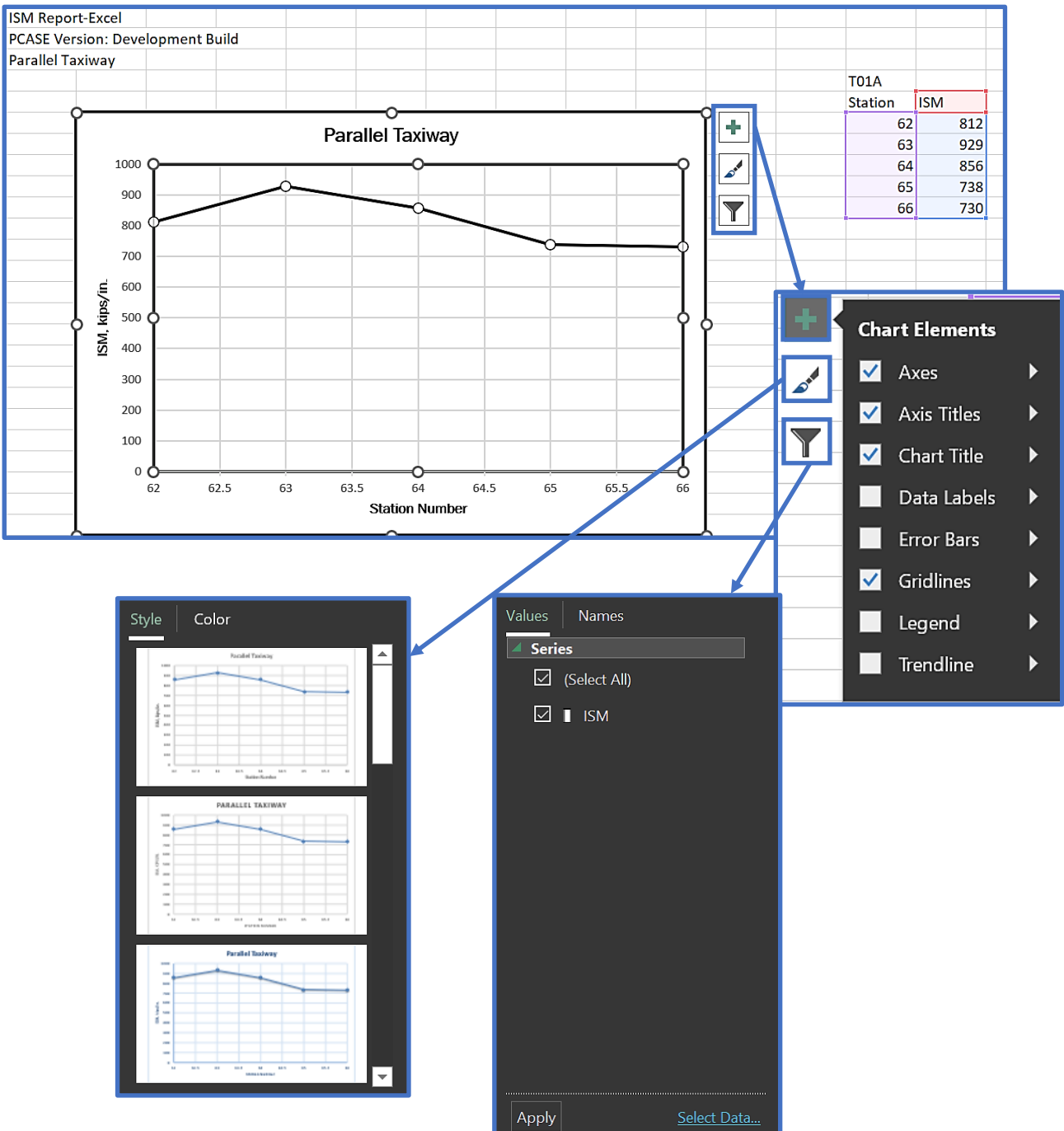
17.13 ISM Report - Images

The image ISM report can be executed for LEEP evaluation sections that have associated FWD data and selected basins. When **ISM Report-Images** is selected, a report viewer is launched that displays images of the ISM plots for each section. The report viewer includes additional functionalities for viewing, saving, exporting, and printing the report.



17.14 ISM Report - Excel

The Excel version of the ISM report produces a spreadsheet with interactive graphs/data. Each spreadsheet tab is separated by Branch name for the selected evaluation and ISM data is organized by Section, within each Branch tab. Select a graph to populate options for viewing chart elements, modifying the style and/or color of graphs, and value/name filters. The Station and ISM data to the right of each graph is bound to each coinciding plot; the graph will respond to changes made to this data.



17.15 DCP Data

The **DCP Data** report displays a summary of imported DCP test data within an evaluation. In order to launch the **DCP Data** report viewer, there must be DCP test data associated with the selected evaluation. When the **DCP Data** report is selected, any tests within the selected evaluation will be automatically selected by default. Tests can be unselected within the grid prior to running the report. The report viewer includes options to view, save, export, or print the report.

